Dannel P. Malloy
Governor

STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING

Evonne M. Klein
Commissioner

Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Program (CDBG-DR)

Owner Occupied Rehabilitation and Rebuilding Program (OORR)

BID PACKAGE

For

Rehabilitation/Reconstruction work for:

James & Debra Mclean

1 Burwell Street

Norwalk, CT 06854

Prepared By:

Martinez Couch & Associates, LLC

1084 Cromwell Avenue Suite A-2

Rocky Hill, CT 06067

860-436-4364

Project #: 1278 – Burwell Street

Table of Contents

Section 1:

Advertisement for Bids 5

Information to Bidders 6

Bid Form 9

Irrevocable Letter of Credit (Sample Form) 12

Form of Non-Collusive Affidavit 13

Bidders Certification of Eligibility 14

Certification of General Bidders on CDBG-DR Construction Projects 15

Certification of Sub Bidders on CDBG-DR Construction Projects 16

Bid Bond 17

Payment and Performance Bond 18

Subcontractor Identification 21

Certification of Bidder Regarding Equal Employment Opportunity 22

Certification of Bidders Regarding Section 3 and Segregated Facilities 23

Sample Section 3 Plan 24

Green Building Standards Checklist 27

Section 2:

General Conditions 31

Section 3:

Plans and Specifications

DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 00 01 15 – LIST OF DRAWINGS 59

SECTION 00 31 26 – EXISTING HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION 61

DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01 10 00 – SUMMARY OF WORK 122

SECTION 01 22 00 – UNIT PRICES 128

SECTION 01 29 00 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES 130

SECTION 01 31 00 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION 134

SECTION 01 33 00 – SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES 141

SECTION 01 50 00 – TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS 152

SECTION 01 73 00 – EXECUTION 163

SECTION 01 77 00 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES 171

DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS

SECTION 02 41 19 – SELECTIVE DEMOLITION 177

SECTION 02 82 33 – REMOVAL & DISPOSAL OF ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIAL 181

SECTION 02 83 19.13 – LEAD-BASED PAINT ABATEMENT 185

DIVISION 04 – MASONRY

SECTION 04 20 00 – UNIT MASONRY 208

DIVISION 06 – WOOD PLASTICS AND COMPOSITES

SECTION 06 10 00 – ROUGH CAPENTRY 223

SECTION 06 20 13 – EXTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY 232

SECTION 06 20 23 – INTERIOR FINSH CAPENTRY 242

DIVISION 07 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

SECTION 07 21 00 – BUILDING INSULATION 253

SECTION 07 25 00 – WEATHER BARRIERS 259

SECTION 07 31 00 – ASPHALT ROOF SHINGLES 262

SECTION 07 46 33 – VINYL SIDING 267

SECTION 07 53 23 – E.P.D.M. ROOFING 270

SECTION 07 84 13 – PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING 278

SECTION 07 92 00 – JOINT SEALANTS 284

DIVISION 08 – OPENINGS

SECTION 08 10 00 – DOORS AND FRAMES 288

DIVISION 09 – FINISHES

SECTION 09 29 00 – GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES 291

SECTION 09 65 00 – RESILIENT FLOORING 295

SECTION 09 90 00 – PAINTINGS COATINGS 298

DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING

SECTION 22 05 17 – SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR PLUMBING PIPING 303

SECTION 22 05 18 – ESCUTCHEONS FOR PLUMBING PIPING 306

SECTION 22 05 29 – HANGERS & SUPPORTS FOR PLUMBING PIPING & EQUIPMENT 309

DIVISION 23 – HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

SECTION 23 11 23 – FACILITY NATURAL GAS PIPING 318

SECTION 23 31 13 – METAL DUCTS 324

SECTION 23 33 00 – AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES 331

SECTION 23 54 16.13 – GAS FIRED FURNACES 337

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL

SECTION 26 05 19 – LOW VOLTAGE ELECTRIC POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES ..343

SECTION 26 24 16 – PANELBOARDS 347

SECTION 26 27 26 – WIRING DEVICES 357

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK

SECTION 31 20 00 – EARTH MOVING.....364

DIVISION 33 – UTILITIES

SECTION 33 05 00 – COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR UTILITIES.....379

Section 1 **ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

Project #__1278 – 1 Burwell Street_____

DOH: _____

The State of Connecticut Department of Housing (DOH) is seeking proposals through a Request for Proposal (RFP) process for the rehabilitation, reconstruction and/or mitigation of residential structures damaged by Superstorm Sandy in compliance with all applicable local, federal, and state statutory requirements with special attention paid to requirements for Community Development Block Grants under the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") Disaster Recovery grant program.

Separated sealed bids for Project 1278 – 1 Burwell Street will be received by Martinez, Couch and Associates LLC until 4 O'clock P.M on August 10th, 2016 and then at said office publicly opened and read aloud.

The Information to Bidders, Form of Bid, Form of Contract, Plans, Specifications, and Form of Bid Bond, Performance and Payment Bond, and other contract documents may be examined on the Department of Housing Hurricane Sandy Recover website at www.ct.gov/doh/ and click on the "Hurricane Sandy" link.

Copies of plans may be downloaded directly from the Department of Housing website under bid notices or obtained at the office of Martinez, Couch and Associates LLC located at 1084 Cromwell Avenue Suite A-2, Rocky Hill, CT 06067 upon payment of $50 for each set. Requests for copies of plans shall provide 2 business days notice to Martinez, Couch and Associates, LLC.

DOH reserves the right to waive any informalities or to reject any or all bids.

Each bidder must deposit with his bid, security in the amount, form and subject to the conditions provided in the Information to Bidders.

Attention to bidders is particularly called to the requirements as to conditions of employment to be observed and minimum wages rates to be paid under the contract (if applicable), Section 3, Segregated Facilities, Section 109 and E. O. 11246.

No bidder may withdraw his bid within 30 calendar days after the actual date of the bid opening thereof. Submitted bid values are allowed three percent (3) per annum increase for award by the DOH made beyond ninety calendar (90) days. Cost increases for such periods shall be prorated monthly and calculated by the DOH.

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

Receipt and Opening of Bids:

The State of Connecticut Department of Housing (herein called the "DOH"), invites bids on the form attached hereto, all blanks of which must be appropriately filled. Bids will be received by DOH at the office of Martinez, Couch and Associates, LLC until 4 O'clock PM on August 10th, 2016 and then at said office publicly opened and read aloud. The envelopes containing the bids must be sealed, addressed to Mr. Richard Couch, P.E. at Martinez, Couch and Associates, LLC and designated as bid for Project 1278 – 1 Burwell Street, Norwalk, CT.

DOH may consider informal any bid not prepared and submitted in accordance with the provisions hereof and may waive any informalities or reject any and all bids. Any bid may be withdrawn prior to the above scheduled time for the opening of bids or authorized postponement there considered. NO bidder may withdraw a bid within 30 days after the actual date of the opening thereof. Submitted bid values are allowed three percent (3) per annum increase for award by the DOH made beyond ninety calendar (90) days. Cost increases for such periods shall be prorated monthly and calculated by the DOH.

Mandatory Walk Through: All bidders must attend a mandatory walk through of the property designated above. The date and time of the walk through is set for 10 O'clock AM on July 27, 2016.

Preparation of Bids:

Each bid must be submitted on the prescribed form and accompanied by Certification by Bidder Regarding Equal Employment Opportunity, Form HUD-950.1, and Certification of Bidder Regarding Section 3 and Segregated Facilities. All blank spaces for bid process must be filled in, in ink or typewritten, in both words and figures, and the foregoing Certifications must be fully completed and executed when submitted.

Each bid must be submitted in a sealed envelope bearing on the outside the name of the bidder, his/her address, and the name of the project for which the bid is submitted. If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the bid must be enclosed in another envelope addressed as specified in the bid form.

Subcontracts: The bidder is specifically advised that any person, for, or other party to whom it is proposed to award a subcontract under this contract:

1. Must be acceptable to the DOH after verification by the State of the current eligibility status; and,
2. Must submit Form HUD-950.2, Certification by Proposed Subcontractor Regarding Equal Employment Opportunity and Certification of Proposed Subcontractor Regarding Section 3 and Segregated Facilities. Approval of the proposed subcontractor award cannot be given by the DOH unless and until the proposed subcontractor has submitted the Certifications and/or other evidence showing that it has fully complied with any reporting requirements to which it is or was subject. Although the bidder is not required to attach such Certifications by proposed subcontractors to his/her bid, the bidder is here advised of this requirement so that appropriate action can be taken to prevent subsequent delay in subcontract awards.

Method of Bidding: DOH invites the following bid(s):

Qualifications of Bidder: The DOH may make such investigations as he/she deems necessary to determine the ability of the bidder to perform the work, and the bidder shall furnish to the DOH all such information and date for this purpose as the DOH may request. The DOH reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such bidder fails to satisfy the DOH that such bidder is property qualified to carry out the obligations of the contract and to complete the work contemplated therein. Conditional bids will not be accepted. The State's set Contractor Prequalifications are listed in Exhibit G and also are available at the Department of Housing's Hurricane Sandy Recovers website www.ct.gov/doh/ and click on the "Hurricane Sandy" link.

Bid Security: Each bid must be accompanied by an irrevocable letter of credit from the bank, certified check, or bank cashier's check in the amount not less than five percent (5%) of the bid. Bid bonds may be accepted as bid security. Such checks will be returned to all except the three lowest bidders within three days after the opening of bids, and the remaining cash, or checks will be returned promptly after DOH and the accepted bidder have executed the contract, or opening of bids, upon demand or the bidder at any time thereafter, so long as he/she has been notified of the acceptance of his/her bid.

Conditions of Work: Each bidder must inform him/herself fully of the conditions relating to the construction of the project and the employment of labor thereon. Failure to do so will not relieve a successful bidder of his/her obligation to furnish all material and labor necessary to carry out the provision of his/her contract. Insofar as possible the contractor, in carrying out the work, must employ such methods or means as will not cause any interruption of or interference with the work of any other contractor.

Addenda and Interpretations: No interpretation of the meaning of the plans, specifications or other pre-bid documents will be made to any bidder orally.

Every request for such interpretation should be in writing addressed to: Mr. Richard Couch, P.E. at Martinez, Couch and Associates, LLC and to be given consideration must be received at least seven days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. Any and all such interpretations and any supplemental instruction will be in the form of written addenda to the specifications which, if issued, will be forwarded by electronic mail and posted on DOH's Hurricane Sandy website to all prospective bidders (at the respective email addresses furnished for such purposes), not later than three days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. Failure of any bidder to receive any such addendum or interpretation shall not relieve such bidder from any obligation under his/her bid as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the contract documents.

Security for Faithful Performance: Simultaneously with his/her delivery of the executed contract, the Contractor shall furnish a surety bond or bonds as security for faithful performance of this contract and for the payment of all persons performing labor on the project under this contract and furnishing materials in connection with this contract, as specified in the General Conditions included herein. The surety on such bond or bonds shall be a duly authorized surety company satisfactory to the DOH.

Performance and Payment Bonds: A performance and payment bond will be required of the successful bidder (contractor) for 100 percent of the contract price on contracts over $100,000.

Contract Progress Schedule: Each bid shall be accompanied by a Contract Progress Schedule. Such Schedule shall list the bidder's timetable for completion of the contract.

Power of Attorney: Attorneys-in-fact who sign bid bonds or contract bonds must file with each bond a certified and effectively dated copy of their power of attorney.

Notice of Special Conditions: Attention is particularly called to those parts of the contract documents and specifications which deal with the following:

1. Inspection and testing of materials
2. Insurance requirements
3. Wage rates (if applicable)
4. State allowances

Laws and Regulations: The bidder's attention is directed to the fact that all applicable State laws, municipal ordinances, and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction over construction of the project shall apply to the contract throughout, and they will be deemed to be included in the contract the same as though herein written out in full.

Method of Award-Lowest Qualified Bidder: If at the time this contract is to be awarded, the lowest base bid submitted by a responsible bidder does not exceed the amount of funds then estimated by the DOH as available to finance the contract; the contract will be awarded on the base bid only. If such bid exceeds such amount, the DOH may reject all bids or may award the contract on the base bid combined with such deductible alternatives applied in numerical order in which they are listed in the Form of Bids, as produces a net amount which is within the available funds.

Submitted bid values are allowed three percent (3) per annum increase for award by the DOH made beyond ninety calendar (90) days. Cost increases for such periods shall be prorated monthly and calculated by the DOH.

If the homeowner wishes to select a prequalified bidding contractor other than the lowest and most responsible bidder, said owner is responsible for paying the difference between the lowest bidder and their chosen bidder from their own financing.

Obligation of Bidder: At the time of the opening of bids, each bidder will be presumed to have inspected the site and to have read and to be thoroughly familiar with the plans and contract documents (including all addenda). The failure or omission of any bidder to examine any form, instrument or document shall in no way relieve any bidder from any obligation in respect to his/her bid.

Safety Standards and Accident Prevention: With respect to all work performed under this contract, the contractor shall:

1. Comply with the safety standards provision of applicable laws, building and construction codes and the "Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction" published by the Associated General Contractors of America, the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-596), and the requirements of Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Section 1518 as published in the "Federal Register," Volume 36, No 75, Saturday, April 17, 1971.
2. Exercise every precaution at all times for the prevention of accidents and the protection of persons (including employees) who may be injured on the job site before the employer has made a standing arrangement for removal of injured persons to a hospital or a doctor's care.

BID FORM

The undersigned, being familiarized with the local conditions affecting the cost of the work and with the Drawings, Specifications, Invitation to Bidders, Instructions to Bidders, General Conditions, Bid Form, Form of Contract and Form of Bonds for Project No. 1278 – 1 Burwell Street, Norwalk, CT and Addenda No._____and_____ thereto, as prepared by Martinez, Couch and Associates, LLC, Connecticut, and on file in the office of DOH, hereby proposes to furnish all permits, labor, materials, tools, equipment, and related items required for the rehabilitation and reconstruction for said Project No. 1278 – 1 Burwell Street, Norwalk, CT located at 1278 – 1 Burwell Street, Norwalk, State of Connecticut, all in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications, for the sum of:

BASE BID :		Lump Sum Price ($)
Div. 1	General Requirements & Temporary Facilities	
	Fulltime Work Superintendent	
02 41 19	Selective Demolition	
02 82 33	Removal of Asbestos Containing Materials	
02 83 19	Lead Based Paint Abatement	
04 20 00	Unit Masonry	
06 10 00/ 06 20 13	Exterior Rough Carpentry/ Rough Carpentry	
06 20 23	Interior Finish Carpentry	
07 21 00	Building Insulation	
07 25 00	Weather Barriers/ Vinyl Siding	
07 31 00	Asphalt Shingles	
09 29 00	Gypsum Board Assemblies	
09 90 00	Paints & Coating	
Div. 22	Plumbing	
Div. 23	H.V.A.C	
Div. 26	Electrical	
Division 31/32	Site Clearing/Earth Moving	

Total Lump Sum _____

_____Dollars ($)

UNIT PRICES:

Unit Prices	**Rate ($/Per)**
Unit Price 1: Authorized Additional Excavation and Replacement	/C.Y.
Unit Price 2: Rock excavation and replacement with satisfactory soil material.	/C.Y.
Unit Price 3: Framing Replacement	/L.F.
Unit Price 4: Framing Sistering	/L.F.

The undersigned agrees to commence the work on a date to be specified in the contract and to complete such work within **180** consecutive calendar days.

The undersigned agrees that if within the period of thirty (30) calendar days after the opening of bids, or when extended to the next work day immediately following said period, notice of the acceptance of this bid shall be mailed, or delivered to him/her at the business address given below, or at any time thereafter before this bid is withdrawn,_____, will within fifteen (15) calendar days thereafter deliver to DOH, where directed, a contract properly executed in such number of counterparts as may be required by said DOH, on the forms annexed, with such changes therein as shall have been made by the DOH, prior to the time named for delivery of this proposal, together with a 100% Performance Bond of a Surety Company, which Surety must be authorized to transact business in the State of Connecticut, and duly qualified therefore, and in the form constituting part of the Specification and a letter indicating those Small/Minority Business Enterprises that will perform work and/or provide materials, equipment or services as part of the contract.

In submitting this bid, it is understood that the right is reserved by the abovementioned DOH to reject any and all bids; and it is agreed that this bid may not be withdrawn for a period of thirty calendar (30) days from the date of bid opening or until the next work day immediately following said period if such period ends on weekend or a State holiday.

Submitted bid values are allowed three percent (3) per annum increase for award by the DOH made beyond ninety calendar (90) days. Cost increases for such periods shall be prorated monthly and calculated by the DOH.

Security in the sum of _____ Dollars ($_____)

in the form of _____is submitted herewith in accordance with the Specifications.

The undersigned bidder agrees to comply with the Section 3 plan included herein and all Federal requirements pertaining to conditions of employment to be observed and minimum wage rates to be paid under the contract, Segregated Facilities, Section 109 and Executive Order 11246.

Attached hereto is an affidavit, in proof that the undersigned has not entered into any collusion with any person in respect to this proposal, or any other proposal, or the submitting of proposals for the above Project. Also attached is a statement of contractor's qualifications, Certification of Bidder Regarding Equal Employment Opportunity, Certification of Bidder Regarding Section 3 and Segregated Facilities.

_____

Date

_____

Firm Name

_____

Address

By: _____

Title: _____

(Bank Letterhead)

BID SECURITY

IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT

Dear _____:

We hereby authorize you to draw on us to the aggregate amount of $_____ (five percent of the amount of the bid) in the event _____ withdraws its bid within the bid holding period, or upon being awarded a contract, fails to provide adequate performance and payment security as required by the Contract documents.

Such drafts must be accompanied by the following document:

A written certification by you that the proceeds of any draft drawn on this Letter of Credit will be used solely to indemnify the DOH against loss or damage suffered by it resulting from any act or omission described in the above paragraph.

We warrant to you that all drafts drawn in compliance with the terms of this Letter of Credit will be unconditionally and duly honored upon delivery of the documentation specified and presented to this office.

This Letter of Credit is irrevocable and shall be in full force and effect until notification in writing is received from you that a contract for Project 1278 – 1 Burwell Street, Norwalk, CT has been awarded and executed, whereupon this Letter of Credit shall automatically be canceled.

This Letter of Credit shall not be modified or amended except upon the written agreement of this Bank and the DOH.

Sincerely yours,

President

FORM OF NON-COLLUSIVE AFFIDAVIT

AFFIDAVIT

State of _____)

County of _____)

_____, being first duly sworn, deposes and says:

That he/she is,_____ the party making the foregoing proposal for bid, that such proposal or bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that said bidder has not colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any bidder or person, to put in a sham bid or to refrain from bidding, and has not, in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion, or communication or conference, with any person, to fix the bid price of affiant or of any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of said bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against DOH or any person interested in the proposed contract, and that all statements in said proposal for bid are true.

Project No. 1278 – 1 Burwell Street, Norwalk, CT

Location 1 Burwell Street, Norwalk, CT

_____

Signature

_____

Name and Title

_____

Date

(Signature should be notarized.)

BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY

By the submission of this bid, the bidder certifies that to the best of its knowledge and belief, neither it, nor any person or firm which has an interest in the bidder's firm, nor any of the bidder's subcontractors, is ineligible to:

(1) Be awarded contracts by any agency of the United States Government or HUD; or,

(2) Participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR part 24.

_____

(Name of Bidder)

_____

(Address)

BY: _____

Title: _____

NOTE: This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when making award. If it is later determined that the bidder knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, the contract may be terminated for default, and the bidder may be debarred or suspended from participation in HUD programs and other Federal programs.

CERTIFICATION OF GENERAL BIDDERS ON CDBG-DR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

I. CERTIFICATION REGARDING HEALTH AND SAFETY

The undersigned hereby certifies that he/she is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the work; that all employees to be employed at the worksite will have successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration that is at least ten hours in duration at the time the employee begins work and who shall furnish documentation of successful completion of said course with the first certified payroll report for each employee.

II. CERTIFICATION REGARDING NON-COLLUSION AND DEBARMENT

The undersigned further certifies under the penalties of perjury that this bid is in all respects bona fide, fair and made without collusion or fraud with any other person. As used in this subsection the word "person" shall mean any natural person, joint venture, partnership, corporation or other business or legal entity. The undersigned further certifies that neither he/she nor any firm, corporation, partnership or association in which he/she has a substantial interest is designated as an ineligible contractor by the Comptroller General of the United States pursuant to Section 5.6 (b) of the Regulations of the Secretary of Labor, Part 5 (29 CFR, Part 5), or pursuant to Section 3 (a) of the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 USC 276a). The undersigned further certifies that said undersigned is not presently debarred from doing public construction work in the State of Connecticut.

Date: _____

_____

Name of General Bidder

By _____

Signature

_____

Print name and Title

_____

Business Address

_____

Street, Address City and State

OSHA-10 OSHA-10

CERTIFICATION OF SUB- BIDDERS (IF ANY) ON CDBG-DR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

I. CERTIFICATION REGARDING HEALTH AND SAFETY

The undersigned hereby certifies that he is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the work; that all employees to be employed at the worksite will have successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States Occupation Safety and Health Administration that is at least ten hours in duration at the time the employee begins work and who shall furnish documentation of successful completion of said course with the first certified payroll report for each employee; and that he will comply fully with all laws and regulations applicable to awards of subcontracts subject to section 44F.

II. CERTIFICATION REGARDING NON-COLLUSION AND DEBARMENT

The undersigned further certifies under penalties of perjury that this subbid is in all responses bona fide, fair and made without collusion or fraud with any other person. As used in this subsection the "person" shall mean any natural person, joint venture, partnership, corporation or other business or legal entity. The undersigned further certifies that neither he/she nor any firm, corporation, partnership or association in which he/she has a substantial interest is designated as an ineligible contractor by the Comptroller General of the United States pursuant to Section 5.6 (b) of the Regulations of the Secretary of Labor, Part 5 (29 CFR, Part 5), or pursuant to Section 3 (a) of the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 USC 276a). The undersigned further certifies that said undersigned is not presently debarred from doing public construction work in the State of Connecticut.

Date _____

_____

Name of Sub-bidder

By _____

Signature

_____

Print Name and Title

_____

Business Name

_____

Street Address, City and State

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned,
_____ _____as Principal,
and _____Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto
_____ as DOH in the penal sum of
_____ , for the payment of which, well and truly be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. Signed this _____ day of _____, 2015.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Principal has submitted to _____ a certain Bid, attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof to enter into a contract in writing, for the _____

_____

NOW, THEREFORE,

1. If said Bid shall be rejected, or in the alternate,
2. If said Bid shall be accepted and the Principal shall execute and deliver a contract in the Form of Contract attached hereto (properly completed in accordance with the Bid) and shall furnish a bond for this faithful performance of said contract, and for the payment of all person performing labor or furnishing materials in connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said Bid,

Then this obligation shall be void, otherwise the same shall remain in force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any or all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of said Surety and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time which the DOH may accept such Bid; and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set forth above.

_____ (L.S)
Principal

_____
Surety

SEAL By: _____

PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT we,
_____, as

PRINCIPAL, and_____ , as SURETY,

are held firmly bound unto_____

_____hereinafter called the DOH, in the penal sum of_____

_____ ($_____), for the payment

of which sum we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally.

WHEREAS, Principal has entered into a certain Contract with DOH, dated _____, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall in all respects fully perform the Contract and all duly authorized modifications thereof, during its original term and any extensions thereof that may be granted and during any guaranty period for which the Contract provides, and if the Principal shall fully satisfy all claims arising out of the prosecution of the work under the Contract and shall fully indemnify DOH for all expenses which it may incur by reason of such claims, including its attorney's fees and court costs, and if the Principal shall make full payment to all persons supplying labor, services, materials, or equipment in the prosecution of the work under the Contract, in default of which such persons shall have a direct right of action hereupon; and if the Principal shall pay or cause to be paid all sales and use taxes payable as a result of the performance of the Contract as well as payment of gasoline and special motor fuel taxes in the performance of the Contract and all motor vehicle fees required for commercial motor vehicles used in connection with the performance of the Contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. No modification of the Contract or extension of the term thereof, nor any forbearance on the part of DOH shall in any way release the Principal or the Surety from liability hereunder. Notice to the Surety of any such modification, extension, or forbearance is hereby waived.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the aforesaid Principal and Surety have executed this instrument and affixed their seals hereto, this _____ day of _____.

_____ _____

Principal Surety

_____ _____

Name and Title

(Signatures must be notarized.)

(Power-of-Attorney for person signing for Surety Company must be attached to bond.)

The rate of premium on this bond is $_____ per thousand.

The total amount of premium charge is $_____.

(The above is to be filled in by Surety Company.)

CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

I, _____, certify that I am the

_____ Secretary of the corporation

named as Principal in the foregoing bond; that _____, who signed the bond on behalf of the Principal, was then _____ of said corporation; that I know his/her signature thereto is genuine; and that said bond was fully signed, sealed, and attested for and in behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body.

SUBCONTRACTOR IDENTIFICATION

(Provide additional forms for more subcontractors, as needed prior to execution.)

This form is a part of your bid package and must be submitted along with the itemized and formal bid forms at the time of the bid opening. Failure to submit a completed document could result in the disqualification of your bid.

Name of Subcontractor: _____

Address: _____
Trade: _____
Hourly Wage: _$_____ Full Contract Price: _$_____
Federal Tax# or SSN #: _____
Male Owned Business _____ Female Owned Business_____
Is he/she of Hispanic or Latino ethnicity? Yes_____ No_____
Race: (Please check one)
____White ____American Indian/Alaskan Native
____Black/African American ____Hasidic Jew
____Asian/Pacific American

Name of Subcontractor: _____
Address: _____
Trade: _____
Hourly Wage: _$_____ Full Contract Price: _$_____
Federal Tax# or SSN #: _____
Male Owned Business _____ Female Owned Business_____
Is he/she of Hispanic or Latino ethnicity? Yes_____ No_____
Race: (Please check one)
____White ____American Indian/Alaskan Native
____Black/African American ____Hasidic Jew
____Asian/Pacific American

Name of Subcontractor: _____
Address: _____
Trade: _____
Hourly Wage: _$_____ Full Contract Price: _$_____
Federal Tax# or SSN #: _____
Male Owned Business _____ Female Owned Business_____
Is he/she of Hispanic or Latino ethnicity? Yes_____ No_____
Race: (Please check one)
____White ____American Indian/Alaskan Native
____Black/African American ____Hasidic Jew
____Asian/Pacific American

_____ _____
Contractor's Signature Date

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

INSTRUCTIONS

This certification is required pursuant to Executive Order 11246 (30 F R 12319-25). The implementing rules and regulations provide that any bidder or prospective contractor, or any of their proposed subcontractors shall state as an initial part of the bid or negotiations of the contract whether it has participated in any previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clause; and, if so, whether it has filed all compliance reports due under applicable instructions.

Where the certification indicates that the bidder has not filed a compliance report due under applicable instructions, such bidder shall be required to submit a compliance report within seven calendar days after bid opening. No contract shall be awarded unless such report is submitted.

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER

Name and address of Bidder (include zip code)

---

1. Bidder has participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause.
   ( ) YES ( ) NO

2. Compliance reports were required to be filed in connection with such contract or subcontract.
   ( ) YES ( ) NO

3. Bidder has filed all compliance reports due under applicable instructions, including SF.100.
   ( ) YES ( ) NO ( ) NOT REQUIRED

4. Have you ever seen or are you being considered for sanction due to violation of Executive Order 11246, as amended?
   ( ) YES ( ) NO

NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Please type.)

_____ _____

SIGNATURE DATE

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDERS REGARDING SECTION 3 AND SEGREGATED FACILITIES

Project Name:

Project No:

Name of Prime Contractor:

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

1. Section 3 provisions are included in the Contract
2. A written Section 3 plan was prepared and submitted as part of the bid proceedings (if bid equals or exceeds $100,000.00)
3. No segregated facilities will be maintained.

_____

Name and Title of Signer (Print or Type)

_____ _____

Signature Date

CONTRACTOR

Section 3 Plan Format

_____ agrees to implement the following specific affirmative action steps directed at increasing the utilization of lower income residents and business within the _____.

A. To ascertain from the DOH the exact boundaries of the Section 3 covered project area and where advantageous, seek the assistance of local officials in preparing and implementing the affirmative action plans.
B. To attempt to recruit from within the city the necessary number of lower income residents through: local advertising media, signs placed at the proposed site for the project, and community organizations and public or private institutions operating within or serving the project area such as Service Employment and Redevelopment (SER), Opportunities Industrialization Center (OIC), Urban League, Concentrated Employment Program, Hometown Plan, or the U. S. Employment Service.
C. To maintain a list of all lower income residents who have applied either on their own or on referral from any source, and to employ such persons, if otherwise eligible and if a vacancy exists.
D. To insert this Section 3 plan in all bid documents, and to require all bidders on subcontracts to submit a Section 3 Affirmative Action Plan including utilization goals and the specific steps planned to accomplish these goals.
E. To insure that contracts which are typically let on a negotiated rather than a bid basis in areas other than Section 3 covered project areas, are also let on a negotiated basis, wherever feasible, when let in a Section 3 covered project area.
F. To formally contact unions, subcontractors and trade associations to secure their cooperation for this program.
G. To insure that all appropriated project area business concerns are notified or pending subcontractural opportunities
H. To maintain records, including copies of correspondence, memoranda, etc., that document all above affirmative action steps have been taken.
I. To appoint or recruit an executive official of the company or agency as Equal Opportunity Officer to coordinate the implementation of the Section 3 plan.
J. To list on Table A, information related to subcontracts to be awarded.
K. To list on Table B, all projected workforce needs for all phases of this project by occupation, trade, skill level and number of positions.

As officers and representatives of _____

We, the undersigned, have read and fully agree to this Affirmative Action Plan, and become a party to the full implementation of this program.

_____	_____	_____
Signature	Title	Date

Loans, grants, contracts and subsidies for less than $100,000.00 will be exempt.

Table A

Proposed Subcontracts Breakdown

For Period Covering _____, 20____ Through _____, 20____
(Duration of CDBG-DR OORR Assisted Project)

Column 1	*Column 2*	*Column3*	*Column 4*	*Column 5*
Type of Contract (Business of Profession)	Total Number of Contracts	Total Approximate Dollar Amount	Estimated Number of Contracts to Project Area Businesses*	Estimated Dollar Amount to Project Area Businesses*

*The Project Area is defined as the Town/City boundaries in which the assisted project resides.

_____
Company

_____ _____
Project Name/Residence Project Number

_____ _____
EEO Officer or Designee's Signature Date

Table B

Estimated Project Workforce Breakdown

Column 1	*Column 2*	*Column 3*	*Column 4*	*Column 5*
Job Category	Total Estimated Population	No. Positions Currently Occupied by Permanent Employees	No. Positions Not Currently Occupied	No. Positions to be filled with LIPAR*
Officers/Supervisors				
Professionals				
Technicians				
Housing Sales/Rental Management				
Office Clerical				
Service Workers				
Others				
TRADE:				
Journeymen				
Helpers				
Apprentices				
Maximum No. of Trainees				
Others				
TRADE:				
Journeymen				
Helpers				
Apprentices				
Maximum No. of Trainees				
Others				
TRADE:				
Journeymen				
Helpers				
Apprentices				
Maximum No. of Trainees				
Others				
Total				

**Lower Income Project Area Residents. Individuals residing within the project area whose family income does not exceed 80% of the area median income in the SMSA.*

_____

Company

Green Building Standards Checklist

HUD CPD Green Building Retrofit Checklist

The CPD Green Retrofit Checklist promotes energy efficiency and green building practices for residential retrofit projects. Grantees must follow the checklist in its entirety and apply all measures within the Checklist to the extent applicable to the particular building type being retrofitted. The phrase "when replacing" in the Checklist refers to the mandatory replacement with specified green improvements, products, and fixtures only when replacing those systems during the normal course of the retrofit.

WATER AND ENERGY CONSERVATION MEASURES

N/A

Water-Conserving Fixtures
Install or retrofit water conserving fixtures in any unit and common facility, use the following specifications: Toilets-- 1.28 gpf; Urinals-- 0.5 gpf; Showerheads-- 2.0 gpm; Kitchen faucets-- 2.0 gpm; and Bathroom faucets-- 1.5gpm. [gpf = gallons per flush; gpm = gallons per minute]

N/A

ENERGY STAR Appliances
Install ENERGY STAR-labeled clothes washers, dishwashers, and refrigerators, if these appliance categories are provided in units or common areas.

N/A

Air Sealing: Building Envelope
Seal all accessible gaps and penetrations in the building envelope. If applicable, use low VOC caulk or foam.

N/A

Insulation: Attic (if applicable to building type)
For attics with closed floor cavities directly above the conditioned space, blow in insulation per manufacturer's specifications to a minimum density of 3.5 Lbs. per cubic foot (CF). For attics with open floor cavities directly above the conditioned space, install insulation to meet or exceed IECC levels.

N/A

Insulation: Flooring (if applicable to building type)
Install ≥ R-19 insulation in contact with the subfloor in buildings with floor systems over vented crawl spaces. Install a 6-mil vapor barrier in contact with 100% of the floor of the crawl space (the ground), overlapping seams and piers at least 6 inches.

N/A

Duct Sealing (if applicable to building type)
In buildings with ducted forced-air heating and cooling systems, seal all penetrations of the air distribution system to reduce leakage in order to meet or exceed ENERGY STAR for Homes' duct leakage standard.

N/A

Air Barrier System
Ensure continuous unbroken air barrier surrounding all conditioned space and dwelling units. Align insulation completely and continuously with the air barrier.

N/A

Radiant Barriers: Roofing
When replacing or making a substantial repair to the roof, use radiant barrier sheathing or other radiant barrier material; if economically feasible, also use cool roofing materials.

N/A

Windows
When replacing windows, install geographically appropriate ENERGY STAR rated windows.

N/A

Sizing of Heating and Cooling Equipment
When replacing, size heating and cooling equipment in accordance with the Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA) Manuals, Parts J and S, or 2012 ASHRAE Handbook--HVAC Systems and Equipment or most recent edition.

N/A

Domestic Hot Water Systems
When replacing domestic water heating system(s), ensure the system(s) meet or exceed the efficiency requirements of ENERGY STAR for Homes' Reference Design. Insulate pipes by at least R-4.

N/A

Efficient Lighting: Interior Units
Follow the guidance appropriate for the project type: install the ENERGY STAR Advanced Lighting Package (ALP); ***OR*** follow the ENERGY STAR MFHR program guidelines, which require that 80% of installed lighting fixtures within units must be ENERGY STAR-qualified or have ENERGY STAR-qualified lamps installed; ***OR*** when replacing, new fixtures and ceiling fans must meet or exceed ENERGY STAR efficiency levels.

N/A

Efficient Lighting: Common Areas and Emergency Lighting (if applicable to building type)
Follow the guidance appropriate for the project type: use ENERGY STAR-labeled fixtures or any equivalent high-performance lighting fixtures and bulbs in all common areas; ***OR*** when replacing, new common space and emergency lighting fixtures must meet or exceed ENERGY STAR efficiency levels. For emergency lighting, if installing new or replacing, all exist signs shall meet or exceed LED efficiency levels and conform to local building codes.

N/A

Efficient Lighting: Exterior
Follow the guidance appropriate for the project type: install ENERGY STAR-qualified fixtures or LEDs with a minimum efficacy of 45 lumens/watt; ***OR*** follow the ENERGY STAR MFHR program guidelines, which require that 80% of outdoor lighting fixtures must be ENERGY STAR-qualified or have ENERGY STAR-qualified lamps installed; ***OR*** when replacing, install ENERGY STAR compact fluorescents or LEDs with a minimum efficacy of 45 lumens/watt.

INDOOR AIR QUALITY

N/A

Air Ventilation: Single Family and Multifamily (three stories or fewer)
Install an in-unit ventilation system capable of providing adequate fresh air per ASHRAE 62.2 requirements.

N/A

Air Ventilation: Multifamily (four stories or more)
Install apartment ventilation systems that satisfy ASHRAE 62.2 for all dwelling units and common area ventilation systems that satisfy ASHRAE 62.1 requirements. If economically feasible, consider heat/energy recovery for 100% of corridor air supply.

N/A

Composite Wood Products that Emit Low/No Formaldehyde

Composite wood products must be certified compliant with California 93120. If using a composite wood product that does not comply with California 93120, all exposed edges and sides must be sealed with low-VOC sealants.

N/A **Environmentally Preferable Flooring**
When replacing flooring, use environmentally preferable flooring, including the FloorScore certification. Any carpet products used must meet the Carpet and Rug Institute's Green Label or Green Label Plus certification for carpet, pad, and carpet adhesives.

X **Low/No VOC Paints and Primers**
All interior paints and primers must be less than or equal to the following VOC levels: Flats--50 g/L; Non-flats--50 g/L; Floor--100 g/L. [g/L = grams per liter; levels are based on a combination of the Master Painters Institute (MPI) and GreenSeal standards.]

X **Low/No VOC Adhesives and Sealants**
All adhesives must comply with Rule 1168 of the South Coast Air Quality Management District. All caulks and sealants must comply with regulation 8, rule 51, of the Bay Area Air Quality Management District.

N/A **Clothes Dryer Exhaust**
Vent clothes dryers directly to the outdoors using rigid-type duct work.

X **Mold Inspection and Remediation**
Inspect the interior and exterior of the building for evidence of moisture problems. Document the extent and location of the problems, and implement the proposed repairs according to the Moisture section of the EPA Healthy Indoor Environment Protocols for Home Energy Upgrades.

X **Combustion Equipment**
When installing new space and water-heating equipment, specify power-vented or direct vent combustion equipment.

N/A **Mold Prevention: Water Heaters**
Provide adequate drainage for water heaters that includes drains or catch pans with drains piped to the exterior of the dwelling.

X **Mold Prevention: Surfaces**
When replacing or repairing bathrooms, kitchens, and laundry rooms, use materials that have durable, cleanable surfaces.

N/A **Mold Prevention: Tub and Shower Enclosures**
When replacing or repairing tub and/or shower enclosures, use non-paper-faced backing materials such as cement board, fiber cement board, or equivalent in bathrooms.

N/A **Integrated Pest Management**
Seal all wall, floor, and joint penetrations with low-VOC caulking or other appropriate sealing methods to prevent pest entry. [If applicable, provide training to multifamily buildings staff.]

X **Lead-Safe Work Practices**

For properties built before 1978, if the project will involve disturbing painted surfaces or cleaning up lead contaminated dust or soil, use certified renovation or lead abatement contractors and workers using lead-safe work practices and clearance examinations consistent with the more stringent of EPA's Renovation, Repair, and Painting Rule and HUD's Lead Safe Housing Rule.

N/A

Radon Testing and Mitigation (if applicable based on building location)
For buildings in EPA Radon Zone 1 or 2, test for radon using the current edition of American Association of Radon Scientists and Technologists (AARST)'s Protocols for Radon Measurement in Homes Standard for Single-Family Housing or Duplexes, or AARST's Protocol for Conducting Radon and Radon Decay Product Measurements in Multifamily Buildings. To install radon mitigation systems in buildings with radon level of 4 pCi/L or more, use ASTM E 2121 for single-family housing or duplexes, or AARST's Radon Mitigation Standards for Multifamily Buildings. For new construction, use AARST's Reducing Radon in New Construction of 1 & 2 Family Dwellings and Townhouses, or ASTM E 1465.

Section 2: General Conditions for Construction Contracts

Based on HUD form 5370

Applicability. This form is applicable to any construction/development contract greater than $100,000.

This form includes those clauses required by OMB's common rule on grantee procurement, implemented at HUD in 24 CFR 85.36, and those requirements set forth in Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 and its amendment by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992, implemented by HUD at 24 CFR Part 135.

Table of Contents

Clause		Page	Clause		Page
1.	Definitions	2		**Administrative Requirements**	
2.	Contractor's Responsibility for Work	2	24.	Contract Period	9
3.	Architect's Duties, Responsibilities and Authority	3	25.	Order of Precedence	9
4.	Other Contracts	3	26.	Payments	9
	Construction Requirements		27.	Contract Modifications	10
5.	Preconstruction Conference and Notice to Proceed	3	28.	Changes	10
6.	Site Investigation and Conditions Affecting the Work	3	29.	Suspension of Work	11
7.	Differing Site Conditions	3	30.	Disputes	11
8.	Specifications and Drawings for Construction	4	31.	Default	11
9.	Material and Workmanship	4	32.	Liquidated Damages	12
10.	Permits and Codes	5	33.	Termination of Convenience	12
11.	Health, Safety, and Accident Prevention	5	34.	Assignment of Contract	12
12.	Temporary Buildings and Transportation Materials	6	35.	Insurance	13
13.	Availability and Use of Utility Services	6	36.	Subcontracts	12
14.	Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements	6	37.	Subcontracting with Small and Minority Firms, Women's Business Enterprise, and Labor Surplus Area Firms	13
15.	Temporary Buildings and Transportation Materials	6	38.	Equal Employment Opportunity	13
16.	Clean Air and Water	7	39.	Employment, Training, and Contracting Opportunities for Low-Income Persons, Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968	14
17.	Energy Efficiency	7	40.	Interest of Members of Congress	14
18.	Green Building Standards	7	41.	Interest of Members, Officers, or Employees and Former Members, Officers, or Employees	14
19.	Inspection and Acceptance of Construction	7	42.	Limitations on Payments Made to Influence	14
20.	Use and Possession Prior to Completion	8	44.	Royalties and Patents	15
21.	Warranty of Title	8	44.	Examination and Retention of Contractor's Records	15
22.	Warranty of Construction	8	45.	Labor Standards-Davis-Bacon and Related Acts	15
23.	Prohibition Against Liens	8	46.	Non-Federal Prevailing Wage Rates	18
.			47.	Procurement of Recovered Materials	18

1. Definitions

(a) "Architect" means the person or other entity engaged by DOH to perform architectural, engineering, design, and other services related to the work as provided for in the contract. When DOH uses an engineer to act in this capacity, the terms "architect" and "engineer" shall be synonymous. The Architect shall serve as a technical representative of the Contracting Officer. The Architect's authority is as set forth elsewhere in this contract.

(b) "Contract" means the contract entered into between DOH and the Contractor. It includes the forms of Bid, the Bid Bond, the Performance and Payment Bond or Bonds or other assurance of completion, the Certifications, Representations, and Other Statements of Bidders (form HUD-5370), these General Conditions of the Contract for Construction (form HUD-5370), the applicable wage rate determinations from the U.S. Department of Labor (when applicable), any special conditions included elsewhere in the contract, the specifications, and drawings. It includes all formal changes to any of those documents by addendum, change order, or other modification.

(c) "Contracting Officer" means the person delegated the authority by DOH to enter into, administer, and/or terminate this contract and designated as such in writing to the Contractor. The term includes any successor Contracting Officer and any duly authorized representative of the Contracting Officer also designated in writing. The Contracting Officer shall be deemed the authorized agent of DOH in all dealings with the Contractor.

(d) "Contractor" means the person or other entity entering into the contract with DOH to perform all of the work required under the contract.

(e) "Drawings" means the drawings enumerated in the schedule of drawings contained in the Specifications and as described in the contract clause entitled Specifications and Drawings for Construction herein.

(f) "DOH" means the State Department of Housing including the Commissioner, or any other person designated to act on its behalf.

(g) "HUD" means the United States of America acting through the Department of Housing and Urban Development including the Secretary, or any other person designated to act on its behalf. HUD has agreed, subject to the provisions of an Annual Contributions Contract (ACC), to provide financial assistance to DOH, which includes assistance in financing the work to be performed under this contract. As defined elsewhere in these General Conditions or the contract documents, the determination of HUD may be required to authorize changes in the work or for release of funds to DOH for payment to the Contractor. Notwithstanding HUD's role, nothing in this contract shall be construed to create any contractual relationship between the Contractor and HUD.

(h) "Grantee" means the State of Connecticut Department of Housing (DOH).

(i) "Homeowner" means the owner(s) of the real property for which project is taking place and is a party to the contract.

(j) "Project" means the entire project, whether construction or rehabilitation, the work for which is provided for in whole or in part under this contract.

(k) "Specifications" means the written description of the technical requirements for construction and includes the criteria and tests for determining whether the requirements are met.

(l) "Work" means materials, workmanship, and manufacture and fabrication of components.

2. Contractor's Responsibility for Work

(a) The Contractor shall furnish all necessary labor, materials, tools, equipment, and transportation necessary for performance of the work. The Contractor shall also furnish all necessary water, heat, light, and power not made available to the Contractor by the Homeowner pursuant to the clause entitled Access to the Premises Section 5.3 of Homeowner Rehabilitation Agreement herein.

(b) The Contractor shall perform on the site, and with its own organization, work equivalent to at least 15 percent of the total amount of work to be performed under the order. This percentage may be reduced by a supplemental agreement to this order if, during performing the work, the Contractor requests a reduction and the Contracting Officer determines that the reduction would be to the advantage of DOH.

(c) At all times during performance of this contract and until the work is completed and accepted, the

Contractor shall directly superintend the work or assign and have on the work site a competent superintendent who is satisfactory to the Contracting Officer and has authority to act for the Contractor.

(d) The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to persons or property that occur as a result of the Contractor's fault or negligence, and shall take proper safety and health precautions to protect the work, the workers, the public, and the property of others. The Contractor shall hold and save DOH, its officers and agents, free and harmless from liability of any nature occasioned by the Contractor's performance. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all materials delivered and work performed until completion and acceptance of the entire work, except for any completed unit of work which may have been accepted under the contract.

(e) The Contractor shall lay out the work from base lines and bench marks indicated on the drawings and be responsible for all lines, levels, and measurements of all work executed under the contract. The Contractor shall verify the figures before laying out the work and will be held responsible for any error resulting from its failure to do so.

(f) The Contractor shall confine all operations (including storage of materials) on Homeowner premises to areas authorized or approved by the Contracting Officer.

(g) The Contractor shall at all times keep the work area, including storage areas, free from accumulations of waste materials. After completing the work and before final inspection, the Contractor shall (1) remove from the premises all scaffolding, equipment, tools, and materials (including rejected materials) that are not the property of the Homeowner and all rubbish caused by its work; (2) leave the work area in a clean, neat, and orderly condition satisfactory to the Contracting Officer; (3) perform all specified tests; and, (4) deliver the installation in complete and operating condition.

(h) The Contractor's responsibility will terminate when all work has been completed, the final inspection made, and the work accepted by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor will then be released from further obligation except as required by the warranties specified elsewhere in the contract.

3. Architect's Duties, Responsibilities, and Authority

(a) The Architect for this contract, and any successor, shall be designated in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Architect shall serve as the Contracting Officer's technical representative with respect to architectural, engineering, and design matters related to the work performed under the contract. The Architect may provide direction on contract performance. Such direction shall be within the scope of the contract and may not be of a nature which: (1) institutes additional work outside the scope of the contract; (2) constitutes a change as defined in the Changes clause herein; (3) causes an increase or decrease in the cost of the contract; (4) alters the Construction Progress Schedule; or (5) changes any of the other express terms or conditions of the contract.

(c) The Architect's duties and responsibilities may include but shall not be limited to:

(1) Making periodic visits to the work site, and on the basis of his/her on-site inspections, issuing written reports to DOH which shall include all observed deficiencies. The Architect shall file a copy of the report with the Contractor's designated representative at the site;

(2) Making modifications in drawings and technical specifications and assisting the Contracting Officer in the preparation of change orders and other contract modifications for issuance by the Contracting Officer;

(3) Reviewing and making recommendations with respect to - (i) the Contractor's construction progress schedules; (ii) the Contractor's shop and detailed drawings; (iii) the machinery, mechanical and other equipment and materials or other articles proposed for use by the Contractor; and, (iv) the Contractor's price breakdown and progress payment estimates; and,

(4) Assisting in inspections, signing Certificates of Completion, and making recommendations with respect to acceptance of work completed under the contract.

4. Other Contracts

DOH may undertake or award other contracts for additional work at or near the site of the work under this contract. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the other contractors and with DOH employees and shall carefully adapt scheduling and performing the work under this contract to accommodate the additional work, heeding any direction that may be provided by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall not commit or permit any act that will interfere with the performance of work by any other contractor or by DOH employees

5. Pre-construction Conference and Notice to Proceed

(a) Upon scheduling of the contract execution, and prior to the commencement of work, the Contractor shall attend a preconstruction conference with representatives of DOH, its Architect, and other interested parties convened by DOH. The conference will serve to acquaint the participants with the general plan of the construction operation and all other requirements of the contract. DOH or its Architect will provide the Contractor with the date, time, and place of the conference.

(b) The contractor shall begin work upon receipt of a written Notice to Proceed from the Contracting Officer or designee. The Contractor shall not begin work prior to receiving such notice. Such notice shall not be prior to the homeowners three (3) day Notice of Cancellation period.

6. Site Investigation and Conditions Affecting the Work

(a) The Contractor acknowledges that it has taken steps reasonably necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the work, and that it has investigated and satisfied itself as to the general and local conditions which can affect the work or its cost, including but not limited to, (1) conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials; (2) the availability of labor, water, electric power, and roads;(3) uncertainties of weather, river stages, tides, or similar physical conditions at the site; (4) the conformation and conditions of the ground; and (5) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during work performance. The Contractor also acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the character, quality, and quantity of surface and subsurface materials or obstacles to be encountered insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the site, including all exploratory work done by DOH, as well as from the drawings and specifications made a part of this contract. Any failure of the Contractor to take the actions described and acknowledged in this paragraph will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to DOH.

(b) DOH assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor based on the information made available by DOH. Nor does DOH assume responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made concerning conditions which can affect the work by any of its officers or agents before the execution of this contract, unless that understanding or representation is expressly stated in the contract.

7. Differing Site Conditions

(a) The Contractor shall promptly, and before the conditions are disturbed, give a written notice to the Contracting Officer of (1) subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site which differ materially from those indicated in this contract, or (2) unknown physical conditions at the site(s), of an unusual nature, which differ materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inhering in work of the character provided for in the contract.

(b) The Contracting Officer shall investigate the site conditions promptly after receiving the notice. Work shall not proceed at the affected site, except at the Contractor's risk, until the Contracting Officer has provided written instructions to the Contractor. If the conditions do materially so differ and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performing any part of the

work under this contract, whether or not changed as a result of the conditions, the Contractor shall file a claim in writing to DOH within ten days after receipt of such instructions and, in any event, before proceeding with the work. An equitable adjustment in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both shall be made under this clause and the contract modified in writing accordingly.

(c) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract under this clause shall be allowed, unless the Contractor has given the written notice required; provided, that the time prescribed in (a) above for giving written notice may be extended by the Contracting Officer.

(d) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract for differing site conditions shall be allowed if made after final payment under this contract.

8. Specifications and Drawings for Construction

(a) The Contractor shall keep on the work site a copy of the drawings and specifications and shall at all times give the Contracting Officer access thereto. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings, or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of difference between drawings and specifications, the specifications shall govern. In case of discrepancy in the figures, in the drawings, or in the specifications, the matter shall be promptly submitted to the Contracting Officer, who shall promptly make a determination in writing. Any adjustment by the Contractor without such a determination shall be at its own risk and expense. The Contracting Officer shall furnish from time to time such detailed drawings and other information as considered necessary, unless otherwise provided.

(b) Wherever in the specifications or upon the drawings the words "directed", "required", "ordered", "designated", "prescribed", or words of like import are used, it shall be understood that the "direction", "requirement", "order", "designation", or "prescription", of the Contracting Officer is intended and similarly the words "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", or words of like import shall mean "approved by", or "acceptable to", or "satisfactory to" the Contracting Officer, unless otherwise expressly stated.

(c) Where "as shown", "as indicated", "as detailed", or words of similar import are used, it shall be understood that the reference is made to the drawings accompanying this contract unless stated otherwise. The word "provided" as used herein shall be understood to mean "provide complete in place" that is "furnished and installed".

(d) "Shop drawings" means drawings, submitted to DOH by the Contractor, subcontractor, or any lower tier subcontractor, showing in detail (1) the proposed fabrication and assembly of structural elements and (2) the installation (i.e., form, fit, and attachment details) of materials of equipment. It includes drawings, diagrams, layouts, schematics, descriptive literature, illustrations, schedules, performance and test data, and similar materials furnished by the Contractor to explain in detail specific portions of the work required by the contract. DOH may duplicate, use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose shop drawings delivered under this contract.

(e) If this contract requires shop drawings, the Contractor shall coordinate all such drawings, and review them for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with other contract requirements and shall indicate its approval thereon as evidence of such coordination and review. Shop drawings submitted to the Contracting Officer without evidence of the Contractor's approval may be returned for resubmission. The Contracting Officer will indicate an approval or disapproval of the shop drawings and if not approved as submitted shall indicate DOH's reasons therefore. Any work done before such approval shall be at the Contractor's risk. Approval by the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for any errors or omissions in such drawings, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract, except with respect to variations described and approved in accordance with (f) below.

(f) If shop drawings show variations from the contract requirements, the Contractor shall describe such variations in writing, separate from the drawings, at the time of submission. If the Architect approves any such variation and the Contracting Officer concurs, the Contracting Officer shall issue an appropriate modification to the contract, except that, if the variation is minor or does not involve a

change in price or in time of performance, a modification need not be issued.

(g) It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to make timely requests of DOH for such large scale and full size drawings, color schemes, and other additional information, not already in his possession, which shall be required in the planning and production of the work. Such requests may be submitted as the need arises, but each such request shall be filed in ample time to permit appropriate action to be taken by all parties involved so as to avoid delay.

(h) The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval four copies (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings as called for under the various headings of these specifications. Three sets (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings, will be retained by DOH and one set will be returned to the Contractor. As required by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor, upon completing the work under this contract, shall furnish a complete set of all shop drawings as finally approved. These drawings shall show all changes and revisions made up to the time the work is completed and accepted.

(i) This clause shall be included in all subcontracts at any tier. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all shop drawings prepared by subcontractors are submitted to the Contracting Officer.

9. Material and Workmanship

(a) All equipment, material, and articles furnished under this contract shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract. References in the contract to equipment, material, articles, or patented processes by trade name, make, or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition. The Contractor may, at its option, use any equipment, material, article, or process that, in the judgment of, and as approved by the Contracting Officer, is equal to that named in the specifications, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract.

(b) Approval of equipment and materials.

(1) The Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment to be incorporated into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer the name of the manufacturer, the model number, and other information concerning the performance, capacity, nature, and rating of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment. When required by this contract or by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall also obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the material or articles which the Contractor contemplates incorporating into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall provide full information concerning the material or articles. Machinery, equipment, material, and articles that do not have the required approval shall be installed or used at the risk of subsequent rejection.

(2) When required by the specifications or the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall submit appropriately marked samples (and certificates related to them) for approval at the Contractor's expense, with all shipping charges prepaid. The Contractor shall label, or otherwise properly mark on the container, the material or product represented, its place of origin, the name of the producer, the Contractor's name, and the identification of the construction project for which the material or product is intended to be used.

(3) Certificates shall be submitted in triplicate, describing each sample submitted for approval and certifying that the material, equipment or accessory complies with contract requirements. The certificates shall include the name and brand of the product, name of manufacturer, and the location where produced.

(4) Approval of a sample shall not constitute a waiver of DOH right to demand full compliance with contract requirements. Materials, equipment and accessories may be rejected for cause even though samples have been approved.

(5) Wherever materials are required to comply with recognized standards or specifications, such specifications shall be accepted as establishing the technical qualities and testing methods, but

shall not govern the number of tests required to be made nor modify other contract requirements. The Contracting Officer may require laboratory test reports on items submitted for approval or may approve materials on the basis of data submitted in certificates with samples. Check tests will be made on materials delivered for use only as frequently as the Contracting Officer determines necessary to insure compliance of materials with the specifications. The Contractor will assume all costs of retesting materials which fail to meet contract requirements and/or testing materials offered in substitution for those found deficient.

(6) After approval, samples will be kept in the Project office until completion of work. They may be built into the work after a substantial quantity of the materials they represent has been built in and accepted.

(c) Requirements concerning lead-based paint. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements concerning lead-based paint contained in the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. 4821-4846) as implemented by 24 CFR Part 35, HUD's Lead Safe Housing Rule and EPA's Repair Renovation, and Painting Rule at 40 CFR.80 Subpart E.

10. Permits and Codes

The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations. Notwithstanding the requirement of the Contractor to comply with the drawings and specifications in the contract, all work installed shall comply with all applicable codes and regulations as amended by any waivers. Before installing the work, the Contractor shall examine the drawings and the specifications for compliance with applicable codes and regulations bearing on the work and shall immediately report any discrepancy it may discover to the Contracting Officer. Where the requirements of the drawings and specifications fail to comply with the applicable code or regulation, the Contracting Officer shall modify the contract by change order pursuant to the clause entitled Changes herein to conform to the code or regulation.

(a) The Contractor shall secure and pay for all permits, fees, and licenses necessary for the proper execution and completion of the work. Where DOH can arrange for the issuance of all or part of these permits, fees and licenses, without cost to the Contractor, the contract amount shall be reduced accordingly.

11. Health, Safety, and Accident Prevention

(a) In performing this contract, the Contractor shall:
   (1) Ensure that no laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his/her health and/or safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation;
   (2) Protect the lives, health, and safety of other persons;
   (3) Prevent damage to property, materials, supplies, and equipment; and,
   (4) Avoid work interruptions.

(b) For these purposes, the Contractor shall:
   (1) Comply with regulations and standards issued by the Secretary of Labor at 29 CFR Part 1926. Failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (Public Law 91-54, 83 Stat. 96), 40 U.S.C. 3701 et seq.; and
   (2) Include the terms of this clause in every subcontract so that such terms will be binding on each subcontractor.

(c) The Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of exposure data on all accidents incident to work performed under this contract resulting in death, traumatic injury, occupational disease, or damage to property, materials, supplies, or equipment, and shall report this data in the manner prescribed by 29

CFR Part 1904.

(d) The Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor of any noncompliance with these requirements and of the corrective action required. This notice, when delivered to the Contractor or the Contractor's representative at the site of the work, shall be deemed sufficient notice of the noncompliance and corrective action required. After receiving the notice, the Contractor shall immediately take corrective action. If the Contractor fails or refuses to take corrective action promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. The Contractor shall not base any claim or request for equitable adjustment for additional time or money on any stop order issued under these circumstances.

(e) The Contractor shall be responsible for its subcontractors' compliance with the provisions of this clause. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract as DOH, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

12. Temporary Heating

The Contractor shall provide and pay for temporary heating, covering, and enclosures necessary to properly protect all work and materials against damage by dampness and cold, to dry out the work, and to facilitate the completion of the work. Any permanent heating equipment used shall be turned over to the Homeowner in the condition and at the time required by the specifications.

13. Availability and Use of Utility Services

(a) The Homeowner shall make all reasonably required amounts of utilities available to the Contractor from existing outlets and supplies, as specified in the contract. The Contractor shall carefully conserve any utilities furnished without charge.

(b) The Contractor, at its expense and in a manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, shall install and maintain all necessary temporary connections and distribution lines. Before final acceptance of the work by DOH, the Contractor shall remove all the temporary connections, distribution lines, meters, and associated paraphernalia.

14. Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements

(a) The Contractor shall preserve and protect all structures, equipment, and vegetation (such as trees, shrubs, and grass) on or adjacent to the work site, which are not to be removed under this contract, and which do not unreasonably interfere with the work required under this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall only remove trees when specifically authorized to do so, and shall avoid damaging vegetation that will remain in place. If any limbs or branches of trees are broken during performance of this contract, or by the careless operation of equipment, or by workmen, the Contractor shall trim those limbs or branches with a clean cut and paint the cut with a tree-pruning compound as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(c) The Contractor shall protect from damage all existing improvements and utilities (1) at or near the work site and (2) on adjacent property of a third party, the locations of which are made known to or should be known by the Contractor. Prior to disturbing the ground at the construction site, the Contractor shall ensure that all underground utility lines are clearly marked.

(d) The Contractor shall shore up, brace, underpin, secure, and protect as necessary all foundations and other parts of existing structures adjacent to, adjoining, and in the vicinity of the site, which may be affected by the excavations or other operations connected with the construction of the project.

(e) Any equipment temporarily removed as a result of work under this contract shall be protected, cleaned, and replaced in the same condition as at the time of award of this contract.

(f) New work which connects to existing work shall correspond in all respects with that to which it connects and/or be similar to existing work unless otherwise required by the specifications.

(g) No structural members shall be altered or in any way weakened without the written authorization of the Contracting Officer, unless such work is clearly specified in the plans or specifications.

(h) If the removal of the existing work exposes discolored or unfinished surfaces, or work out of alignment, such surfaces shall be refinished, or the material replaced as necessary to make the continuous work uniform and harmonious. This, however, shall not be construed to require the refinishing or reconstruction of dissimilar finishes previously exposed, or finished surfaces in good condition, but in different planes or on different levels when brought together by the removal of intervening work, unless such refinishing or reconstruction is specified in the plans or specifications.

(i) The Contractor shall give all required notices to any adjoining or adjacent property owner or other party before the commencement of any work.

(j) The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless DOH from any damages on account of settlement or the loss of lateral support of adjoining property, any damages from changes in topography affecting drainage, and from all loss or expense and all damages for which DOH may become liable in consequence of such injury or damage to adjoining and adjacent structures and their premises.

(k) The Contractor shall repair any damage to vegetation, structures, equipment, utilities, or improvements, including those that are the property of a third party, resulting from failure to comply with the requirements of this contract or failure to exercise reasonable care in performing the work. If the Contractor fails or refuses to repair the damage promptly, the Contracting Officer may have the necessary work performed and charge the cost to the Contractor.

15. Temporary Buildings and Transportation of Materials

(a) Temporary buildings (e.g., storage sheds, shops, offices, sanitary facilities) and utilities may be erected by the Contractor only with the approval of the Contracting Officer and shall be built with labor and materials furnished by the Contractor without expense to DOH. The temporary buildings and utilities shall remain the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by the Contractor at its expense upon completion of the work. With the written consent of the Contracting Officer, the buildings and utilities may be abandoned and need not be removed.

(b) The Contractor shall, as directed by the Contracting Officer, use only established roadways, or use temporary roadways constructed by the Contractor when and as authorized by the Contracting Officer. When materials are transported in prosecuting the work, vehicles shall not be loaded beyond the loading capacity recommended by the manufacturer of the vehicle or prescribed by any federal, state, or local law or regulation. When it is necessary to cross curbs or sidewalks, the Contractor shall protect them from damage. The Contractor shall repair or pay for the repair of any damaged curbs, sidewalks, or roads.

16. Clean Air and Water

The contactor shall comply with the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC 7401 et seq., the Federal Water Pollution Control Water Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., and standards issued pursuant thereto in the facilities in which this contract is to be performed.

17. Energy Efficiency

The Contractor shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Pub.L. 94-163) for the State in which the work under the contract is performed.

18. Green Building Standards

DOH will require that all replacement of residential properties, including reconstruction and new construction of substantially damaged properties meet the Enterprise Green Communities Standard.

For those buildings that are non-substantially damaged, DOH will require that they be rehabilitated following the HUD CPD Green Buildings Retrofit Checklist. The requirement for rehabilitation is that to the extent possible strive to meet the checklist standard where there are Energy Star, Water Sense and Federal Management Program-designed products available.

DOH strongly encourages the use of green infrastructure techniques to mitigate against storm water run-off and flooding and incorporate EPA's Green Infrastructure resources to the extent feasible.

19. Inspection and Acceptance of Construction

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause -
   (1) "Acceptance" means the act of an authorized representative of DOH by which DOH approves of the work performed under this contract. Acceptance may be partial or complete.
   (2) "Inspection" means examining and testing the work performed under the contract (including, when appropriate, raw materials, equipment, components, and intermediate assemblies) to determine whether it conforms to contract requirements.
   (3) "Testing" mean that element of inspection that determines the properties or elements, including functional operation of materials, equipment, or their components, by the application of established scientific principles and procedures.

(b) The Contractor shall maintain an adequate inspection system and perform such inspections as will ensure that the work performed under the contract conforms to contract requirements. All work is subject to DOH inspection and test at all places and at all reasonable times before acceptance to ensure strict compliance with the terms of the contract.

(c) DOH inspections and tests are for the sole benefit of DOH and do not: (1) relieve the Contractor of responsibility for providing adequate quality control measures; (2) relieve the Contractor of responsibility for loss or damage of the material before acceptance; (3) constitute or imply acceptance; or, (4) affect the continuing rights of DOH after acceptance of the completed work under paragraph (j) below.

(d) The presence or absence of DOH inspector does not relieve the Contractor from any contract requirement, nor is the inspector authorized to change any term or condition of the specifications without the Contracting Officer's written authorization. All instructions and approvals with respect to the work shall be given to the Contractor by the Contracting Officer.

(e) The Contractor shall promptly furnish, without additional charge, all facilities, labor, and material reasonably needed for performing such safe and convenient inspections and tests as may be required by the Contracting Officer. DOH may charge to the Contractor any additional cost of inspection or test when work is not ready at the time specified by the Contractor for inspection or test, or when prior rejection makes reinspection or retest necessary. DOH shall perform all inspections and tests in a manner that will not unnecessarily delay the work. Special, full size, and performance tests shall be performed as described in the contract.

(f) DOH may conduct routine inspections of the construction site on a daily basis.

(g) The Contractor shall, without charge, replace or correct work found by DOH not to conform to contract requirements, unless DOH decides that it is in its interest to accept the work with an appropriate adjustment in contract price. The Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove rejected

material from the premises.

(h) If the Contractor does not promptly replace or correct rejected work, DOH may (1) by contract or otherwise, replace or correct the work and charge the cost to the Contractor, or (2) terminate for default the Contractor's right to proceed.

(i) If any work requiring inspection is covered up without ap- proval of DOH, it must, if requested by the Contracting Officer, be uncovered at the expense of the Contractor. If at any time before final acceptance of the entire work, DOH considers it necessary or advisable, to examine work already completed by removing or tearing it out, the Contractor, shall on request, promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material. If such work is found to be defective or nonconforming in any material respect due to the fault of the Contractor or its subcontractors, the Contractor shall defray all the expenses of the examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such work is found to meet the requirements of the contract, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment to cover the cost of the examination and reconstruction, including, if completion of the work was thereby delayed, an extension of time.

(j) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, as to the date when in its opinion all or a designated portion of the work will be substantially completed and ready for inspection. If the Architect determines that the state of preparedness is as represented, DOH will promptly arrange for the inspection. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, DOH shall accept, as soon as practicable after completion and inspection, all work required by the contract or that portion of the work the Contracting Officer determines and designates can be accepted separately. Acceptance shall be final and conclusive except for latent defects, fraud, gross mistakes amounting to fraud, or DOH's right under any warranty or guarantee.

20. Use and Possession Prior to Completion

(a) If applicable, the Homeowner may have the right to take possession of or use any completed or partially completed part of the work. Before taking possession of or using any work, the Contracting Officer shall furnish the Contractor a list of items of work remaining to be performed or corrected on those portions of the work that the Homeowner intends to take possession of or use. However, failure of the Contracting Officer to list any item of work shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for complying with the terms of the contract. The Homeowner's possession or use shall not be deemed an acceptance of any work under the contract.

(b) While the Homeowner has such possession or use, the Contractor shall be relieved of the responsibility for (1) the loss of or damage to the work resulting from the Homeowner's possession or use, notwithstanding the terms of the clause entitled Permits and Codes herein; (2) all maintenance costs on the areas occupied; and, (3) furnishing heat, light, power, and water used in the areas occupied without proper renuneration therefore. If prior possession or use by the Homeowner delays the progress of the work or causes additional expense to the Contractor, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the contract price or the time of completion, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly.

21. Warranty of Title

The Contractor warrants good title to all materials, supplies, and equipment incorporated in the work and agrees to deliver the premises together with all improvements thereon free from any claims, liens or charges, and agrees further that neither it nor any other person, firm or corporation shall have any right to a lien upon the premises or anything appurtenant thereto.

22. Warranty of Construction

(a) In addition to any other warranties in this contract, the Contractor warrants, except as provided in paragraph (j) of this clause, that work performed under this contract conforms to the contract requirements and is free of any defect in equipment, material, or workmanship performed by the Contractor or any subcontractor or supplier at any tier. This warranty shall continue for a period of **one year** from the date of final acceptance of the work. If the Homeowner takes possession of any part of the work before final acceptance, this warranty shall continue for a period of (one year unless otherwise indicated) from the date that the Homeowner takes possession.

(b) The Contractor shall remedy, at the Contractor's expense, any failure to conform, or any defect. In addition, the Contractor shall remedy, at the Contractor's expense, any damage to Homeowner-owned or controlled real or personal property when the damage is the result of—
   (1) The Contractor's failure to conform to contract require- ments; or
   (2) Any defects of equipment, material, workmanship or design furnished by the Contractor.

(c) The Contractor shall restore any work damaged in fulfilling the terms and conditions of this clause. The Contractor's warranty with respect to work repaired or replaced will run for (one year unless otherwise indicated) from the date of repair or replacement.

(d) The Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor, in writing, within a reasonable time after the discovery of any failure, defect or damage.

(e) If the Contractor fails to remedy any failure, defect, or damage within a reasonable time after receipt of notice, DOH shall have the right to replace, repair or otherwise remedy the failure, defect, or damage at the Contractor's expense.

(f) With respect to all warranties, express or implied, from subcontractors, manufacturers, or suppliers for work performed and materials furnished under this contract, the Contractor shall:
   (1) Obtain all warranties that would be given in normal commercial practice;
   (2) Require all warranties to be executed in writing, for the benefit of the homeowner; and,
   (3) Enforce all warranties for the benefit of the homeowner.

(g) In the event the Contractor's warranty under paragraph(a) of this clause has expired, the homeowner may bring suit at its own expense to enforce a subcontractor's, manufacturer's or supplier's warranty.

(h) Unless a defect is caused by the negligence of the Contractor or subcontractor or supplier at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for the repair of any defect of material or design furnished by the homeowner nor for the repair of any damage that results from any defect in DOH furnished material or design.

(i) Notwithstanding any provisions herein to the contrary, the establishment of the time periods in paragraphs (a) and (c) above relate only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the work, and have no relationship to the time within which its obligation to comply with the contract may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to its obligation other than specifically to correct the work.

(j) This warranty shall not limit DOH's/Homeowner's rights under the Inspection and Acceptance of Construction clause of this contract with respect to latent defects, gross mistakes or fraud.

23. Contract Period

The Contractor shall complete all work required under this contract within **[Number of Days]** calendar days of the effective date of the contract, or within the time schedule established in the notice to proceed issued by the Contracting Officer.

24. Order of Provisions

In the event of a conflict between these General Conditions and the Specifications, the General Conditions shall prevail. In the event of a conflict between the contract and any applicable state or local law or regulation, the state or local law or regulation shall prevail; provided that such state or local law or regulation does not conflict with, or is less restrictive than applicable federal law, regulation, or Executive Order. In the event of such a conflict, applicable federal law, regulation, and Executive Order shall prevail.

25. Payments

(a) DOH/Homeowner shall pay the Contractor the price as provided in this contract.

(b) DOH shall make progress payments approximately every 30 days as the work proceeds, on estimates of work accomplished which meets the standards of quality established under the contract, as approved by the Contracting Officer. DOH may, subject to written determination and approval of the Contracting Officer, make more frequent payments to contractors which are qualified small businesses.

(c) Before the first progress payment under this contract, the Contractor shall furnish, in such detail as requested by the Contracting Officer, a breakdown of the total contract price showing the amount included therein for each principal category of the work, which shall substantiate the payment amount requested in order to provide a basis for determining progress payments. The breakdown shall be approved by the Contracting Officer and must be acceptable to DOH. The values and quantities employed in making up this breakdown are for determining the amount of progress payments and shall not be construed as a basis for additions to or deductions from the contract price. The Contractor shall prorate its overhead and profit over the construction period of the contract.

(d) The Contractor shall submit, on AIA forms provided by DOH, periodic estimates showing the value of the work performed during each period based upon the approved breakdown of the contract price. Such estimates shall be submitted not later than_14_days in advance of the date set for payment and are subject to correction and revision as required. The estimates must be approved by the Contracting Officer with the concurrence of the Architect prior to payment. If the contract covers more than one project, the Contractor shall furnish a separate progress payment estimate for each.

(e) Along with each request for progress payments and the required estimates, the Contractor shall furnish lien waivers and labor releases as good and sufficient evidence that the premises are free from all liens, damages, and anything chargeable to said contractor.

(f) Except as otherwise provided in State law, DOH shall retain five (5) percent of the amount of progress payments until completion and acceptance of all work under the contract; except, that if upon completion of 50 percent of the work, the Contracting Officer, after consulting with the Architect, determines that the Contractor's performance and progress are satisfactory, DOH may make the remaining payments in full for the work subsequently completed. If the Contracting Officer subsequently determines that the Contractor's performance and progress are unsatisfactory, DOH shall reinstate the five (5) percent retainage until such time as the Contracting Officer determines that performance and progress are satisfactory. Retainage will be released 90 days after project completion.

(g) The Contracting Officer may authorize material delivered on the site and preparatory work done to be taken into consideration when computing progress payments. Material delivered to the Contractor at locations other than the site may also be taken into consideration if the Contractor furnishes satisfactory evidence that (1) it has acquired title to such material; (2) the material is properly stored in a bonded warehouse, storage yard, or similar suitable place as may be approved by the Contracting Officer; (3) the material is insured to cover its full value; and (4) the material will be used to perform this contract. Before any progress payment which includes delivered material is made, the Contractor shall furnish such documentation as the Contracting Officer may require to assure the protection of DOH's/Homeowner's interest in such materials. The Contractor shall remain responsible for such stored material notwithstanding the transfer of title to the Homeowner.

(h) All material and work covered by progress payments made shall, at the time of payment become the sole property of the Homeowner, but this shall not be construed as (1) relieving the Contractor from the sole responsibility for all material and work upon which payments have been made or the restoration of any damaged work; or, (2) waiving the right of DOH/Homeowner to require the fulfillment of all of the terms of the contract. In the event the work of the Contractor has been damaged by other contractors or persons other than employees of DOH in the course of their employment, the Contractor shall restore such damaged work without cost to DOH/Homeowner and to seek redress for its damage only from those who directly caused it.

(i) DOH shall make the final payment due the Contractor under this contract after (1) completion and final acceptance of all work; and (2) presentation of release of all claims against DOH/Homeowner arising by virtue of this contract, other than claims, in stated amounts, that the Contractor has specifically excepted from the operation of the release. Each such exception shall embrace no more than one claim, the basis and scope of which shall be clearly defined. The amounts for such excepted claims shall not be included in the request for final payment. A release may also be required of the assignee if the Contractor's claim to amounts payable under this contract has been assigned.

(j) Prior to making any payment, the Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to furnish receipts or other evidence of payment from all persons performing work and supplying material to the Contractor, if the Contracting Officer determines such evidence is necessary to substantiate claimed costs.

(k) DOH shall not; (1) determine or adjust any claims for payment or disputes arising there under between the Contractor and its subcontractors or material suppliers; or, (2) withhold any moneys for the protection of the subcontractors or material suppliers. The failure or refusal of DOH to withhold moneys from the Contractor shall in nowise impair the obligations of any surety or sureties under any bonds furnished under this contract.

26. Contract Modifications

(a) Only the Contracting Officer has authority to modify any term or condition of this contract. Any contract modification shall be authorized in writing.

(b) The Contracting Officer may modify the contract unilaterally (1) pursuant to a specific authorization stated in a contract clause (e.g., Changes); or (2) for administrative matters which do not change the rights or responsibilities of the parties (e.g., change in DOH/homeowner's address). All other contract modifications shall be in the form of supplemental agreements signed by the Contractor and the Contracting Officer.

(c) When a proposed modification requires the approval of DOH prior to its issuance (e.g., a change order that exceeds DOH's approved threshold), such modification shall not be effective until the required approval is received by DOH.

27. Changes

(a) The Contracting Officer may, at any time, without notice to the sureties, by written order designated or indicated to be a change order, make changes in the work within the general scope of the contract including changes:
   (1) In the specifications (including drawings and designs);
   (2) In the method or manner of performance of the work;
   (3) Directing the acceleration in the performance of the work.

(b) Any other written order or oral order (which, as used in this paragraph (b), includes direction,

instruction, interpretation, or determination) from the Contracting Officer that causes a change shall be treated as a change order under this clause; provided, that the Contractor gives the Contracting Officer written notice stating (1) the date, circumstances and source of the order and (2) that the Contractor regards the order as a change order.

(c) Except as provided in this clause, no order, statement or conduct of the Contracting Officer shall be treated as a change under this clause or entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment.

(d) If any change under this clause causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for the performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by any such order, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment and modify the contract in writing. However, except for a adjustment based on defective specifications, no proposal for any change under paragraph (b) above shall be allowed for any costs incurred more than 20 days (5 days for oral orders) before the Contractor gives written notice as required. In the case of defective specifications for which DOH is responsible, the equitable adjustment shall include any increased cost reasonably incurred by the Contractor in attempting to comply with the defective specifications.

(e) The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days after (1) receipt of a written change order under paragraph (a) of this clause, or (2) the furnishing of a written notice under paragraph(b) of this clause, by submitting a written statement describing the general nature and the amount of the proposal. If the facts justify it, the Contracting Officer may extend the period for submission. The proposal may be included in the notice required under paragraph (b) above. No proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under this contract.

(f) The Contractor's written proposal for equitable adjustment shall be submitted in the form of a lump sum proposal supported with an itemized breakdown of all increases and decreases in the contract in at least the following details:

(1) Direct Costs. Materials (list individual items, the quantity and unit cost of each, and the aggregate cost); Transportation and delivery costs associated with materials; Labor breakdowns by hours or unit costs (identified with specific work to be performed); Construction equipment exclusively necessary for the change; Costs of preparation and/ or revision to shop drawings resulting from the change; Worker's Compensation and Public Liability Insurance; Employment taxes under FICA and FUTA; and, Bond Costs when size of change warrants revision.

(2) Indirect Costs. Indirect costs may include overhead, general and administrative expenses, and fringe benefits not normally treated as direct costs.

a. Overhead on work performed by General Contractor for the General Contractor – 10 percent above Direct Costs.

b. Overhead on work performed by Subcontractor for the Subcontractor – 10 percent above Direct Costs.

c. Overhead on work performed by Subcontractor for General Contractor – 5 percent above Direct Costs

(3) Profit. The amount of profit shall be negotiated and may vary according to the nature, extent, and complexity of the work required by the change. Generally

a. Profit on Work Performed by General Contractor for General Contractor – 5 percent profit above Direct Costs

b. Profit on Work Performed by Subcontractor for Subcontractor – 5 percent profit above Direct Costs

c. Profit on Work Performed by Subcontractor for General Contractor – 2.5 percent above Direct Costs

The allowability of the direct and indirect costs shall be determined in accordance with the Contract Cost Principles and Procedures for Commercial Firms in Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR 1-31), as implemented by HUD Handbook 2210.18, in effect on the date of this contract. Equitable adjustments for deleted work shall include a credit for profit and may include a credit for indirect costs. On proposals covering both increases and decreases in the amount of the

contract, the application of indirect costs and profit shall be on the net- change in direct costs for the Contractor or subcontractor performing the work

(g) The Contractor shall include in the proposal its request for time extension (if any), and shall include sufficient information and dates to demonstrate whether and to what extent the change will delay the completion of the contract in its entirety.
(h) The Contracting Officer shall act on proposals within 30 days after their receipt, or notify the Contractor of the date when such action will be taken.
(i) Failure to reach an agreement on any proposal shall be a dispute under the clause entitled Disputes herein. Nothing in this clause, however, shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.
(j) Except in an emergency endangering life or property, no change shall be made by the Contractor without a prior order from the Contracting Officer.

28. Suspension of Work

(a) The Contracting Officer may order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the work of this contract for the period of time that the Contracting Officer determines appropriate for the convenience of DOH/Homeowner.

If the performance of all or any part of the work is, for an unreasonable period of time, suspended, delayed, or interrupted (1) by an act of the Contracting Officer in the administration of this contract, or (2) by the Contracting Officer's failure to act within the time specified (or within a reasonable time if not specified) in this contract an adjustment may be made for any increase in the cost of performance of the contract (excluding profit) necessarily caused by such unreasonable suspension, delay, or interruption and the contract modified in writing accordingly. However, no adjustment shall be made under this clause for any suspension, delay, or interruption to the extent that performance would have been so suspended, delayed, or interrupted by any other cause, including the fault or negligence of the Contractor or for which any equitable adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other provision of this contract.

(b) A claim under this clause shall not be allowed without prior written approval of the Contracting Officer.

29. Disputes

(a) "Claim," as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to the contract. A claim arising under the contract, unlike a claim relating to the contract, is a claim that can be resolved under a contract clause that provides for the relief sought by the claimant. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim. The submission may be converted to a claim by complying with the requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.
(b) Except for disputes arising under the clauses entitled Labor Standards - Davis Bacon and Related Acts, herein, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract, including any claims for damages for the alleged breach thereof which are not disposed of by agreement, shall be resolved under this clause.
(c) All claims by the Contractor shall be made in writing and submitted to the Contracting Officer for a written decision.
(d) A claim by the Homeowner against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.
(e) The Contracting Officer shall, within 60 (unless otherwise indicated) days after receipt of the request,

decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.

(f) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor (1) appeals in writing to a higher level in DOH in accordance with DOH's policy and procedures, (2) refers the appeal to an independent mediator or arbitrator, or (3) files suit in a court of competent jurisdiction. Such appeal must be made within (30 unless otherwise indicated) days after receipt of the Contracting Officer's decision.

(g) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under or relating to the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer.

30. Default

(a) If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work, or any separable part thereof, with the diligence that will insure its completion within the time specified in this contract, or any extension thereof, or fails to complete said work within this time, the Contracting Officer may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate the right to proceed with the work (or separable part of the work) that has been delayed. In this event, DOH may take over the work and complete it, by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of and use any materials, equipment, and plant on the work site necessary for completing the work. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for any damage to DOH/Homeowner resulting from the Contractor's refusal or failure to complete the work within the specified time, whether or not the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated. This liability includes any increased costs incurred by DOH/Homeowner in completing the work.

(b) The Contractor's right to proceed shall not be terminated or the Contractor charged with damages under this clause if—

(1) The delay in completing the work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include (i) acts of God, or of the public enemy, (ii) acts of DOH or other governmental entity in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, (iii) acts of another contractor in the performance of a contract with DOH, (iv) fires, (v) floods, (vi) epidemics, (vii) quarantine restrictions, (viii) strikes, (ix) freight embargoes, (x) unusually severe weather, or (xi) delays of subcontractors or suppliers at any tier arising from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of both the Contractor and the subcontractors or suppliers; and

(2) The Contractor, within days (5 days unless otherwise indicated) from the beginning of such delay (unless extended by the Contracting Officer) notifies the Contracting Officer in writing of the causes of delay. The Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and the extent of the delay. If, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, the findings of fact warrant such action, time for completing the work shall be extended by written modification to the contract. The findings of the Contracting Officer shall be reduced to a written decision which shall be subject to the provisions of the Disputes clause of this contract

(c) If, after termination of the Contractor's right to proceed, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the delay was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the termination had been for convenience of DOH.

31. Liquidated Damages

(a) If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time specified in the contract, or any extension, as specified in the clause entitled Default of this contract, the Contractor may pay to DOH as liquidated damages, the sum of $100.00 for each day of delay. If different completion dates are specified in the contract for separate parts or stages of the work, the amount of liquidated damages

shall be assessed on those parts or stages which are delayed. To the extent that the Contractor's delay or nonperformance is excused under another clause in this contract, liquidated damages shall not be due DOH. The Contractor remains liable for damages caused other than by delay.

(b) If DOH terminates the Contractor's right to proceed, the resulting damage will consist of liquidated damages until such reasonable time as may be required for final completion of the work together with any increased costs occasioned DOH in completing the work.
(c) If DOH does not terminate the Contractor's right to proceed, the resulting damage will consist of liquidated damages until the work is completed or accepted.

32. Termination for Convenience

(a) The Contracting Officer may terminate this contract in whole, or in part, whenever the Contracting Officer determines that such termination is in the best interest of DOH/Homeowner. Any such termination shall be effected by delivery to the Contractor of a Notice of Termination specifying the extent to which the performance of the work under the contract is terminated, and the date upon which such termination becomes effective.
(b) If the performance of the work is terminated, either in whole or in part, DOH/Homeowner shall be liable to the Contractor for reasonable and proper costs resulting from such termination upon the receipt by DOH of a properly presented claim setting out in detail: (1) the total cost of the work performed to date of termination less the total amount of contract payments made to the Contractor; (2) the cost (including reasonable profit) of settling and paying claims under subcontracts and material orders for work performed and materials and supplies delivered to the site, payment for which has not been made by DOH to the Contractor or by the Contractor to the subcontractor or supplier; (3) the cost of preserving and protecting the work already performed until DOH or assignee takes possession thereof or assumes responsibility therefore; (4) the actual or estimated cost of legal and accounting services reasonably necessary to prepare and present the termination claim to DOH/Homeowner; and (5) an amount constituting a reasonable profit on the value of the work performed by the Contractor.
(c) The Contracting Officer will act on the Contractor's claim within days (60 days unless otherwise indicated) of receipt of the Contractor's claim.
(d) Any disputes with regard to this clause are expressly made subject to the provisions of the Disputes clause of this contract.

33. Assignment of Contract

The Contractor shall not assign or transfer any interest in this contract; except that claims for monies due or to become due from DOH/Homeowner under the contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution. Such assignments of claims shall only be made with the written concurrence of the Contracting Officer. If the Contractor is a partnership, this contract shall inure to the benefit of the surviving or remaining member(s) of such partnership as approved by the Contracting Officer.

34. Insurance

(a) Before commencing work, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall furnish DOH with certificates of insurance listing DOH and the Homeowner as additionally insured A.T.I.M.A. showing the following insurance is in force and will insure all operations under the Contract:

(1) Workers' Compensation, in accordance with state or Territorial Workers' Compensation laws.

(2) Commercial General Liability with a combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Contractor and each subcontractor against claims for bodily injury or death and damage to the property of others. This shall cover the use of all equipment, hoists, and vehicles on the site(s) not covered by Automobile Liability under

(3) below. If the Contractor has a "claims- made" policy, then the following additional requirements apply: the policy must provide a "retroactive date" which must be on or before the execution date of the Contract; and the extended reporting period may not be less than five years following the completion date of the Contract.

(3) Automobile Liability on owned and non -owned motor vehicles used on the site(s) or in connection therewith for a combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence.

(4) Cargo Insurance in the amount of $250,000 is required when the project involves raising the structure above the Base Flood Elevation.

(b) Before commencing work, the Contractor shall furnish DOH with a certificate of insurance evidencing that Builder's Risk (fire and extended coverage) Insurance on all work in place and/or materials stored at the building site(s), including foundations and building equipment, is in force. The Builder's Risk Insurance shall be for the benefit of the Contractor, the Homeowner and DOH as their interests may appear and each shall be named in the policy or policies as an insured. The Contractor in installing equipment supplied by DOH shall carry insurance on such equipment from the time the Contractor takes possession thereof until the Contract work is accepted by DOH. The Builder's Risk Insurance need not be carried on excavations, piers, footings, or foundations until such time as work on the superstructure is started. It need not be carried on landscape work. Policies shall furnish coverage at all times for the full cash value of all completed construction, as well as materials in place and/or stored at the site(s), whether or not partial payment has been made by DOH. The Contractor may terminate this insurance on buildings as of the date taken over for occupancy by the Homeowner. The Contractor is not required to carry Builder's Risk Insurance for modernization work which does not involve structural alterations or additions and where the Homeowner's existing fire and extended coverage policy can be endorsed to include such work.

(c) All insurance shall be carried with companies which are financially responsible and admitted to do business in the State in which the project is located with a minimum Best rating of A-. If any such insurance is due to expire during the construction period, the Contractor (including subcontractors, as applicable) shall not permit the coverage to lapse and shall furnish evidence of coverage to the Contracting Officer. All certificates of insurance, as evidence of coverage, shall provide that no coverage may be canceled or non- renewed by the insurance company until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to the Contracting Officer.

35. Subcontracts

(a) Definitions. As used in this contract -

(1) "Subcontract" means any contract, purchase order, or other purchase agreement, including modifications and change orders to the foregoing, entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies, materials, equipment, and services for the performance of the prime contract or a subcontract.

(2) "Subcontractor" means any supplier, vendor, or firm that furnishes supplies, materials, equipment, or services to or for the Contractor or another subcontractor.

(b) The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any subcontractor who has been temporarily denied participation in a HUD program or who has been suspended or debarred from participating in contracting programs by any agency of the United States Government or of the state in which the work under this contract is to be performed.

(c) The Contractor shall be as fully responsible for the acts or omissions of its subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them as for the acts or omissions of persons directly employed by the Contractor.

(d) The Contractor shall insert appropriate clauses in all subcontracts to bind subcontractors to the terms and conditions of this contract insofar as they are applicable to the work of subcontractors.

(e) Nothing contained in this contract shall create any contractual relationship between any subcontractor

and DOH or between the subcontractor and HUD.

36. Subcontracting with Small and Minority Firms, Women's Business Enterprise, and Labor Surplus Area Firms

The Contractor shall take the following steps to ensure that, whenever possible, subcontracts are awarded to small business firms, minority firms, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms:

(a) Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
(b) Ensuring that small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
(c) Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises;
(d) Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirements of the contract permit, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises; and
(e) Using the services and assistance of the U.S. Small Business Administration, the Minority Business Development Agency of the U.S. Department of Commerce, and State and local governmental small business agencies.

37. Equal Employment Opportunity

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(a) The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or handicap.
(b) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or handicap. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, (1) employment, (2) upgrading, (3) demotion, (4) transfer, (5) recruitment or recruitment advertising, (6) layoff or termination, (7) rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and (8) selection for training, including apprenticeship.
(c) The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment the notices to be provided by the Contracting Officer that explain this clause.
(d) The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or handicap.
(e) The Contractor shall send, to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, the notice to be provided by the Contracting Officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this clause, and post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
(f) The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.
(g) The Contractor shall furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246, as amended, Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto. The Contractor shall permit access to its books, records, and accounts by the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
(h) In the event of a determination that the Contractor is not in compliance with this clause or any rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part, and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts, or Federally assisted construction contracts under the procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246,

as amended. In addition, sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked against the Contractor as provided in Executive Order 11246, as amended, the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(i) The Contractor shall include the terms and conditions of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under Executive Order 11246, as amended, so that these terms and conditions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Labor may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(j) Compliance with the requirements of this clause shall be to the maximum extent consistent with, but not in derogation of, compliance with section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act and the Indian Preference clause of this contract.

38. Employment, Training, and Contracting Opportunities for Low-Income Persons, Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968.

(a) The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (Section 3). The purpose of Section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by Section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.

(b) The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR Part 135, which implement Section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the Part 135 regulations.

(c) The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this Section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the Section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.

(d) The contractor agrees to include this Section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR Part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this Section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR Part 135. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR Part 135.

(e) The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR Part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR Part 135.

(f) Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR Part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.

(g) With respect to work performed in connection with Section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians,

and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of Section 3 and Section 7(b)agree to comply with Section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section 7(b).

39. Interest of Members of Congress

No member of or delegate to the Congress of the United States of America shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract or to any benefit that may arise therefrom.

40. Interest of Members, Officers, or Employees and Former Members, Officers, or Employees

No member, officer, or employee of DOH, no member of the governing body of the locality in which the project is situated, no member of the governing body of the locality in which DOH was activated, and no other public official of such locality or localities who exercises any functions or responsibilities with respect to the project, shall, during his or her tenure, or for one year thereafter, have any interest, direct or indirect, in this contract or the proceeds thereof.

41. Limitations on Payments made to Influence Certain Federal Financial Transactions

(a) The Contractor agrees to comply with Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code which prohibits the use of Federal appropriated funds to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, and officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; or the modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(b) The Contractor further agrees to comply with the requirement of the Act to furnish a disclosure (OMB Standard Form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities) if any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

42. Royalties and Patents

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. It shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent rights and shall save DOH/Homeowner harmless from loss on account thereof; except that DOH shall be responsible for all such loss when a particular design, process or the product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is specified and the Contractor has no reason to believe that the specified design, process, or product is an infringement. If, however, the Contractor has reason to believe that any design, process or product specified is an infringement of a patent, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer. Failure to give such notice shall make the Contractor responsible for resultant loss.

43. Examination and Retention of Contractor's Records

(a) DOH, HUD, or Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives shall, until 3 years after final payment under this contract, have access to and the right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent books, documents, papers, or other records involving transactions related to this contract for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions.

(b) The Contractor agrees to include in first-tier subcontracts under this contract a clause substantially the same as paragraph (a) above. "Subcontract," as used in this clause, excludes purchase orders not exceeding $10,000.

(c) The periods of access and examination in paragraphs (a) and (b) above for records relating to (1) appeals under the Disputes clause of this contract, (2) litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this contract, or (3) costs and expenses of this contract to which DOH, HUD, or Comptroller General or any of their duly authorized representatives has taken exception shall continue until disposition of such appeals, litigation, claims, or exceptions.

44. Labor Standards - Davis-Bacon and Related Acts

Except for housing rehabilitation/reconstruction projects designed to contain fewer than eight (8) units, if the total amount of this contract exceeds $2,000, the Federal labor standards set forth in the clause below shall apply to the development or construction work to be performed under the contract.

(a) Minimum Wages.

(1) All laborers and mechanics employed under this contract in the development or construction of the project(s) involved will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof (if applicable), regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to su ch laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the regular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. If applicable, such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein; provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers (if applicable).

(2) (i) Any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. HUD shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when all the following criteria have been met: (A) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and (B) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and (C) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(ii) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and HUD or its designee agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by HUD or its designee to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employee Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(iii) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and HUD or its designee do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), HUD or its designee shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of HUD or its designee, to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(iv) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (a)(2)(ii) or (iii) of this clause shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in classification.

(3) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(4) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program; provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(b) Withholding of funds. HUD or its designee shall, upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working in the construction or development of the project, all or part of the wages required by the contract, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased. HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the Contractor, disburse such amounts withheld for and on account of the Contractor or subcontractor to the respective employees to whom they are due.

(c) Payrolls and basic records.

(1) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working in the construction or development of the project. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found, under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv), that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of

the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(2)

(i) The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Contracting Officer for transmission to HUD or its designee. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1) is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1214-0149.)

(ii) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

a. That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph (c) (1) of this clause and that such information is correct and complete;

b. That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3; and

c. That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(iii) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirements for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph (c)(2)(ii) of this clause.

(iv) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 3729 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(3) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under subparagraph (c)(1) available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or its designee, the Contracting Officer, or the Department of Labor and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(d) (1) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship and Training, Employer and Labor Services (OATELS), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by OATELS, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by OATELS or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in this paragraph, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the

classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event OATELS, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by OATELS, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted underthe plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed in the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate in the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate in the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(3) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees, and journeymen under this clause shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

(e) Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are hereby incorporated by reference in this contract.

(f) Contract termination; debarment. A breach of this contract clause may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a Contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(g) Compliance with Davis-Bacon and related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis- Bacon and related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

(h) Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this clause shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of

its subcontractors) and DOH, HUD, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(i) Certification of eligibility.

(1) By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded contracts by the United States Government by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(2) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a United States Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(3) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U. S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(j) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. As used in this paragraph, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics, including watchmen and guards, shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the provisions set forth in subparagraph (j)(1) of this clause, the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic (including watchmen and guards) employed in violation of the provisions set forth in subparagraph (j)(1) of this clause, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by provisions set forth in subparagraph (j)(1) of this clause.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any Federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the provisions set forth in subparagraph (j)(2) of this clause.

(k) Subcontracts. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts all the provisions contained in this clause, and such other clauses as HUD or its designee may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these provisions in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all these provisions

45. . Non-Federal Prevailing Wage Rates

(a) Any prevailing wage rate (including basic hourly rate and any fringe benefits), determined under State or tribal law to be prevailing, with respect to any employee in any trade or position employed under the contract, is inapplicable to the contract and shall not be enforced against the Contractor or any subcontractor, with respect to employees engaged under the contract whenever such non-Federal prevailing wage rate exceeds:

(1) The applicable wage rate determined by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141 et seq.) to be prevailing in the locality with respect to such trade;

(b) An applicable apprentice wage rate based thereon specified in an apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) or a DOL- recognized State Apprenticeship Agency; or
(c) An applicable trainee wage rate based thereon specified in a DOL-certified trainee program.

46. Procurement of Recovered Materials.

(a) In accordance with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Contractor shall procure items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR Part 247 that contains the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition. The contractor shall procure items designated in the EPA guidelines that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable unless the Contractor determines that such items:
    (1) Are not reasonably available in a reasonable period of time:
    (2) Fail to meet reasonable performance standards, which shall be determined on the basis of the guidelines of the National Institute of Standards and Technology, if applicable to the item; or
    (3) Are only available at an unreasonable price.

(b) Paragraph (a) of this clause shall apply to items purchased under this contract where: (1) the Contractor purchases in excess of $10,000 of the item under this contract; or (2) during the preceding Federal fiscal year, the Contractor: (i) purchased any amount of the items for use under a contract that was funded with Federal appropriations and was within a Federal agency or a State agency of a political subdivision of a State; and (ii) purchased a total of in excess of $10,000 of the item both under and outside that contract

SECTION 00 01 15

LIST OF DRAWING SHEETS

1.1 LIST OF DRAWINGS

A. Drawings: Drawings consist of the Contract Drawings and other drawings listed on the Table of Contents page of the separately bound drawing set titled **'Project 1278 – 1 Burwell Street, Norwalk, CT, Connecticut Department of Housing, Community Development Block Grant, Disaster Recovery Program, Owner Occupied Rehabilitation and Rebuilding Program, dated April 2015**, as modified by subsequent Addenda and Contract modifications.

B. List of Drawings: Drawings consist of the following Contract Drawings and other drawings of the type indicated.

SHEET NO.	TITLE
T-0.0	TITLE SHEET
C-1.0	PLOT PLAN
A-1.0	FLOOR PLANS 1
A-1.1	FLOOR PLANS 2
A-1.2	MECHANICAL CLOSET PLANS
A-2.0	BUILDING ELEVATIONS
A-2.1	BUILDING ELEVATIONS
A-3.0	BUILDING SECTIONS
P-1.0	PLUMBING PLANS
M-1.0	MECHANICAL PLANS

E-1.0	ELECTRICAL PLANS
HM-1.0	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS PLANS

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 31 26

EXISTING HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION

1.1 EXISTING HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION

A. This Document with its referenced attachments is part of the Procurement and Contracting Requirements for the Project. They provide Owner's information for Bidders' convenience and are intended to supplement rather than serve in lieu of Bidders' own investigations. They are made available for Bidders' convenience and information, but are not a warranty of existing conditions. This Document and its attachments are not part of the Contract Documents.

B. Asbestos, lead, PCB's, mold or other hazardous materials: Reports were prepared to investigate hazardous materials at the site and these reports are attached. It is the Contractor's responsibility to appropriately characterize, remove, and dispose of soil and hazardous materials at the site.

C. Related Requirements:
1. Specification 00 31 32 "Geotechnical Data" for reports and soil-boring data from geotechnical investigations that are made available to bidders.
2. Specification 02 41 19 "Selective Demolition" for notification requirements if materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered.
3. Specification 02 83 13 "Lead Hazard Remediation" for requirements if materials suspected of containing lead materials.

D. Attachments:
1. Hazardous Materials Inspection Report, prepared by Facility Support Services, dated December 28, 2015.
2. Lead in Paint Results, prepared by Gilbertco Lead Inspections LLC, dated December 11, 2015**.**

END OF SECTION

Facility Support Services, LLC

Environmental & Safety Consulting Engineers

Connecticut Department of Housing
Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery
Owner Occupied Recovery and Rehabilitation Program

Hazardous Materials
Inspection Report

Applicant No. 1278

1 Burwell Street
Norwalk, Connecticut

PREPARED FOR:

Martinez Couch & Associates, LLC
1084 Cromwell Ave. Suite A-2
Rocky Hill, CT 06067

PREPARED BY:

Facility Support Services, LLC
2685 State Street
Hamden, CT 06517
Phone (203) 288-1281

December 28, 2015

FSS #22214-1278

SIGNATURES OF REPORT AUTHORS

The employees of Facility Support Services, LLC whose names appear below prepared this report. Requests for information on the content of this document should be directed to these individuals.

Michael DiFabio
CTDPH Asbestos Inspector #000898

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section		Page
I.	Introduction	1
II.	Mold	1
III.	Radon	3
IV.	Asbestos	4
V.	PCBs	6
VI.	Lead	7
VII.	Conclusions & Recommendations	9

TABLES

Table 1	Summary of Laboratory Analysis of Spore Types
Table 2	Summary of Laboratory Analysis of Radon Testing

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A	Mold Analytical Data
Attachment B	Radon Analytical Data
Attachment C	FSS Licensure
Attachment D	Asbestos Laboratory Analytical Data
Attachment E	PCB Analytical Data
Attachment F	Lead Inspection Report

I. Introduction

Facility Support Services, LLC (FSS) was contracted by Martinez, Couch & Associates, LLC (MCA) to perform a limited scope hazardous materials survey of 1 Burwell Street in Norwalk Connecticut (the "Site"). The purpose of this inspection was to identify the presence of asbestos, PCBs, radon, lead paint and mold in certain building materials proposed for removal/demolition that qualify for the repair/replacement of items damaged by the October 2012 Tropical Storm Sandy under the Connecticut Department of Housing (DOH), Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery Owner Occupied Recovery and Rehabilitation Program.

FSS utilized best industry practices to identify all suspect materials associated with the structures. Any material that has not been identified during this inspection or discovered during renovation/demolition activities must be presumed to be hazardous until such time that samples of the material can be collected and analyzed.

II. Mold

FSS conducted sampling for mold on December 11, 2015. Testing for total spores in air was conducted for the following areas of 1 Burwell Street in Norwalk, Connecticut to identify concerns with indoor air quality related to mold and fungi:

- 2nd Floor Hallway
- 1st Floor (between dining and living room)
- Outside of House
- Blank sample

The outside ambient air sample provided a background reference sample (collected from a location in the front yard). Mr. Michael DiFabio of FSS conducted the spore sampling utilizing an air sampling pump and sample media. Air was collected at a rate of 15.0 liters of air per minute. The samples were collected on Air-O-Cell type sampling cartridges located in line with the sampling pump, which ran for 10 minutes at each sampling location. FSS did not observe any mold or signs of mold during the time of inspection.

The spore samples were analyzed by EMSL Analytical of Wallingford, Connecticut for the identification and enumeration of spores (EMSL Method M001). EMSL is a State of Connecticut, Department of Public Health certified laboratory (Accreditation Number 165118). Analytical reports for mold are included in Attachment A.

The analysis for total spore counts is a direct microscopic examination and does not include culturing or growing fungi. Therefore, the results include both viable and non-viable spores. Spore trap results are reported in spores per cubic meter of air.

Table 1
Summary of Laboratory Analysis of Spore Types
1 Burwell Street, Norwalk, Connecticut

Sample Number & Location	Raw Count	Total Fungi (Count/m^3)	Spore Types Present
222141211-1278 MS1 2nd Floor	53	1,120	Ascospores, Aspergillus/Penicillium, Basidiospores, Chaetomium, Cladosporium, Ganoderma, Myxomycetes/Periconia/Smut, Rust
222141211-1278 MS2 1st Floor	117	2,470	Alternaria, Ascospores, Aspergillus/Penicillium, Basidiospores, Chaetomium, Cladosporium, Ganoderma, Myxomycetes/Periconia/Smut,
222141211-1278 MS3 Outside	21	340	Ascospores, Basidiospores, Cladosporium, Ganoderma, Myxomycetes/Periconia/Smut
222141211-1278 MS4 Blank	0	0	No Trace

The suite of mold spores in the outside sample versus the interior samples are similar. The primary mold species were Cladosporium for the outside sample; Ascospores was the primary mold species in the 1st Floor.

Ascospores encompass a wide range of genera worldwide and associated with member of the Phylum Ascomycota. This spore type is found everywhere in nature.

Cladosporium – Cladosporiums natural habitat is dead plant matter, soil and woody plants. In indoor environments, this spore type is found on fiberglass duct liners, paints, and textiles, especially in water damaged buildings. This spore type is associated with hay fever and asthma.

In Connecticut, there are currently no regulatory standards directly governing mold/fungal spore concentrations. Although no standards for mold exist, some information regarding levels have been published, including the following:

Baxter, et al considers mold contamination present in a building when the total mold spore concentration per cubic meter is above 10,000. However in special cases, even low quantitative levels of certain particles or particle types (such as *Aspergillus/Penicillium* spore chains in an un-treated building) may be diagnostic and may indicate a hidden mold reservoir that merits further investigation.

FSS's investigation found total spore concentrations inside the 1 Burwell Street residence of 2,470/m^3, which is below the 10,000/m^3 level noted above.

The American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) stated that indoor mold levels are generally less than 1/3 the outdoor level and that when indoor mold is at more than this level remedial action should be taken to find the source of the elevated counts and to clean it up. However, this is a general rule and may be inaccurate and unreliable method for screening buildings for mold. FSS's investigation found a total spore concentration in the interior samples at levels over 7 times the outside sample.

III. Radon

Initial radon testing was conducted by Mr. Michael DiFabio. Test results were obtained by using a passive activated charcoal device manufactured and analyzed by Radon Testing Corporation of America of Elmsford, New York. The test devices are individually numbered and marked with a bar code for identification (RTCA 4 Pass Charcoal Canister, NRSB Device Code 10331).

A device was placed in the basement level of the residence on December 11, 2015. The sampling devices were placed on a table with a yellow "Do Not Disturb Test

in Progress" warning sign placed beneath the testing devices. The homeowner was reminded to not open windows or to allow anyone to tamper with the test devices. Testing time was approximately 93 hours.

The Radon canister, and a blank, was submitted to Radon Testing Corporation of America for analysis. The analytical result for the sample was reported to be 2.3 pCi/L (sample# 2362899) and the blank sample was reported to be 0.1 pCi/L (sample# 2362888) as shown on Table 2 below. The EPA action level established for Radon is 4.0 pCi/L. Analytical result reports are included in Attachment B.

Table 2
Summary of Laboratory Analysis of Radon
1 Burwell Street, Norwalk, Connecticut

Canister ID#	Location	Radon Concentration (pCi/L)
December 11-15, 2015		
2362899	Basement	2.3
2362888	Blank	0.1

IV. Asbestos

FSS conducted a limited scope asbestos inspection and bulk sampling on December 11, 2015 of suspect building materials that are proposed for renovations. The inspection was conducted by Michael DiFabio, a State of Connecticut licensed Asbestos Inspector. Mr. DiFabio's Connecticut Asbestos Inspector license is provided in Attachment C.

The following suspect materials were indentified during the inspection and sampled for asbestos content:

- Exterior Foundation Coating (Base Coat)
  - East Wall near Entrance
  - North Wall near Entrance
  - North Wall opposite of East Entrance
- Exterior Foundation Coating (Skim Coat)

    - East Wall near Entrance
    - North Wall near Entrance
    - North Wall opposite of East Entrance
- Exterior Window Caulking
    - North Wall Window
    - East Porch Window
    - West Porch Window
    - Basement East Window
- Exterior Window Frame Caulking
    - North Wall Window
    - Basement East Window
- Siding Beneath Blue Siding (Exterior)
    - East Wall near Porch Entrance
- Interior Window Caulking
    - East Porch Window
    - Basement North Window
    - Basement East Window
- Textured Ceiling Coating
    - Dining Room
    - Staircase to 2nd floor
- Chimney Coating
    - Basement

The following suspect materials were identified during the inspection and due to access limitations were not able to be sampled for asbestos content:

- Flat Roof
- Materials surrounding chimney above basement
- Wallboard surrounding chimney on first and second floors, behind paneling on first floor

This asbestos inspection was performed in accordance with the EPA, NESHAP regulations for building renovations and demolition, 40 CFR Part 61, Amended 11/20/1990. The bulk asbestos samples collected during this inspection were delivered under full chain of custody and analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc., via EPA/600/R-93/116. This is currently the approved EPA test method, which uses Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM). EMSL Analytical, Inc. is an accredited asbestos laboratory (NVLAP # 200700-0) and is a State of Connecticut approved public health laboratory for asbestos analysis. Copies of the laboratory analytical results can be found in Attachment D of this report.

Laboratory results have revealed that the asbestos content of the Siding Beneath Blue Vinyl (Exterior) is above the 1% required to confirm a material as asbestos containing.

Suspect asbestos containing materials associated with the Chimney, Flat Roof, and Wallboard must be presumed to contain asbestos unless sampled prior to renovations and found not to contain asbestos.

V. PCBs

Following an inspection of building materials proposed for renovations, suspect PCB-containing materials were identified in the following materials:

- PCB-01
  - Exterior Window Caulking (North Wall Window)
- PCB-02
  - Exterior Window Frame Caulking (North Wall Window)
- PCB-03
  - Exterior Caulking (East Porch Window)
- PCB-04
  - Exterior Caulking (West Porch Window)
- PCB-05
  - Interior Caulking (East Porch Window)
- PCB-06
  - Interior Window Caulking (Basement North Window)
- PCB-07
  - Interior Window Caulking (Basement East Window)
- PCB-08
  - Exterior Window Frame Caulking (Basement East Window)
- PCB-09
  - Exterior Window Caulking (Basement East Window)

FSS collected a sample of these materials for laboratory analysis for PCBs by EPA Method 8082A with Soxhlet Extraction. Complete Environmental Testing of Stratford, Connecticut was utilized to conduct the analysis.

Laboratory data indicates that the PCB content of the sampled materials was below detectable levels (<0.80 ppm) and below the 1 ppm action level for PCBs. No further investigations or special disposal requirements (for PCBs) are required for these materials. Laboratory analytical data for PCBs are provided in Attachment E.

VI. Lead

The subject residential structure was built prior to 1978 (in 1880) and therefore the likelihood that lead painted surfaces are present is increased. As a residential structure built prior to 1978 the removal of lead painted materials where a child under 6 is housed, or may visit, would trigger the EPA Renovation, Repair and Painting (RRP) rule. Furthermore, adherence to the requirements of The Lead-Safe Housing Rule (US Department of Housing and Urban development, HUD) are stipulated by the Connecticut Department of Housing (DOH) as part of the Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery Owner Occupied Recovery and Rehabilitation Program.

A building wide XRF inspection was conducted by Maureen Monaco of Gilberto Lead Inspections, LLC (Gilbertco) utilizing a RMD LPA-1 X-Ray Fluoroscope Spectrum Analyzer. Attachment F contains the Lead Inspection Report. The findings of the investigation determined several areas tested positive for lead based paint (>1.0 mg/cm^2):

- Front Porch Entry
  - Window Sill (side 4)
  - Ceiling
- Living Room
  - Post/Column
  - Window Trim
- Stairs to 2nd Floor
  - Door Casing
  - Door Jamb
- Dining Room
  - Mantle
  - Chair Rail
  - Ceiling
  - Closet Door Casing
  - Window Trim
  - Door Casing
- Rear Porch
  - Door Jamb
  - Door Casing
- 2nd Floor Bathroom
  - Door Jamb
  - Door Casing
  - Chair Rail (Sides 1,3,4)
- Rear Left Bedroom
  - Door Jamb
- Front Bedroom

    - Door Jamb
    - Door Casing
    - Window Trim
- Exterior
    - Window Reveal (Sides 1,4)
    - Basement window
    - Door from Room #5
    - Door Jamb
    - Threshold
    - Overhang

Non-Intact Materials

A copy of the Gilbertco Lead Inspection Report is provided in Appendix E. Following the HUD Lead-Safe Housing Guidelines, non-intact materials should undergo interim measures to abate the hazard. Non-intact lead containing materials have been identified as the following:

- Front Porch Entry
    - Window Sill (Side 4)
- Stairs to 2nd floor
    - Door Casing
    - Door Jamb
- Dining Room
    - Closet Door Casing
    - Window Trim
- Rear Porch
    - Door Jamb
    - Door Casing
- 2nd Floor Bathroom
    - Door Jamb
    - Door Casing
- Exterior
    - Window Reveal (Sides 1,4)
    - Door from Room #5
    - Door Jamb
    - Threshold
    - Overhang

Demolition Materials

When toxic wastes are land disposed, contaminated liquid may leach from the waste and pollute ground water. Toxicity is defined through a laboratory procedure called the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) (Method 1311). The TCLP helps

identify wastes likely to leach concentrations of contaminants that may be harmful to human health or the environment.

VII. Conclusions & Recommendations

When the structure is renovated, all removed debris should be sent to an appropriate landfill for final disposal following all appropriate regulations. Any work involving lead-containing paints should be conducted under the EPA's RRP Renovation, Repair and Painting Rule. Any material discovered during renovation activities which have not been included in this survey must be presumed to contain asbestos, lead and PCBs until such time that the material can be evaluated and sampled.

Asbestos – One asbestos containing materials (>1% asbestos) was identified in materials proposed for renovation or demolition:

- **Siding Beneath Blue Vinyl (Exterior)**

An asbestos work plan should be prepared for removal and proper disposal of this material prior to renovation of the residence.

The following suspect materials are presumed to be asbestos containing materials due to access limitations were not able to be sampled for asbestos content:

- Flat Roof
- Materials surrounding chimney above basement
- Wallboard surrounding chimney on first and second floors, behind paneling on first floor

Suspect asbestos containing materials associated with the Chimney are presumed to contain asbestos unless sampled prior to renovations and found not to contain asbestos. An abatement plan for the removal and disposal of these materials should be prepared.

Radon - Levels of radon were identified in the basement of the residence at a level of 2.3pCi/L, below the EPA action level of 4.0 pCi/L. No further investigations or corrective measures are required.

PCBs - Nine suspected PCB-containing materials were identified in proposed demolition materials. Testing of these materials found that it does not contain regulated levels of PCBs. special disposal requirements (for PCBs) are required for this project.

Mold - Mold spore count analysis suggests minor mold growth may be occurring in the first floor of the residence (when comparing indoor mold spore count numbers to exterior spore count numbers and spore types). However, no visible contaminated materials were observed and mold levels were relatively low compared to significantly mold contaminated areas.. No further investigations or special requirements (for Mold) are required for this project.

Lead - Following the HUD Lead-Safe Housing Guidelines, the non-intact areas should undergo interim measures to abate the hazard. The following areas were non-intact as well as testing positive:

- Front Porch Entry
  - Window Sill (Side 4)
- Stairs to 2nd floor
  - Door Casing
  - Door Jamb
- Dining Room
  - Closet Door Casing
  - Window Trim
- Rear Porch
  - Door Jamb
  - Door Casing
- 2nd Floor Bathroom
  - Door Jamb
  - Door Casing
- Exterior
  - Window Reveal (Sides 1,4)
  - Door from Room #5
  - Door Jamb
  - Threshold
  - Overhang

FSS has evaluated proposed demolition materials against the XRF lead evaluation of painted surfaces. Based on this evaluation, the materials proposed for demolition will not contain levels of leachable lead above the hazardous waste determination level.

ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT A

MOLD ANALYTICAL DATA

EMSL Analytical, Inc.
29 North Plains Highway, Unit # 4 Wallingford, CT 06492
Phone/Fax: 203-284-5948 / (203) 284-5978
http://www.EMSL.com / wallingfordlab@emsl.com

Order ID: 241505391
Customer ID: FSS93
Customer PO:
Project ID:

Attn: Michael DiFabio
Facility Support Services, LLC
2685 State Street
Hamden, CT 06517

Phone: (203) 288-1281
Fax: (203) 248-4409
Collected:
Received: 12/14/2015
Analyzed: 12/18/2015

Proj: 22214/ 1 Burwell St

Test Report: Air-O-Cell(™) Analysis of Fungal Spores & Particulates by Optical Microscopy (Methods EMSL 05-TP-003, ASTM D7391)

Lab Sample Number:	241505391-0001			241505391-0002			241505391-0003		
Client Sample ID:	222141211-1278 MS1			222141211-1278 MS2			222141211-1278 MS3		
Volume (L):	150			150			150		
Sample Location:	2nd Floor			1st Floor			Outside		
Spore Types	**Raw Count**	**Count/m³**	**% of Total**	**Raw Count**	**Count/m³**	**% of Total**	**Raw Count**	**Count/m³**	**% of Total**
Alternaria	-	-	-	1	20	0.8	-	-	-
Ascospores	16	340	30.4	37	780	31.6	6	100	29.4
Aspergillus/Penicillium	3	60	5.4	10	210	8.5	-	-	-
Basidiospores	14	300	26.8	27	570	23.1	6	100	29.4
Bipolaris++	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chaetomium	1	20	1.8	4	80	3.2	-	-	-
Cladosporium	6	100	8.9	11	230	9.3	7	100	29.4
Curvularia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Epicoccum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fusarium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ganoderma	4	80	7.1	9	200	8.1	1	20	5.9
Myxomycetes++	8	200	17.9	16	340	13.8	1	20	5.9
Pithomyces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rust	1	20	1.8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scopulariopsis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stachybotrys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Torula	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ulocladium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unidentifiable Spores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zygomycetes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pestalotia	-	-	-	2	40	1.6	-	-	-
Total Fungi	**53**	**1120**	**100**	**117**	**2470**	**100**	**21**	**340**	**100**
Hyphal Fragment	10	210	-	13	270	-	1	20	-
Insect Fragment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollen	5	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Analyt. Sensitivity 600x	-	21	-	-	21	-	-	21	-
Analyt. Sensitivity 300x	-	7*	-	-	7*	-	-	7*	-
Skin Fragments (1-4)	-	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Fibrous Particulate (1-4)	-	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Background (1-5)	-	4	-	-	2	-	-	2	-

Bipolaris++ = Bipolaris/Drechslera/Exserohilum
Myxomycetes++ = Myxomycetes/Periconia/Smut

Gloria V. Oriol, Laboratory Manager
or Other Approved Signatory

High levels of background particulate can obscure spores and other particulates leading to underestimation. Background levels of 5 indicate an overloading of background particulates, prohibiting accurate detection and quantification. Present = Spores detected on overloaded samples. Results are not blank corrected unless otherwise noted. The detection limit is equal to one fungal spore, structure, pollen, fiber particle or insect fragment. "*" Denotes particles found at 300X. "-" Denotes not detected. Due to method stopping rules, raw counts in excess of 100 are extrapolated based on the percentage analyzed. EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. This report relates only to the samples reported above and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. Samples received in good condition unless otherwise noted.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Wallingford, CT AIHA-LAP, LLC--EMLAP Lab 165118

Initial report from: 12/21/2015 08:46:09

For Information on the fungi listed in this report please visit the Resources section at www.emsl.com

EMSL Analytical, Inc.
29 North Plains Highway, Unit # 4 Wallingford, CT 06492
Phone/Fax: 203-284-5948 / (203) 284-5978
http://www.EMSL.com / wallingfordlab@emsl.com

Order ID: 241505391
Customer ID: FSS93
Customer PO:
Project ID:

Attn: Michael DiFabio
Facility Support Services, LLC
2685 State Street
Hamden, CT 06517

Phone: (203) 288-1281
Fax: (203) 248-4409
Collected:
Received: 12/14/2015
Analyzed: 12/18/2015

Proj: 22214/ 1 Burwell St

Test Report: Air-O-Cell(™) Analysis of Fungal Spores & Particulates by Optical Microscopy (Methods EMSL 05-TP-003, ASTM D7391)

Lab Sample Number:	241505391-0004								
Client Sample ID:	222141211-1278 MS4								
Volume (L):	0								
Sample Location:	Blank								
Spore Types	**Raw Count**	**Count/m³**	**% of Total**	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alternaria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ascospores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aspergillus/Penicillium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basidiospores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bipolaris++	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chaetomium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cladosporium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Curvularia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Epicoccum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fusarium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ganoderma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Myxomycetes++	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pithomyces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rust	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scopulariopsis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stachybotrys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Torula	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ulocladium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unidentifiable Spores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zygomycetes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pestalotia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fungi	**-**	**No Trace**	**-**	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hyphal Fragment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insect Fragment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Analyt. Sensitivity 600x	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Analyt. Sensitivity 300x	-	0*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skin Fragments (1-4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fibrous Particulate (1-4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Background (1-5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Bipolaris++ = Bipolaris/Drechslera/Exserohilum
Myxomycetes++ = Myxomycetes/Periconia/Smut

Gloria V. Oriol, Laboratory Manager
or Other Approved Signatory

High levels of background particulate can obscure spores and other particulates leading to underestimation. Background levels of 5 indicate an overloading of background particulates, prohibiting accurate detection and quantification. Present = Spores detected on overloaded samples. Results are not blank corrected unless otherwise noted. The detection limit is equal to one fungal spore, structure, pollen, fiber particle or insect fragment. "*" Denotes particles found at 300X. "-" Denotes not detected. Due to method stopping rules, raw counts in excess of 100 are extrapolated based on the percentage analyzed. EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. This report relates only to the samples reported above and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. Samples received in good condition unless otherwise noted.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Wallingford, CT AIHA-LAP, LLC--EMLAP Lab 165118

Initial report from: 12/21/2015 08:46:09

For Information on the fungi listed in this report please visit the Resources section at www.emsl.com

OrderID: 241505391

EMSL ANALYTICAL, INC.
LABORATORY • PRODUCTS • TRAINING

Microbiology Chain of Custody

EMSL Order Number (*Lab Use Only*): 241505391

EMSL Analytical, Inc.
29 North Plains Hwy, Unit 4
Wallingford, CT 06492
PHONE (203) 284-5948
FAX (203) 284-5978

Company: Facility Support Services, LLC.	**EMSL-Bill to:** ✓ Different ☐ Same If Bill to is Different note instructions in Comments**
Street: 2685 State Street	*Third Party Billing requires written authorization from third party*
City: Hamden **State/Province:** CT	**Zip/Postal Code:** 06517 **Country:** United States
Report To (Name): Michael DiFabio	**Telephone #:** 203-288-1281
Email Address: mdifabio@fssteam.com	**Fax #:** **Purchase Order:**
Project Name/Number: 22214/1 Burwell St	**Please Provide Results:** ☐ FAX ✓ E-mail ☐ Mail
U.S. State Samples Taken: CT	**Connecticut Samples:** ☐ Commercial ☐ Residential

Turnaround Time (TAT) Options* - Please Check

☐ 3 Hour ☐ 6 Hour ☐ 24 Hour ☐ 48 Hour ☐ 72 Hour ☐ 96 Hour ☒ 1 Week ☐ 2 Week

*Analysis completed in accordance with EMSL's Terms and Conditions located in the Analytical Price Guide TATs are subject to methodology requirements

Non Culturable Air Samples (Spore Traps) – Test Codes

- **M001** Air-O-Cell
- **M049** BioSIS
- **M030** Micro 5
- **M173** Allegro M2
- **M003** Burkard
- **M174** MoldSnap
- **M004** Allergenco
- **M043** Cyclex
- **M176** Relle Smart
- **M032** Allergenco-D
- **M002** Cyclex-d
- **M130** Via-Cell
- **M172** Versa Trap

Other Microbiology Test Codes

- **M041** Fungal Direct Examination
- **M005** Viable Fungi ID and Count
- **M006** Viable Fungi ID and Count (Speciation)
- **M007** Culturable Fungi
- **M008** Culturable Fungi (Speciation)
- **M009** Gram Stain Culturable Bacteria
- **M010** Bacterial Count and ID – 3 Most Prominent
- **M011** Bacterial Count and ID – 5 Most Prominent
- **M013** Sewage Contamination in Buildings
- **M014** Endotoxin Analysis
- **M015** Heterotrophic Plate Count
- **M180** Real Time Q-PCR-ERMI 36 Panel
- **M018** Total Coliform (Membrane Filtration)
- **M020** Fecal *Streptococcus* (Membrane Filtration)
- **M210-215** *Legionella* Detection
- **M026** Recreational Water Screen
- **M027** Mycotoxin Analysis
- **M029** *Enterococci*
- **M019** Fecal Coliform
- **M133** MRSA Analysis
- **M028** *Cryptococcus neoformans* Detection
- **M120** *Histoplasma capsulatum* Detection
- **M033-39** Allergen Testing
- **M044** Group Allergen (Cat, Dog, Cockroach, Dustmites)
- **Other** See Analytical Price Guide

Preservation Method (Water):

Name of Sampler: Michael DiFabio **Signature of Sampler:**

Sample #	Sample Location	Sample Type	Test Code	Volume/Area	Date/Time Collected
Example: A1	Kitchen	Air	M001	75L	1/1/12 4:00 PM
22214 1211-1278 MS1	2nd Floor	~~M001~~ Air	M001	150 L	12/11/15 12:09-12:19
MS2	1st Floor	↓	↓	↓	12:21-12:31
MS3	outside	↓	↓	↓	12:33-12:43
MS4 [redacted]	Blank	↓	—	—	↓ —

Client Sample # (s): MS1 - MS4 **Total # of Samples:** 4

Relinquished (Client): **Date:** ~~12/11/15~~ MMD 12/14/15 **Time:** 9:06

Received (Client): **Date:** **Time:**

Comments:
BillTo: Facility Support Services, LLC., 2685 State Street, Hamden, CT, 06517, United States
Attention. Michele Viarengo Phone: 203-288-1281 Email: mviarengo@fssteam.com Purchase Order:

RECEIVED
DEC 14 2015
By walk in 9:05 am

Page 1 of 1 pages

ATTACHMENT B

RADON ANALYTICAL DATA

PC1512210173

RTCA RADON TESTING CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Site Radon Inspection Report

Date : 12/21/2015

Mike Difabio
FACILITY SUPPORT SVCS., LLC
2685 State Street
Hamden, CT 06517-

Client: 1 Burnell Street
Test Location: 1 Burwell Street
Norwalk, CT 06854-

Individual Canister Results

Canister ID# :	2362888	Test Start :	12/11/2015 @ 12:11
Canister Type :	Charcoal Canister 3 inch	Test Stop :	12/15/2015 @ 09:06
Location :	Blank	Received:	12/21/2015 @ 13:14
Radon Level :	0.1 pCi/L	Analyzed:	12/23/2015 @ 11:25
Error for Measurement is: ±	0.6 pCi/L		

Canister ID# :	2362899	Test Start :	12/11/2015 @ 12:11
Canister Type :	Charcoal Canister 3 inch	Test Stop :	12/15/2015 @ 09:06
Location :	Basement	Received:	12/21/2015 @ 13:14
Radon Level :	2.3 pCi/L	Analyzed:	12/23/2015 @ 11:25
Error for Measurement is: ±	0.7 pCi/L		

The reported results indicate that radon levels in the building tested are below the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) action level of 4.0 picoCuries per liter of air (pCi/L). The EPA recommends retesting if your living patterns change and you begin occupying a lower level of the building, such as a basement or if major remodeling is done.

General radon information may be obtained by consulting the EPA booklet: A Citizen's Guide to Radon (www.epa.gov/radon/pubs/citguide.html). To request a copy or for further information, please contact your state health department. The EPA maintains a radon information website, including copies of its publications, at www.epa.gov/iaq/radon.

For New Jersey clients: Please see the attached guidance document entitled Radon Testing and Mitigation: The Basics for further information.

For New York clients: If the radon level of one or more testing devices is equal to or exceeds 20 pCi/L please contact the New York State Department of Health, Bureau of Environmental Radiation Protection, for technical advice and assistance at 518-402-7556 or toll free1-800-458-1158.

PLEDGE OF ASSURED QUALITY

All procedures used for generating this report are in complete accordance with the current EPA protocols for the analysis of radon in air (EPA 402-R-92-004). The analytical results relate only to the samples tested, in the condition received by the lab, and that calculations were based upon the information supplied by client. RTCA and its personnel do not assume responsibility or liability, collectively and individually, for analysis results when detectors have been improperly handled or placed by the consumer, nor does RTCA and its personnel accept responsibility for any financial or health consequences of subsequent action or lack of action, taken by the customer or it's consultants based on RTCA-provided results.

National Radon Safety Board NRSB Certified Radon Professionals

Andreas C. George
Radon Measurement Specialist
NJ MES 11089

Dante Galan
Laboratory Director

NRSB ARL0001
NYS ELAP ID: 10806
PADEP ID: 0346
NJDEP ID: NY933
NJ MEB 90036
FL DOH RB1609
IL RNL2000201

(914)345-3380
FAX (914)345-8546

2 Hayes Street, Elmsford, NY 10523
www.rtca.com

ATTACHMENT C

FSS LICENSURE

Dear MIKE V DIFABIO,

Attached you will find your validated certificate for the coming year. Should you have any questions about your certificate renewal, please do not hesitate to write or call:

Department of Public Health
P.O. Box 340308
M.S.#12MQA
Hartford, CT 06134-0308

(860) 509-7603
oplc.dph@ct.gov
www.ct.gov/dph/license

Sincerely,

JEWEL MULLEN, MD, MPH, MPA, COMMISSIONER
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

1005490-0005504-0000001 of 0000001-C01-a1d00101-1164-0549/

83

STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH
PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL STATUTES OF CONNECTICUT

THE INDIVIDUAL NAMED BELOW IS CERTIFIED
BY THIS DEPARTMENT AS A
ASBESTOS CONSULTANT-INSPECTOR

MIKE V DIFABIO

CERTIFICATE NO.
000898

CURRENT THROUGH
12/31/15

VALIDATION NO.
03-255035

SIGNATURE

COMMISSIONER

EMPLOYER'S COPY
STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH
NAME
MIKE V DIFABIO

VALIDATION NO.	CERTIFICATE NO.	CURRENT THROUGH
03-255035	000898	12/31/15

PROFESSION
ASBESTOS CONSULTANT-INSPECTOR

SIGNATURE

COMMISSIONER

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Detach and sign each of the cards on this form
2. Display the large card in a prominent place in your office or place of business.
3. The wallet card is for you to carry on your person. If you do not wish to carry the wallet card, place it in a secure place.
4. The employer's copy is for persons who must demonstrate current licensure/certification in order to retain employment or privileges. The employer's card is to be presented to the employer and kept by them as a part of your personnel file. Only one copy of this card can be supplied to you.

WALLET CARD
STATE OF CONNECTICUT
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH
NAME
MIKE V DIFABIO

VALIDATION NO.	CERTIFICATE NO.	CURRENT THROUGH
03-255035	000898	12/31/15

PROFESSION
ASBESTOS CONSULTANT-INSPECTOR

SIGNATURE

COMMISSIONER

ATTACHMENT D

ASBESTOS LABORATORY ANALYTICAL DATA

EMSL Analytical, Inc.

29 North Plains Highway, Unit # 4 Wallingford, CT 06
Tel/Fax: (203) 284-5948 / (203) 284-5978
http://www.EMSL.com / wallingfordlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 241505392
Customer ID: FSS93
Customer PO:
Project ID:

Attention: Michael DiFabio
Facility Support Services, LLC
2685 State Street
Hamden, CT 06517

Project: 22214/ 1 Burwell St

Phone: (203) 288-1281
Fax: (203) 248-4409
Received Date: 12/14/2015 9:05 AM
Analysis Date: 12/19/2015
Collected Date:

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

			Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
Sample	**Description**	**Appearance**	**% Fibrous**	**% Non-Fibrous**	**% Type**
222141211-1278-01A *241505392-0001*	East Wall Near Entrance - Exterior Foundation Coating Base Coat	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-01B *241505392-0002*	North Wall Near East Entrance - Exterior Foundation Coating Base Coat	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-01C *241505392-0003*	North Wall Opposite of East Entrance - Exterior Foundation Coating Base Coat	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		10% Quartz 90% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-02A *241505392-0004*	East Wall Near Entrance - Exterior Foundation Coating Skim Coat	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-02B *241505392-0005*	North Wall Near East Entrance - Exterior Foundation Coating Skim Coat	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-02C *241505392-0006*	North Wall Opposite of East Entrance - Exterior Foundation Coating Skim Coat	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	5% Glass	35% Quartz 60% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-03A *241505392-0007*	North Wall Window - Exterior Window Caulking	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-03B *241505392-0008*	North Wall Window - Exterior Window Caulking	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-04A *241505392-0009*	North Wall Window - Exterior Window Frame Caulking	Gray/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	10% Fibrous (Other)	90% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-04B *241505392-0010*	North Wall Window - Exterior Window Frame Caulking	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		15% Quartz 85% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-05A *241505392-0011*	East Wall Near Porch Entrance - Siding Beneath Blue Vinyl (exterior)	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		75% Non-fibrous (Other)	25% Chrysotile
222141211-1278-05B *241505392-0012*	East Wall Near Porch Entrance - Siding Beneath Blue Vinyl (exterior)	Gray Fibrous Homogeneous		60% Non-fibrous (Other)	40% Chrysotile
222141211-1278-06A *241505392-0013*	East Porch Window - Interior Caulking	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-06B *241505392-0014*	East Porch Window - Interior Caulking	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial Report From: 12/21/2015 11:06:25

EMSL Analytical, Inc.
29 North Plains Highway, Unit # 4 Wallingford, CT 06
Tel/Fax: (203) 284-5948 / (203) 284-5978
http://www.EMSL.com / wallingfordlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 241505392
Customer ID: FSS93
Customer PO:
Project ID:

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos % Fibrous	Non-Asbestos % Non-Fibrous	Asbestos % Type
222141211-1278-07A *241505392-0015*	East Porch Window - Exterior Caulking	Gray/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-07B *241505392-0016*	East Porch Window - Exterior Caulking	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-08A *241505392-0017*	West Porch Window - Exterior Caulking	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-08B *241505392-0018*	West Porch Window - Exterior Caulking	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-09A *241505392-0019*	Dining Room - Textured Ceiling Coating	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-09B *241505392-0020*	Dining Room - Textured Ceiling Coating	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-09C *241505392-0021*	Dining Room - Textured Ceiling Coating	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	5% Synthetic 2% Glass	93% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-10A *241505392-0022*	Stair Case to 2nd Floor - Textured Ceiling Coating	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-10B *241505392-0023*	Stair Case to 2nd Floor - Textured Ceiling Coating	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-10C *241505392-0024*	Stair Case to 2nd Floor - Textured Ceiling Coating	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		35% Ca Carbonate 65% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-11A *241505392-0025*	Basement - Chimney Coating	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-11B *241505392-0026*	Basement - Chimney Coating	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		10% Quartz 90% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-12A *241505392-0027*	Basement North Window - Interior Window Caulking	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-12B *241505392-0028*	Basement North Window - Interior Window Caulking	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-13A *241505392-0029*	Basement East Window - Interior Window Caulking	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-13B *241505392-0030*	Basement East Window - Interior Window Caulking	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-14A *241505392-0031*	Basement East Window - Exterior Window Frame Caulking	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-14B *241505392-0032*	Basement East Window - Exterior Window Frame Caulking	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
222141211-1278-15A *241505392-0033*	Basement East Window - Exterior Window Caulking	Tan/White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Initial Report From: 12/21/2015 11:06:25

EMSL Analytical, Inc.
29 North Plains Highway, Unit # 4 Wallingford, CT 06
Tel/Fax: (203) 284-5948 / (203) 284-5978
http://www.EMSL.com / wallingfordlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 241505392
Customer ID: FSS93
Customer PO:
Project ID:

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos % Fibrous	Non-Asbestos % Non-Fibrous	Asbestos % Type
222141211-1278-15B *241505392-0034*	Basement East Window - Exterior Window Caulking	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Analyst(s)

Jeremy Patino (19)
Lauren Brennan (15)

Gloria V. Oriol, Laboratory Manager
or Other Approved Signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. This report relates only to the samples reported and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Samples received in good condition unless otherwise noted. Estimated accuracy, precision and uncertainty data available upon request. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Reporting limit is 1%

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Wallingford, CT NVLAP Lab Code 200700-0,

Initial Report From: 12/21/2015 11:06:25

OrderID: 241505392

EMSL ANALYTICAL, INC.
LABORATORY • PRODUCTS • TRAINING

Asbestos Chain of Custody

EMSL Order Number (*Lab Use Only*): 241505392

EMSL Analytical, Inc.
29 North Plains Hwy, Unit 4
Wallingford, CT 06492
PHONE: (203) 284-5948
FAX: (203) 284-5978

Company Name: Facility Support Services, LLC.	**EMSL Customer ID:**
Street: 2685 State Street	**City:** Hamden / **State/Province:** CT
Zip/Postal Code: 06517 / **Country:** United States	**Telephone #:** 203-288-1281 / **Fax #:**
Report To (Name): Michael DiFabio	**Please Provide Results:** ☐ Fax ☑ Email
Email Address: mdifabio@fssteam.com	**Purchase Order:**
Project Name/Number: 22214 / 1 Burwell St	**EMSL Project ID** (*Internal Use Only*):
U.S. State Samples Taken: CT	**CT Samples:** ☐ Commercial/Taxable ☐ Residential/Tax Exempt

EMSL-Bill to: ☐ Same ☑ Different - If Bill to is Different note instructions in Comments**
Third Party Billing requires written authorization from third party

Turnaround Time (TAT) Options* – Please Check

☐ 3 Hour ☐ 6 Hour ☐ 24 Hour ☐ 48 Hour ☐ 72 Hour ☐ 96 Hour ☒ 1 Week ☐ 2 Week

*For TEM Air 3 hr through 6 hr, please call ahead to schedule *There is a premium charge for 3 Hour TEM AHERA or EPA Level II TAT. You will be asked to sign an authorization form for this service. Analysis completed in accordance with EMSL's Terms and Conditions located in the Analytical Price Guide.

PCM - Air ☐ Check if samples are from NY
- ☐ NIOSH 7400
- ☐ w/ OSHA 8hr. TWA

PLM - Bulk (reporting limit)
- ☒ PLM EPA 600/R-93/116 (<1%)
- ☐ PLM EPA NOB (<1%)

Point Count
- ☐ 400 (<0.25%) ☐ 1000 (<0.1%)

Point Count w/Gravimetric
- ☐ 400 (<0.25%) ☐ 1000 (<0.1%)
- ☐ NYS 198.1 (friable in NY)
- ☐ NYS 198.6 NOB (non-friable-NY)
- ☐ NYS 198.8 SOF-V
- ☐ NIOSH 9002 (<1%)

TEM – Air ☐ 4-4.5hr TAT (AHERA only)
- ☐ AHERA 40 CFR, Part 763
- ☐ NIOSH 7402
- ☐ EPA Level II
- ☐ ISO 10312

TEM - Bulk
- ☐ TEM EPA NOB
- ☐ NYS NOB 198.4 (non-friable-NY)
- ☐ Chatfield SOP
- ☐ TEM Mass Analysis-EPA 600 sec. 2.5

TEM – Water: EPA 100.2
- Fibers >10µm ☐ Waste ☐ Drinking
- All Fiber Sizes ☐ Waste ☐ Drinking

TEM- Dust
- ☐ Microvac - ASTM D 5755
- ☐ Wipe - ASTM D6480
- ☐ Carpet Sonication (EPA 600/J-93/167)

Soil/Rock/Vermiculite*
- ☐ PLM CARB 435 - A (0.25% sensitivity)
- ☐ PLM CARB 435 - B (0.1% sensitivity)
- ☐ TEM CARB 435 - B (0.1% sensitivity)
- ☐ TEM CARB 435 - C (0.01% sensitivity)
- ☐ TEM Qual. via Filtration Technique
- ☐ TEM Qual. via Drop-Mount Technique

*Can not accept New York State Loose Fill Vermiculite Samples

Other: ☐

☐ **Check For Positive Stop – Clearly Identify Homogenous Group**

Filter Pore Size (Air Samples): ☐ 0.8µm ☐ 0.45µm

Samplers Name: Michael DiFabio **Samplers Signature:**

Sample #	Sample Description	Volume/Area (Air) HA # (Bulk)	Date/Time Sampled
	See Attached		

Client Sample # (s): 01 - 15 **Total # of Samples:** 34

Relinquished (Client): **Date:** ~~12/14/15~~ MDD 12/14/15 **Time:** 9:06

Received (Lab): **Date:** **Time:**

Comments/Special Instructions:
BillTo: Facility Support Services, LLC., 2685 State Street, Hamden, CT, 06517, United States
Attention: Michele Viarengo Phone: 203-288-1281 Email: mviarengo@fssteam.com Purchase Order:

RECEIVED
DEC 14 2015
By (W) walk in 9:05 am

Controlled Document – Asbestos COC – R9 – 10/30/2014

241505392

FACILITY SUPPORT SERVICES, LLC

Asbestos Sampling Log

CLIENT: Martinez Couch DATE: 12/11/2015

LOCATION: 1 Burwell Street SAMPLED BY: M. DiFabio

SAMPLE ID	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION
2221412211-1278 01A	East Wall near Entrance	Exterior Foundation Coating ~~Base Coat~~
B	North wall Near East Entrance	↓
C	North wall opposite of East Entrance	↓
02A	East wall Near Entrance	Exterior Foundation Coating Skim Coat
B	North wall Near East Entrance	↓
C	North wall Opposite of East Entrance	↓
03A	North wall Window	Exterior window Caulking
B	↓	↓
04A	↓	Exterior window Frame Caulking
B	↓	↓
05A	East wall Near Porch Entrance	Siding Beneath Blue Vinyl (Exterior)
B	↓	↓
06A	East Porch Window	Interior Caulking
B	↓	↓
07A	↓	Exterior Caulking
B	↓	↓
08A	West Porch window	Exterior Caulking
B	↓	↓
09A	Dining Room	Textured Ceiling Coating
B	↓	↓

RECEIVED
DEC 14 2015
By HP

Walk in 9:00 am

2685 STATE ST.; HAMDEN, CT 06517
PH: 203-288-1281 FAX: 203-248-4409
Website: www.fssteam.com

Page 2 of 3

OrderID: 241505392

241505392

FACILITY SUPPORT SERVICES, LLC

Asbestos Sampling Log

CLIENT: Martinez Couch DATE: 12/11/2015

LOCATION: 1 Burwell street SAMPLED BY: M. DiFabio

SAMPLE ID	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION
222141211-1278 09C	Dining Room	Textured Ceiling Coating
10A	Stair Case to 2nd Floor	Textured Ceiling coating
B		
C		
11A	Basement	Chimney Coating
11B	↓	↓
12A	Basement North Window	Interior Window Caulking
B	↓	↓
13A	Basement East window	Interior window caulking
B	↓	↓
14A	Basement East window	Exterior Window Frame Caulking
B	↓	↓
15A	↓	Exterior window caulking.
B	↓	↓

RECEIVED
DEC 14 2015
By (AP)

2685 STATE ST.; HAMDEN, CT 06517
PH: 203-288-1281 FAX: 203-248-4409
Website: www.fssteam.com

Page 3 of 3

ATTACHMENT E

PCB ANALYTICAL DATA

80 Lupes Drive
Stratford, CT 06615

Tel: (203) 377-9984
Fax: (203) 377-9952
e-mail: cet1@cetlabs.com

Client: Mr. Mike DiFabio
Facility Support Services
2685 State Street
Hamden, CT 06517

Analytical Report

CET# 5120394

Report Date:December 21, 2015
Project: 22214
Project Number: 1 Burwell, Norwalk, 22214-1278

Connecticut Laboratory Certificate: PH 0116
Massachusetts laboratory Certificate: M-CT903

New York Certification: 11982
Rhode Island Certification: 199

SAMPLE SUMMARY

The sample(s) were received at 2.1°C.

This report contains analytical data associated with following samples only.

Sample ID	Laboratory ID	Matrix	Collection Date/Time	Receipt Date
PCB-01	5120394-01	Solid	12/11/2015	12/14/2015
PCB-02	5120394-02	Solid	12/11/2015	12/14/2015
PCB-03	5120394-03	Solid	12/11/2015	12/14/2015
PCB-04	5120394-04	Solid	12/11/2015	12/14/2015
PCB-05	5120394-05	Solid	12/11/2015	12/14/2015
PCB-06	5120394-06	Solid	12/11/2015	12/14/2015
PCB-07	5120394-07	Solid	12/11/2015	12/14/2015
PCB-08	5120394-08	Solid	12/11/2015	12/14/2015
PCB-09	5120394-09	Solid	12/11/2015	12/14/2015

Client Sample ID PCB-01
Lab ID: 5120394-01

PCBs by Soxhlet

Method: EPA 8082A

Analyst: SJ

Matrix: Solid

Analyte	Result (mg/kg (As Rec))	RL (mg/kg (As Rec))	Dilution	Prep Method	Batch	Prepared	Date/Time Analyzed	Notes
PCB-1016	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:11	
PCB-1221	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:11	
PCB-1232	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:11	
PCB-1242	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:11	
PCB-1248	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:11	
PCB-1254	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:11	
PCB-1260	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:11	
PCB-1268	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:11	
PCB-1262	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:11	
Surrogate: TCMX	*61.7 %*	*50 - 150*			B5L1517	12/15/2015	*12/18/2015 02:11*	
Surrogate: DCB	*54.0 %*	*50 - 150*			B5L1517	12/15/2015	*12/18/2015 02:11*	

Client Sample ID PCB-02
Lab ID: 5120394-02

PCBs by Soxhlet **Analyst: SJ**

Method: EPA 8082A **Matrix: Solid**

Analyte	Result (mg/kg (As Rec))	RL (mg/kg (As Rec))	Dilution	Prep Method	Batch	Prepared	Date/Time Analyzed	Notes
PCB-1016	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:29	
PCB-1221	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:29	
PCB-1232	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:29	
PCB-1242	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:29	
PCB-1248	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:29	
PCB-1254	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:29	
PCB-1260	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:29	
PCB-1268	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:29	
PCB-1262	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:29	
Surrogate: TCMX	*55.0 %*	*50 - 150*			B5L1517	12/15/2015	*12/18/2015 02:29*	
Surrogate: DCB	*49.6 %*	*50 - 150*			B5L1517	12/15/2015	*12/18/2015 02:29*	**L**

Client Sample ID PCB-03
Lab ID: 5120394-03

PCBs by Soxhlet **Analyst: SJ**

Method: EPA 8082A **Matrix: Solid**

Analyte	Result (mg/kg (As Rec))	RL (mg/kg (As Rec))	Dilution	Prep Method	Batch	Prepared	Date/Time Analyzed	Notes
PCB-1016	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:48	
PCB-1221	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:48	
PCB-1232	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:48	
PCB-1242	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:48	
PCB-1248	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:48	
PCB-1254	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:48	
PCB-1260	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:48	
PCB-1268	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:48	
PCB-1262	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 02:48	
Surrogate: TCMX	*73.2 %*		*50 - 150*		B5L1517	12/15/2015	*12/18/2015 02:48*	
Surrogate: DCB	*52.1 %*		*50 - 150*		B5L1517	12/15/2015	*12/18/2015 02:48*	

Client Sample ID PCB-04
Lab ID: 5120394-04

PCBs by Soxhlet **Analyst: SJ**

Method: EPA 8082A **Matrix: Solid**

Analyte	Result (mg/kg (As Rec))	RL (mg/kg (As Rec))	Dilution	Prep Method	Batch	Prepared	Date/Time Analyzed	Notes
PCB-1016	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 03:07	
PCB-1221	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 03:07	
PCB-1232	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 03:07	
PCB-1242	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 03:07	
PCB-1248	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 03:07	
PCB-1254	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 03:07	
PCB-1260	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 03:07	
PCB-1268	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 03:07	
PCB-1262	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 03:07	
Surrogate: TCMX	*73.2 %*	*50 - 150*			B5L1517	12/15/2015	*12/18/2015 03:07*	
Surrogate: DCB	*57.2 %*	*50 - 150*			B5L1517	12/15/2015	*12/18/2015 03:07*	

Client Sample ID PCB-05
Lab ID: 5120394-05

PCBs by Soxhlet **Analyst: SJ**

Method: EPA 8082A **Matrix: Solid**

Analyte	Result (mg/kg (As Rec))	RL (mg/kg (As Rec))	Dilution	Prep Method	Batch	Prepared	Date/Time Analyzed	Notes
PCB-1016	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/21/2015 12:31	
PCB-1221	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/21/2015 12:31	
PCB-1232	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/21/2015 12:31	
PCB-1242	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/21/2015 12:31	
PCB-1248	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/21/2015 12:31	
PCB-1254	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/21/2015 12:31	
PCB-1260	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/21/2015 12:31	
PCB-1268	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/21/2015 12:31	
PCB-1262	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/21/2015 12:31	
Surrogate: TCMX	*64.6 %*	*50 - 150*			B5L1517	12/15/2015	*12/21/2015 12:31*	
Surrogate: DCB	*73.0 %*	*50 - 150*			B5L1517	12/15/2015	*12/21/2015 12:31*	

Client Sample ID PCB-06
Lab ID: 5120394-06

PCBs by Soxhlet **Analyst: SJ**

Method: EPA 8082A **Matrix: Solid**

Analyte	Result (mg/kg (As Rec))	RL (mg/kg (As Rec))	Dilution	Prep Method	Batch	Prepared	Date/Time Analyzed	Notes
PCB-1016	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 03:44	
PCB-1221	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 03:44	
PCB-1232	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 03:44	
PCB-1242	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 03:44	
PCB-1248	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 03:44	
PCB-1254	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 03:44	
PCB-1260	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 03:44	
PCB-1268	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 03:44	
PCB-1262	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 03:44	
Surrogate: TCMX	*70.2 %*	*50 - 150*			B5L1517	12/15/2015	*12/18/2015 03:44*	
Surrogate: DCB	*57.3 %*	*50 - 150*			B5L1517	12/15/2015	*12/18/2015 03:44*	

Client Sample ID PCB-07
Lab ID: 5120394-07

PCBs by Soxhlet **Analyst: SJ**

Method: EPA 8082A **Matrix: Solid**

Analyte	Result (mg/kg (As Rec))	RL (mg/kg (As Rec))	Dilution	Prep Method	Batch	Prepared	Date/Time Analyzed	Notes
PCB-1016	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:02	
PCB-1221	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:02	
PCB-1232	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:02	
PCB-1242	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:02	
PCB-1248	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:02	
PCB-1254	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:02	
PCB-1260	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:02	
PCB-1268	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:02	
PCB-1262	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:02	
Surrogate: TCMX	*68.9 %*	*50 - 150*			B5L1517	12/15/2015	*12/18/2015 04:02*	
Surrogate: DCB	*54.4 %*	*50 - 150*			B5L1517	12/15/2015	*12/18/2015 04:02*	

Client Sample ID PCB-08
Lab ID: 5120394-08

PCBs by Soxhlet **Analyst: SJ**

Method: EPA 8082A **Matrix: Solid**

Analyte	Result (mg/kg (As Rec))	RL (mg/kg (As Rec))	Dilution	Prep Method	Batch	Prepared	Date/Time Analyzed	Notes
PCB-1016	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:21	
PCB-1221	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:21	
PCB-1232	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:21	
PCB-1242	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:21	
PCB-1248	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:21	
PCB-1254	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:21	
PCB-1260	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:21	
PCB-1268	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:21	
PCB-1262	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:21	
Surrogate: TCMX	*60.9 %*	*50 - 150*			B5L1517	12/15/2015	*12/18/2015 04:21*	
Surrogate: DCB	*47.0 %*	*50 - 150*			B5L1517	12/15/2015	*12/18/2015 04:21*	**L**

Client Sample ID PCB-09
Lab ID: 5120394-09

PCBs by Soxhlet **Analyst: SJ**

Method: EPA 8082A **Matrix: Solid**

Analyte	Result (mg/kg (As Rec))	RL (mg/kg (As Rec))	Dilution	Prep Method	Batch	Prepared	Date/Time Analyzed	Notes
PCB-1016	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:40	
PCB-1221	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:40	
PCB-1232	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:40	
PCB-1242	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:40	
PCB-1248	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:40	
PCB-1254	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:40	
PCB-1260	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:40	
PCB-1268	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:40	
PCB-1262	ND	0.80	4	EPA 3540C	B5L1517	12/15/2015	12/18/2015 04:40	
Surrogate: TCMX	*65.5 %*	*50 - 150*			B5L1517	12/15/2015	*12/18/2015 04:40*	
Surrogate: DCB	*55.2 %*	*50 - 150*			B5L1517	12/15/2015	*12/18/2015 04:40*	

QUALITY CONTROL SECTION

Batch B5L1517 - EPA 8082A

Analyte	Result (mg/kg (As Rec))	RL (mg/kg (As Rec))	Spike Level	Source Result	% Rec	% Rec Limits	RPD	RPD Limit	Notes
Blank (B5L1517-BLK1)					Prepared: 12/15/2015 Analyzed: 12/17/2015				
PCB-1016	ND	0.20							
PCB-1221	ND	0.20							
PCB-1232	ND	0.20							
PCB-1242	ND	0.20							
PCB-1248	ND	0.20							
PCB-1254	ND	0.20							
PCB-1260	ND	0.20							
PCB-1268	ND	0.20							
PCB-1262	ND	0.20							
Surrogate: TCMX					*85.2*	*50 - 150*			
Surrogate: DCB					*97.7*	*50 - 150*			
LCS (B5L1517-BS1)					Prepared: 12/15/2015 Analyzed: 12/17/2015				
PCB-1016	0.893	0.20	1.000		89.3	50 - 150			
PCB-1260	1.00	0.20	1.000		100	50 - 150			
Surrogate: TCMX					*81.5*	*50 - 150*			
Surrogate: DCB					*92.8*	*50 - 150*			

80 Lupes Drive
Stratford, CT 06615

COMPLETE ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING, INC.

Tel: (203) 377-9984
Fax: (203) 377-9952
email: cet1@cetlabs.com

Quality Control Definitions and Abbreviations

Internal Standard (IS)	An Analyte added to each sample or sample extract. An internal standard is used to monitor retention time, calculate relative response, and quantify analytes of interest.
Surrogate Recovery	The % recovery for non-tarer organic compounds that are spiked into all samples. Used to determine method performance.
Continuing Calibration	An analytical standard analyzed with each set of samples to verify initial calibration of the system.
Batch	Samples that are analyzed together with the same method, sequence and lot of reagents within the same time period.
ND	Not detected
RL	Reporting Limit
Dilution	Multiplier added to detection levels (MDL) and/or sample results due to interferences and/or high concentration of target compounds.
Duplicate	Result from the duplicate analysis of a sample.
Result	Amount of analyte found in a sample.
Spike Level	Amount of analyte added to a sample
Matrix Spike Result	Amount of analyte found including amount that was spiked.
Matrix Spike Dup	Amount of analyte foun in duplicate spikes including amount that was spike.
Matrix Spike % Recovery	% Recovery of spiked amount in sample.
Matrix Spike Dup % Recovery	% Recovery of spiked duplicate amount in sample.
RPD	Relative percent difference between Matrix Spike and Matrix Spike Duplicate.
Blank	Method Blank that has been taken through all steps of the analysis.
LCS % Recovery	Laboratory Control Sample percent recovery. The amount of analyte recovered from a fortified sample.
Recovery Limits	A range within which specified measurements results must fall to be compliant.
CC	Calibration Verification

Flags:

- H- Recovery is above the control limits
- L- Recovery is below the control limits
- B- Compound detected in the Blank
- P- RPD of dual column results exceeds 40%
- #- Sample result too high for accurate spike recovery.

NELAP ACCREDITED TNI LABORATORY

Connecticut Laboratory Certification PH0116
Massachussets Laboratory Certification M-CT903

New York Certification 11982
Rhode Island Certification 199

Questions related to this report should be directed to David Ditta, Timothy Fusco, or Robert Blake at 203-377-9984.

Sincerely,

David Ditta
Laboratory Director

Report Comments:

Sample Result Flags:
E- The result is estimated, above the calibration range.
H- The surrogate recovery is above the control limits.
L- The surrogate recovery is below the control limits.
B- The compound was detected in the laboratory blank.
P- The Relative Percent Difference (RPD) of dual column analyses exceeds 40%.
D- The RPD between the sample and the sample duplicate is high. Sample Homogenity may be a problem.
+- The Surrogate was diluted out.
*C1- The Continuing Calibration did not meet method specifications and was biased low for this analyte. Increased uncertainty is associated with the reported value which is likely to be biased low.
*C2- The Continuing Calibration did not meet method specifications and was biased high for this analyte. Increased uncertainty is associated with the reported value which is likely to be biased high.
*F1- The Laboratory Control Sample recovery is outside of control limits. Reported value for this analyte is likely to be biased on the low side.
*F2- The Laboratory Control Sample recovery is outside of control limits. Reported value for this analyte is likely to be biased on the high side.
I- The Analyte exceeds %RSD limits for the Initial Calibration. This is a non-directional bias.

All results met standard operating procedures unless indicated by a data qualifier next to a sample result, or a narration in the QC report.

Complete Environmental Testing is only responsible for the certified testing and is not directly responsible for the integrity of the sample before laboratory receipt.

ND is None Detected at the specified detection limit
All analyses were performed in house unless a Reference Laboratory is listed.
Samples will be disposed of 30 days after the report date.

CERTIFICATIONS

Certified Analyses included in this Report

Analyte	Certifications
EPA 8082A in Solid	
PCB-1016	CT,NY
PCB-1221	CT,NY
PCB-1232	CT,NY
PCB-1242	CT,NY
PCB-1248	CT,NY
PCB-1254	CT,NY
PCB-1260	CT,NY
PCB-1268	CT
PCB-1262	CT

Complete Environmental Testing operates under the following certifications and accreditations:

Code	Description	Number	Expires
CT	Connecticut Public Health	PH0116	09/30/2016
NY	New York Certification (NELAC)	11982	04/01/2016

5120394

COMPLETE ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING, INC.

CHAIN OF CUSTODY

Volatile Soils Only:

Date and Time in Freezer
Client:
CET:

80 Lupes Drive
Stratford, CT 06615
Tel: (203) 377-9984
Fax: (203) 377-9952
e-mail: cet1@cetlabs.com
Bottle Request e-mail: bottleorders@cetlabs.com

Matrix: A=Air, S=Soil, W=Water, DW=Drinking Water, C=Cassette, Solid, Wipe, Other (Specify)

Turnaround Time ** (check one): Same Day *, Next Day *, 2-3 Days *, Std (5-7 Days)

Sample ID	Sample Depths (Units)	Collection Date/Time	Matrix	Same Day *	Next Day *	2-3 Days *	Std (5-7 Days)	8260 CT List	8260 Aromatics	8260 Halogens	624	CT ETPH	8270 CT List	8270 PNAs	PCBs Soxhlet	Pesticides	13 Priority Poll	8 RCRA	TOTAL	TCLP	SPLP	Field Filtered	Lab To Filter	TOTAL # OF CONT.	NOTE #
PCB-01		12/11/15	Solid				X								X									1	
PCB-02		↓	↓				X								X									1	
PCB-03							X								X									1	
PCB-04							X								X									1	
PCB-05							X								X									1	
PCB-06							X								X									1	
PCB-07							X								X									1	
PCB-08							X								X									1	
PCB-09		↓	↓				X								X									1	
																								9	

PRESERVATIVE (Cl–HCl, N–HNO_3, S–H_2SO_4, Na–NaOH, C=Cool, O–Other)

CONTAINER TYPE (P–Plastic, G–Glass, V–Vial, O–Other)

Soil VOCs Only (M=MeOH B= Sodium Bisulfate W=Water F= Empty Vial E=Encore)

RELINQUISHED BY:	DATE/TIME	RECEIVED BY:
[signature]	12/11/15	[signature] 12-14-15 0855
[signature]	12-14-15 1300	[signature]

NOTES:

Client / Reporting Information

Company Name: Facility Support Services, LLC.

Address: 2685 State Street

City: Hamden State: CT Zip: 06517

Report To: Michael DiFabio E-mail: mdifabio@fsstem.com

Phone #: 203-288-1281 Fax #:

Project Information

Project Contact: Kevin Bogue PO #:

Project: 1 Burwell Project #: 22214-1278

Location: Norwalk, CT Collector(s): M. DiFabio

QA/QC: ☒ Std ☐ Site Specific (MS/MSD) * ☐ RCP Pkg * ☐ DQAW *

Data Report: ☒ PDF ☐ EDD - Specify Format ☐ Other

RSR Reporting Limits (check one): ☐ GA ☐ GB ☐ SWP ☒ Other 1ppm

Laboratory Certification Needed (check one): ☒ CT ☐ NY ☐ RI ☐ MA

Temp Upon Receipt 21 °C Evidence of Cooling: Y N

SHEET 1 OF 1

* Additional charge may apply. ** TAT begins when the samples are received at the Lab and all issues are resolved. TAT for samples received after 3 p.m. will start on the next business day.

REV. 06/14

ATTACHMENT F

LEAD INSPECTION REPORT

LEAD BASED PAINT INSPECTION
REPORT OF FINDINGS
OF:

1 BURWELL STREET
NORWALK, CONNECTICUT

DATE:
DECEMBER 11, 2015

PREPARED BY:
GILBERTCO LEAD INSPECTIONS LLC
287 MAIN STREET
ANSONIA, CONNECTICUT 06401

GILBERTCO
LEAD INSPECTIONS, LLC

"LEAD BASED PAINT SPECIALIST"

December 11, 2015

Michael DiFabio
Facility Support Services, LLC
2685 State Street
Hamden, Connecticut 06517

Re: Lead Based Paint Inspection: 1 Burwell Street, Norwalk, CT

Gilbertco Lead Inspections LLC performed a limited XRF inspection for the presence of lead based paint at 1 Burwell Street, Norwalk, Connecticut. The inspection was requested by Facility Support Services in response to planned renovations and repairs to the site by State of Connecticut Department of Housing Community Block Grant Disaster Recovery Program.

The site inspected consists of a single family, colonial style home built about 1880. The home has been renovated through the years including new vinyl windows and vinyl siding. The home was found in good repair and enjoying excellent housekeeping. There are no children under the age of six currently residing here.

In accordance with manufacturers Performance Characteristic Sheets, the RMD LPA-1 Spectrum Analyzer was used in the "Quick" assaying mode to detect lead in paint. This enables the equipment to accurately determine whether the result is "Positive", above the 1.0 mg/cm2 action level or "Negative", below the action level regardless of precision or operator bias. In accordance with the above guidance, values of 0.9 mg/cm2 through 1.1 mg/cm2 are considered "Inconclusive", meaning the value level of lead in paint was so close to the 1.0 mg/cm2 action level that further analysis by XRF would not result in a "Positive" or "Negative" answer. Only laboratory analysis of the paint film can determine actual values in this range. Chip sampling of inconclusive was not included in the scope of this report, therefore, any results above 0.9 mg/cm2 are considered positive. Results are arranged floor plan style with the substrate and condition noted. Orientation of rooms places side 'one' as street side, with side 'two' to the left, side 'three' opposite, and wall 'four' to the right. Rooms were tested in a clockwise pattern.

287 Main Street
Ansonia, CT 06401
203-732-2615 - FAX 866-437-8191
Toll Free In CT Only 1-800-959-2985

In regards to the above mentioned property, *several lead based paint hazards were identified.* A lead based paint hazard is "any condition that causes exposure to lead from lead-contaminated dust, lead contaminated soil, or lead-contaminated paint that is deteriorated or present in accessible surfaces, friction surfaces, or impact surfaces that would result in adverse human health effects…". (Lead Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992- Title X) These areas, identified in the following report as ***positive and non-intact*** can be remediated in accordance with CGS 19a-111 using lead safe practices. In April 2010, a new EPA regulation requires that any contractor who disturbs more than six square feet of painted surface per room, twenty feet on exterior surfaces, or does window replacement must be certified as a Renovate Right Contractor. Homeowners are allowed to do their own renovation but are not exempt from providing renovation notices or posting informational signs. Further information regarding Renovate Right may be obtained at www.epa.gov/lead/pubs/renovation or by calling the National Lead Information Center at 1-800-424-LEAD (5323).

Lead in dust was not included in the scope of this report. Only laboratory analysis can insure that no lead dust hazards remain after renovations or from everyday use of the home. Lead in dust will be addressed in the final clearance written into the Remediation Plan.

Although soil was not tested for lead, it can be presumed positive unless proven otherwise. Vegetable plants for consumption should not be planted near the perimeter of the house or in water runoff areas. Children should not be allowed to play in bare soil areas adjacent to the house. Asphalt, bushes, mulch, or good quality grass covering are acceptable deterrents. These deterrents are in place.

This lead inspection report should be disclosed to future tenants and /or buyers in accordance with Title X (copy enclosed).

Please feel free to call if any questions arise,

Maureen Monaco

Maureen Monaco
Director of Operations
Consultant Contractor #270
Lead Inspector Risk Assessor #1172
Lead Abatement Supervisor #2383

CERTIFICATION
LEAD IN PAINT RESULTS

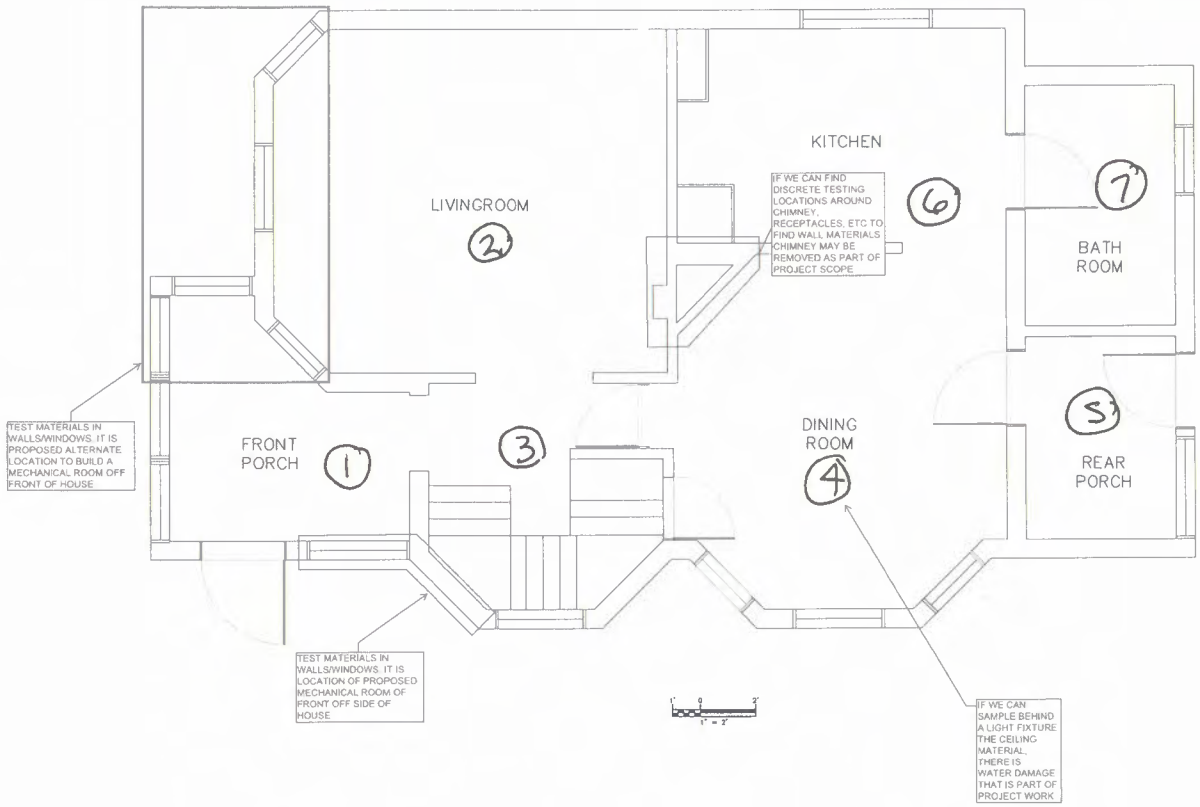
AGENCY:	GILBERTCO LEAD INSPECTIONS LLC 287 MAIN STREET ANSONIA, CONNECTICUT 06401
PROJECT ADDRESS:	1 BURWELL STREET NORWALK, CONNECTICUT
PROJECT NUMBER:	121115
TEST DATE:	DECEMBER 11, 2015
REQUIREMENTS:	HUD GUIDELINES CHAPTER 7 LEAD INSPECTION- SURFACE BY SURFACE
INSTRUMENTATION:	PROTEC RMD LPA-1 FLUOROSCOPE SPECTRUM ANALYZER (XRF) COBALT 57 SOURCE
REPORT MEDIUM:	MG PB/CM2 (MILLIGRAMS OF LEAD PER SQUARE CENTIMETER)
CALIBRATION:	TO MEASURE LEAD K-SHELL EMISSIONS. FACTORY CALIBRATED WITH HUD APPROVED REFERENCE STANDARDS. CALIBRATION FIELD CHECKED HOURLY AS RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER
OPERATORS CERTIFICATION:	LEAD CONSULTANT CONTRACTOR-CC270 LEAD INSPECTOR RISK ASSESSOR- IR 1172 LEAD ABATEMENT SUPERVISOR- 2383 LEAD PLANNER/PROJECT DESIGNER 2152

I hereby certify to the best of my knowledge and capabilities that this report reflects the true lead content of the surfaces tested in this report on this date.

Maureen Gilbertson 12/11/2015

Side 2

Street Side1



Side 3

Side 4

THIS MAP IS A COPYRIGHTED WORK OF MARTINEZ COUCH AND ASSOCIATES, LLC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

MCA
MARTINEZ COUCH & ASSOCIATES
ENGINEERING · LAND SURVEYING · ENVIRONMENTAL
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION · GIS · MAINTENANCE
1084 Cromwell Avenue, Suite A-2
Rocky Hill, CT 06067
Telephone: (860) 436-4364
Fax: (860) 436-4626
www.martinezcouch.com

PROJECT 1278
1 BURWELL STREET
NORWALK, CONNECTICUT 06854

PROGRESS PRINT
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

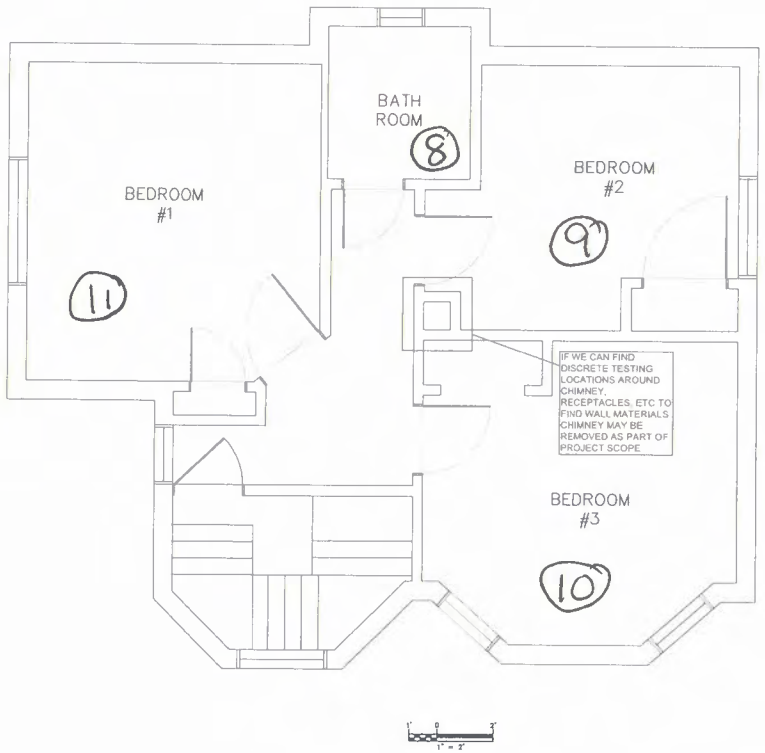
NO	DATE	REVISIONS	BY	CHK	APPV

DRAWN: KHL | CHECKED: MBR | APPROVED: REC | SCALE: AS NOTED | DATE:

FIRST FLOOR FLOORPLAN

JOB NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
33-262-1278	33-262-1278 BASEMAP.dwg	A-2.1

Street Side



THIS MAP IS A COPYRIGHTED WORK OF MARTINEZ COUCH AND ASSOCIATES, LLC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

MCA
MARTINEZ COUCH & ASSOCIATES
ENGINEERING · LAND SURVEYING · ENVIRONMENTAL
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION · SITE · WASTEWATER
1084 Cromwell Avenue, Suite A-2
Rocky Hill, CT 06067
Telephone: (860) 436-4364
Fax: (860) 436-4626
www.martinezcouch.com

PROJECT 1278
1 BURWELL STREET
NORWALK, CONNECTICUT 06854

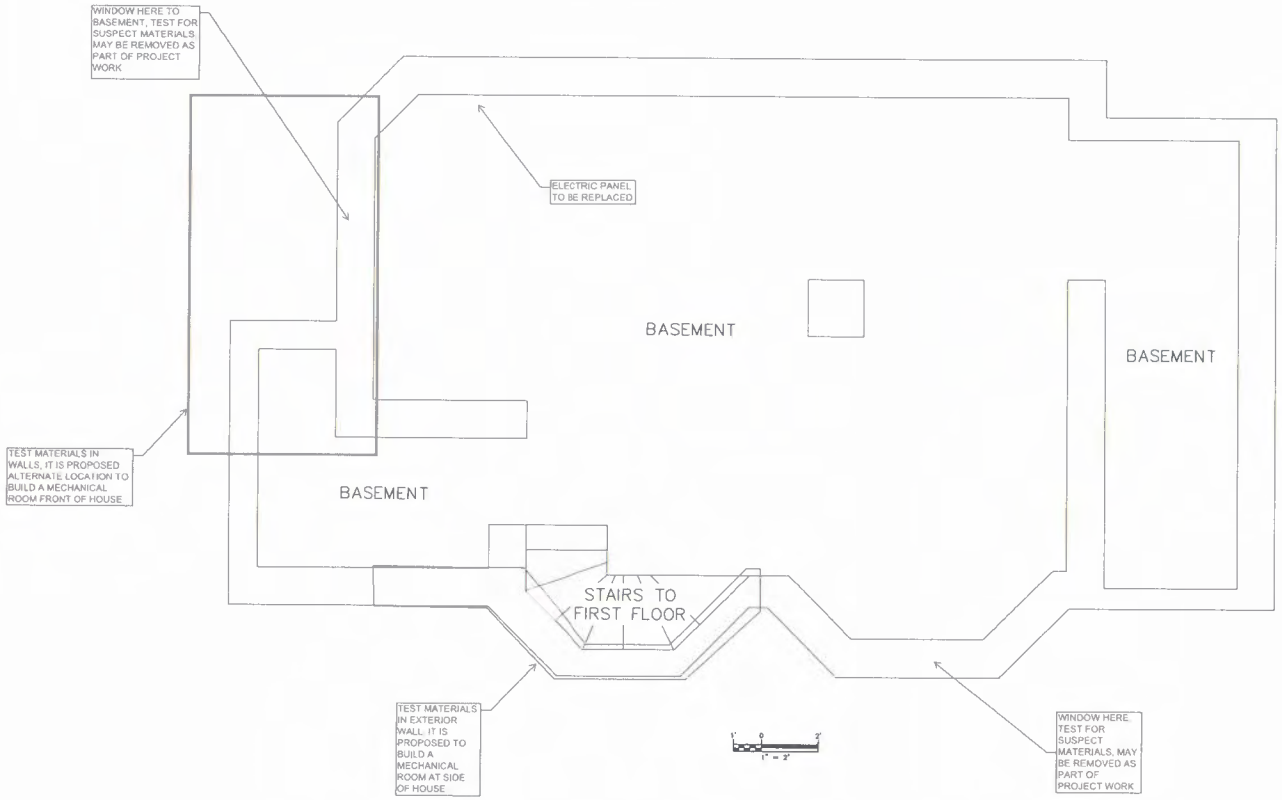
PROGRESS PRINT
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS	BY	CHK	APPV

DRAWN: KNL | CHECKED: MBR | APPROVED: REC | SCALE: AS NOTED | DATE:

SECOND FLOOR
FLOORPLANS

JOB NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
33-262-1278	33-262-1278 BASEMAP.dwg	A-2.2



THIS MAP IS A COPYRIGHTED WORK OF MARTINEZ COUCH AND ASSOCIATES, LLC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

MCA
MARTINEZ COUCH & ASSOCIATES
ENGINEERING • LAND SURVEYING • ENVIRONMENTAL
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION • GIS • WHITEWATER

1084 Cromwell Avenue, Suite A-2
Rocky Hill, CT 06067
Telephone: (860) 436-4364
Fax: (860) 436-4626
www.martinezcouch.com

PROJECT 1278
1 BURWELL STREET
NORWALK, CONNECTICUT 06854

PROGRESS PRINT
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

NO	DATE	REVISIONS	BY	CHK	APPV

DRAWN: KNL | CHECKED: MDR | APPROVED: REC | SCALE: AS NOTED | DATE:

BASEMENT
FLOORPLAN

JOB NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
33-262-1278	33-262-1278 BASEMAP.dwg	A-2.0

1 Burwell Street, Norwalk, Connecticut
December 11, 2015

Reading	Rm #	Room	Side	Component	Condition	Substrate	mg/cm2	Decision
1	999	Calibration					1.1	Okay
2	1	Front Porch Entry	4	Door Casing	Defective	Wood	0.3	Negative
3	1	Front Porch Entry	4	Wall	Intact	Wood	0	Negative
4	**1**	**Front Porch Entry**	**4**	**Window Sill**	**Defective**	**Wood**	**1.5**	**Positive**
5	1	Front Porch Entry	4	Window Trim	Intact	Wood	-0.1	Negative
				*vinyl sash				
6	**1**	**Front Porch Entry**	**4**	**Ceiling**	**Intact**	**Wood**	**6.1**	**Positive**
7	**1**	**Front Porch Entry**	**4**	**Window Sill**	**Defective**	**Wood**	**5.6**	**Positive**
8	1	Front Porch Entry	3	Door	Intact	Metal	0	Negative
9	1	Front Porch Entry	3	Door Jamb	Intact	Wood	-0.3	Negative
10	**2**	**Living Room**	**4**	**Post/ column**	**Intact**	**Wood**	**5.3**	**Positive**
11	2	Living Room	4	Ceiling	Intact	Dry wall	0	Negative
12	**2**	**Living Room**	**4**	**Window Trim**	**Intact**	**Dry wall**	**4.6**	**Positive**
				***vinyl sash, no sill**				
				*** panel walls**				
				*** no baseboards**				
13	3	Stairs	1	Door	Intact	Metal	-0.1	Negative
14	3	Stairs	1	Door Casing	Intact	Wood	0	Negative
15	3	Stairs	1	Wall	Intact	Dry wall	-0.2	Negative
16	3	Stairs	1	Ceiling	Intact	Dry wall	-0.2	Negative
17	**3**	**Stairs**	**3**	**Door Casing**	**Defective**	**Wood**	**1.4**	**Positive**
18	**3**	**Stairs**	**3**	**Door Jamb**	**Defective**	**Wood**	**1.8**	**Positive**
19	3	Stairs	4	Window Trim	Intact	Wood	-0.1	Negative
20	3	Stairs	4	Ceiling	Intact	Dry wall	-0.3	Negative
				*carpet on treads				
				and risers				
21	4	Dining Rm	1	Door Casing	Intact	Wood	0.7	Negative
22	**4**	**Dining Rm**	**1**	**Mantle**	**Intact**	**Brick**	**4.3**	**Positive**
23	**4**	**Dining Rm**	**4**	**Chair Rail**	**Intact**	**Wood**	**4.3**	**Positive**
24	**4**	**Dining Rm**	**1**	**Ceiling**	**Intact**	**Dry wall**	**8.6**	**Positive**
25	4	Dining Rm	1	Door to bsmnt	Intact	Wood	-0.4	Negative
26	**4**	**Dining Rm**	**1**	**Clo Dr Csng**	**Defective**	**Wood**	**2.5**	**Positive**
27	**4**	**Dining Rm**	**4**	**Window Trim**	**Defective**	**Wood**	**1.9**	**Positive**
				***vinyl sash**				
				*** no sills**				
28	**4**	**Dining Rm**	**3**	**Door Casing**	**Intact**	**Wood**	**2.8**	**Positive**
29	4	Dining Rm	2	Door Casing	Intact	Wood	-0.1	Negative
				* rubber basebd				
30	5	Rear Porch	1	Door	Intact	Wood	-0.1	Negative
31	**5**	**Rear Porch**	**1**	**Door Jamb**	**Defective**	**Wood**	**9**	**Positive**

32	**5**	**Rear Porch**	**1**	**Door Casing**	**Defective**	**Wood**	**9.9**	**Positive**
33	5	Rear Porch	1	Wall	Intact	Dry wall	-0.2	Negative
34	5	Rear Porch	4	Wall	Intact	Dry wall	-0.4	Negative
35	5	Rear Porch	3	Wall	Intact	Dry wall	-0.1	Negative
36	5	Rear Porch	2	Wall	Intact	Dry wall	-0.2	Negative
37	5	Rear Porch	3	Door	Defective	Wood	-0.1	Negative
38	5	Rear Porch	3	Door Casing	Defective	Wood	-0.3	Negative
39	5	Rear Porch	3	Window Trim	Intact	Wood	-0.2	Negative
				*vinyl sash				
40	5	Rear Porch	3	Ceiling	Intact	Dry wall	-0.2	Negative
				* no baseboard				
41	6	Kitchen	4	Door Casing	Intact	Wood	-0.1	Negative
42	6	Kitchen	3	Wall	Intact	Dry wall	0	Negative
43	6	Kitchen	3	Door	Intact	Wood	-0.5	Negative
44	6	Kitchen	3	Door Jamb	Intact	Wood	-0.1	Negative
45	6	Kitchen	3	Door Casing	Intact	Wood	0.1	Negative
46	6	Kitchen	3	Baseboard	Intact	Wood	0	Negative
47	6	Kitchen	3	Ceiling	Intact	Dry wall	-0.1	Negative
48	6	Kitchen	2	Window Trim	Intact	Wood	0	Negative
				*vinyl sash				
49	6	Kitchen	2	Cabinet	Intact	Wood	-0.2	Negative
				*vinyl walls				
50	7	1st Fl Bath	1	Door	Intact	Wood	-0.3	Negative
51	7	1st Fl Bath	1	Door Casing	Defective	Wood	0	Negative
52	7	1st Fl Bath	1	Wall	intact	Dry wall	-0.3	Negative
53	7	1st Fl Bath	2	Wall	intact	Dry wall	-0.1	Negative
54	7	1st Fl Bath	3	Wall	intact	Dry wall	-0.1	Negative
55	7	1st Fl Bath	3	Ceiling	intact	Dry wall	-0.4	Negative
56	7	1st Fl Bath	3	Window Trim	intact	Wood	-0.3	Negative
				*vinyl sash				
				*lower wall is vinyl				
				*no baseboard				
57	8	2nd Fl Bath	4	Door	intact	Wood	-0.1	Negative
58	**8**	**2nd Fl Bath**	**4**	**Door Jamb**	**Defective**	**Wood**	**1.8**	**Positive**
59	**8**	**2nd Fl Bath**	**4**	**Door Casing**	**Defective**	**Wood**	**2.6**	**Positive**
60	8	2nd Fl Bath	1	Wall	Intact	Dry wall	-0.2	Negative
61	**8**	**2nd Fl Bath**	**1**	**Chair Rail**	**Intact**	**Wood**	**3.3**	**Positive**
62	8	2nd Fl Bath	3	Wall	Intact	Dry wall	-0.1	Negative
63	**8**	**2nd Fl Bath**	**3**	**Chair Rail**	**Intact**	**Wood**	**4.1**	**Positive**
64	8	2nd Fl Bath	4	Wall	Intact	Dry wall	-0.2	Negative
65	**8**	**2nd Fl Bath**	**4**	**Chair Rail**	**Intact**	**Wood**	**4**	**Positive**
66	9	Rear Left BR	1	Door	Intact	Wood	-0.1	Negative
67	**9**	**Rear Left BR**	**1**	**Door Jamb**	**Intact**	**Wood**	**3.3**	**Positive**

68	9	Rear Left BR	1	Door Casing	Intact	Wood	-0.3	Negative
69	9	Rear Left BR	1	Wall	Intact	Dry wall	-0.3	Negative
70	9	Rear Left BR	2	Wall	Intact	Dry wall	-0.2	Negative
71	9	Rear Left BR	3	Wall	Intact	Dry wall	-0.2	Negative
72	9	Rear Left BR	4	Wall	Intact	Dry wall	-0.5	Negative
73	9	Rear Left BR	4	Ceiling	Intact	Dry wall	-0.3	Negative
74	9	Rear Left BR	4	Window Trim	Intact	Wood	-0.2	Negative
				*vinyl sash				
75	10	Rear Right BR	1	Wall	Intact	Dry wall	-0.5	Negative
76	10	Rear Right BR	2	Wall	Intact	Dry wall	-0.3	Negative
77	10	Rear Right BR	3	Wall	Intact	Dry wall	-0.1	Negative
78	10	Rear Right BR	4	Wall	Intact	Dry wall	-0.1	Negative
79	10	Rear Right BR	4	Window Trim	Intact	Wood	-0.1	Negative
				*vinyl sash				
80	10	Rear Right BR	4	Ceiling	Intact	Dry wall	-0.4	Negative
81	11	Front Bedroom	3	Door	Intact	Wood	-0.2	Negative
82	**11**	**Front Bedroom**	**3**	**Door Jamb**	**Intact**	**Wood**	**4.8**	**Positive**
83	**11**	**Front Bedroom**	**3**	**Door Casing**	**Intact**	**Wood**	**1.7**	**Positive**
84	11	Front Bedroom	3	Ceiling	Intact	Dry wall	0	Negative
85	**11**	**Front Bedroom**	**3**	**Window Trim**	**Intact**	**Wood**	**1.9**	**Positive**
86	**11**	**Front Bedroom**	**3**	**Window Trim**	**Intact**	**Wood**	**2.5**	**Positive**
				***vinyl sash**				
87	12	Attic	4	Wall	Intact	Dry wall	-0.4	Negative
88	12	Attic	2	Wall	Intact	Dry wall	0	Negative
89	12	Attic	2	Newel Post	Intact	Wood	-0.4	Negative
90	12	Attic	2	Stair Stringer	Intact	Wood	-0.3	Negative
91	12	Attic	2	Chimney	Intact	Brick	0.5	Negative
92	13	Basement	4	Wall	Intact	Dry wall	-0.3	Negative
93	13	Basement	4	Wall	Intact	Wood	-0.1	Negative
94	13	Basement	3	Stair Tread	Intact	Wood	-0.3	Negative
95	13	Basement	3	Stair Riser	Intact	Wood	-0.2	Negative
96	14	Exterior	4	Railing	Intact	Wood	-0.1	Negative
97	14	Exterior	4	Baluster	Intact	Wood	-0.1	Negative
98	14	Exterior	4	Stair Tread	Defective	Cement	-0.1	Negative
99	14	Exterior	4	Wall steps	Defective	Cement	-0.2	Negative
100	14	Exterior	4	Wall steps	Defective	Cement	-0.4	Negative
101	**14**	**Exterior**	**4**	**Window reveal**	**Defective**	**Wood**	**9.9**	**Positive**
102	**14**	**Exterior**	**4**	**Basemnt wnd**	**Intact**	**Wood**	**3.5**	**Positive**
103	**14**	**Exterior**	**3**	**Door from Rm #5**	**Defective**	**Wood**	**3.6**	**Positive**
104	**14**	**Exterior**	**3**	**Door Jamb**	**Defective**	**Wood**	**9.9**	**Positive**
105	**14**	**Exterior**	**3**	**Threshold**	**Defective**	**Wood**	**9.9**	**Positive**
106	**14**	**Exterior**	**3**	**Overhang**	**Defective**	**Wood**	**6.5**	**Positive**

107	14	Exterior	3	Foundation	Defective	Cement	0.2	Negative
108	14	Exterior	2	Foundation	Defective	Cement	-0.1	Negative
109	**14**	**Exterior**	**1**	**Window Reveal**	**Defective**	**Wood**	**2.8**	**Positive**
110	14	Exterior	1	Foundation	Defective	Cement	0	Negative
111	999	Calibration					0.9	okay

Rear Door, door jamb, threshold

Rear Door Jamb

Rear Soffitt

1 Burwell Street, Norwalk, CT December 11, 2015

MANAGEMENT PLAN

FOR

INTACT LEAD-BASED PAINT CONTAINING SURFACES

As a homeowner, you should know that painted surfaces throughout this house have been found to contain toxic levels of lead. These surfaces do not have to be abated as they are presently intact. Lead paint and lead dust pose a health risk and are especially dangerous to young children and pregnant woman. The inspection report lists areas that contain lead based paint. Lead paint is presumed to exist on all similarly painted surfaces whether tested or not. If currently intact surfaces become nonintact then lead hazard remediation procedures must be invoked.

As the homeowner, you are responsible for observing and monitoring all areas that have been identified or presume to contain lead based paint. Further testing and possible abatement may be needed if any of the surfaces are to be disturbed during renovations or if the surfaces become damaged. Defective surfaces are characterized by cracking, blistering, chalking or peeling paint. If any of these conditions arise, you should contact a qualified lead abatement contractor, a Renovate Right Certified Contractor or the local health department. Do not attempt to remove lead containing surfaces yourself as the lead dust that may arise is extremely hazardous.

As the homeowner, you are responsible for warning all persons entering your home that lead based paint is present. This includes tenants, visitors, etc. In April 2010, a new EPA regulation requires that any contractor who disturbs more than six square feet of painted surface must be certified as a Renovate Right Contractor. Homeowners are allowed to do their own renovation but are not exempt from providing renovation notices or posting informational signs. Further information regarding Renovate Right may be obtained at www.epa.gov/lead/pubs/renovation or by calling the National Lead Information Center at 1-800-424-LEAD (5323).

Children are especially susceptible to lead hazards. As with any lead containing surface, children should not be allowed to mouth or chew on woodwork. Hygiene practices must include hand washing before meals.

If any child is found to have an elevated blood lead level then you must notify the local health department.

Disclosure of Information on Lead-Based Paint and/or Lead-Based Paint Hazards

Lead Warning Statement

Housing built before 1978 may contain lead-based paint. Lead from paint, paint chips, and dust can pose health hazards if not managed properly. Lead exposure is especially harmful to young children and pregnant women. Before renting pre-1978 housing, lessors must disclose the presence of known lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards in the dwelling. Lessees must also receive a federally approved pamphlet on lead poisoning prevention.

Lessor's Disclosure

(a) Presence of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards (check (i) or (ii) below):

(i) _____ Known lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards are present in the housing (explain).

_____

_____

(ii) _____ Lessor has no knowledge of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards in the housing.

(b) Records and reports available to the lessor (check (i) or (ii) below):

(i) _____ Lessor has provided the lessee with all available records and reports pertaining to lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards in the housing (list documents below).

_____

_____

(ii) _____ Lessor has no reports or records pertaining to lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards in the housing.

Lessee's Acknowledgment (initial)

(c) _____ Lessee has received copies of all information listed above.

(d) _____ Lessee has received the pamphlet *Protect Your Family from Lead in Your Home.*

Agent's Acknowledgment (initial)

(e) _____ Agent has informed the lessor of the lessor's obligations under 42 U.S.C. 4852d and is aware of his/her responsibility to ensure compliance.

Certification of Accuracy

The following parties have reviewed the information above and certify, to the best of their knowledge, that the information they have provided is true and accurate.

Lessor	Date	Lessor	Date
Lessee	Date	Lessee	Date
Agent	Date	Agent	Date

SECTION 01 10 00

SUMMARY OF WORK

General Conditions

The following provisions are intended to supplement and complement each other and shall, where possible, be thus interpreted. If, however, any provision of the Project Documents irreconcilably conflicts with one or more of the following provisions, the provision imposing the greater duty or obligation on the Contractor shall govern. Where referenced herein MCA shall mean Martinez Couch & Associates, LLC.

1. Contractor shall supply all materials (except where indicated), labor, tools, equipment, and supplies required to complete the total Project in accordance with the drawings, specifications and other Contract Documents. Prior to beginning Work, Contractor shall list any deficiencies in scope and report to MCA.

2. Contractor shall provide all coordination of all Work with Owner, Owner Vendors, DOH, and DOH Agencies as required for project completion.

3. Contractor will develop a comprehensive logistics plan for all activities that affect the Owner.

4. Contractor shall, at MCA's request be responsible for submitting Construction Report's (CR's) for the periodic increments specified by MCA, indicating subcontractors, total number of people working, description of Work completed, including total hours worked that day, and any major deliveries.

5. Contractor shall secure and pay for a dumpster for all refuse and waste material. The dumpster location will be determined by the Property Owner or MCA.

6. If required for the Project (as reasonably determined by Owner) Contractor shall erect and maintain dust-barriers to separate living areas from areas of construction.

7. In the event of a required utility shutdown, Contractor will diligently schedule work with the Owner. Contractor will give the Owner Project Manager at least three (3) days advance notice of any proposed utility shutdown.

8. Contractor shall comply with all of the legal regulations, including, but not limited to, OSHA safety regulations and regulations of municipal, city, local, and other government agencies having jurisdiction concerning the Work. Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations bearing on the conduct of the Work. If Contractor performs any Work that is contrary to such laws, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations, it shall make all changes to comply therewith and bear all costs arising therefrom.

9. All permits, required for any part of Contractor's Work, including those to be obtained in the Owner's name, shall be procured and paid for by Contractor.

10. Contractor to secure and pay for temporary sanitary facilities for use during construction period.

GENERAL SCOPE

The house has been partially repaired after Storm Sandy. Project work includes lead based paint abatement of non-intact leaded surfaces. The existing building utilities are being modified to replace the existing furnace with a new high efficiency modulating gas furnace in a new mechanical closet to be constructed of off the existing front porch. The existing electric panel board is to be replaced with a new panel board being located in the new mechanical closet. All circuits will be re wired to the new panel. A door to the mechanical closet will be installed and the mechanical closet constructed. Two flat roofs will be replaced and interior ceiling finish will be patch replaced. All work is indicated on drawings and in specifications.

The Contractor is responsible for obtaining, and all costs associated with, required permits from authorities having jurisdiction. The Contractor shall provide utility coordination for utility disconnects and reconnections. All disturbed surfaces are to be restored to property owner's satisfaction. All work shall be performed in accordance with the contract drawings, specifications, and applicable codes. Contractor is expected to complete their own due diligence during the bid process. Any need for clarification shall be presented to MCA for resolution prior to bid submission. Bid submission is statement of understanding work required for successful completion at the offered fee.

PROJECT SCOPE

1. ENVIRONMENTAL

1.1. Provide all necessary work, labor and materials required for Section 02 83 13.13 – Lead-Based Paint Abatement.

1.1.1. Work Summary Table – 1 Burwell Street, Lead-Based Paint Abatement Plan

Room Name	Component	Abatement Method	Comments
#1- Front Porch Entry	Window Sills	LENCAP	Maybe removed for mechanical room

#3- Stairway/Hall	Door Jamb, door casing wall 3	REM	Post abatement to include XRF testing for complete paint removal along friction surfaces.
#4- Dining Room	Basement Door Casing – wall 1	REM	Post abatement to include XRF testing for complete paint removal along friction surfaces.
#3- Dining Room	Window Trim- wall 4	LENCAP	
#5- Rear Porch	Door Jamb, Door Casing- wall 1	REM	Post abatement to include XRF testing for complete paint removal along friction surfaces.
#8- 2nd Fl Bath	Door Jamb and door casing- side 4	REM	Post abatement to include XRF testing for complete paint removal along friction surfaces.
#14- Exterior	Window Reveal-side 4 x 4, side 3 x 1, side 1 x 3	LEN	
#14- Exterior	Door from rear porch	LEN	
#14- Exterior	Door Jamb from rear Porch	REM	
#14- Exterior	Threshold from rear porch	LEN	
#14- Exterior	Overhang-side 3	LENCAP	
#14- Exterior	Exposed soffit –side 3	RENCAP	Assume positive, use aluminum coil stock
DCU			To meet CGS re-occupancy criteria in all areas where work was performed

1.1.1. All architectural replacement components shall conform to applicable contract specification section requirements and submittal procedures of Section 01 33 00.

2. SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

2.1. Demolish existing flat roof down to rafters. Remove dispose of offsite
  2.1.1. Detach, salvage, and reinstall siding at exterior wall for new mechanical room construction.
2.2. Remove and dispose of existing furnace, burner and fuel oil piping.
  2.2.1. Drain existing fuel oil tanks and dispose of properly offsite following all State and Federal regulations
  2.2.2. Disconnection of existing gas piping to other building appliances
2.3. Remove and Dispose offsite existing panel board and circuits.
2.4. Remove Electric wiring back to source for the existing oil fired furnace.
2.5. Remove and Dispose offsite existing weather head and service mast, patch existing building penetrations weather tight
2.6. Remove and Dispose offsite existing meter socket, and seal weather tight all penetrations

3. UNIT MASONRY

3.1. Furnish and install all materials to complete project work as indicated on and in accordance with drawings and specifications for;
  3.1.1. Concrete masonry unit foundation for new mechanical closet.

4. DOORS AND FRAMES

4.1. Furnish and install in accordance with drawings and specifications
  4.1.1. New door to mechanical closet.

5. FINISHES

5.1. Furnish and install gypsum board on walls and ceiling of mechanical room
  5.1.1. Tape and patch existing gypsum board on walls as required for project work
  5.1.2. Cut and patch gypsum as required for replacement of wiring.
5.2. Prime and paint gypsum board. Coordinate with homeowner and MCA for color selection
5.3. Prime, paint and stain all finished surfaces where indicated on drawings and as required to patch and repair building components damaged by construction.
5.4. Detach, salvage, and reinstall any building materials required to complete the work.
5.5. Patch repair water damaged ceiling in dining room. Match adjacent existing adjacent finishes.

6. INSULATION

6.1. Furnish and install insulation in new mechanical room with specified R-Value indicated on drawing.

6.1.1. Furnish and install insulation in new mechanical room with specified R-Value indicated on drawing

7. ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK/INTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY/SIDING/ROOFING

7.1. Furnish and install accordance with drawings and specifications

7.1.1. Trim and casing for new door to mechanical room

7.1.2. Base board trim for new mechanical room wall base.

8. SIDING/ROOFING

8.1. Furnish and install accordance with drawings and specifications

8.1.1. New vinyl siding for mechanical room.

8.2. Furnish and install new EPDM flat roofing system and new substrate complete with coping, flashing and all roofing accessories installed per manufacturers requirements

9. ROUGH CARPENTRY/EXTERIOR ROUGH CARPENTRY/EXTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY

9.1. Furnish and install all materials to complete project work as indicated on and in accordance with drawings and specifications for;

9.1.1. Mechanical room construction.

9.1.2. Flat roof replacement.

10. MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING

10.1. Disconnect and reconnect as required existing gas fired water heater and range

10.2. Furnish and install new gas piping and fittings for gas supply to new furnace

10.2.1. Reconnection and balancing gas piping as required to install new tee at existing gas piping

10.3. Route and Install new ducting, insulate ducting and seal with water based mastic

10.3.1. Furnish and install new return air ducting to furnace in mechanical closet

10.3.2. Furnish and install new full size Plenum connection at underside of furnace through mechanical closet floor to existing supply diffusers

10.4. Furnish and install new modulating gas furnace as indicated by drawings

10.4.1. Route new PVC Condensate drain pipe down through floor and connect to existing building drain piping

10.4.2. Route new combustion air supply and exhaust flues through sidewall of mechanical closet

11. ELECTRICAL

11.1. Provide new 200 amp conductors in conduit from the new meter to the new panel board in mechanical closet.

11.2. Furnish and install new overhead service masthead and galvanized steel conduit to meter socket

11.3. Furnish and install new 200 AMP main per local utility provider requirements

11.4. Furnish and install new flush mount 200A 120/240V, single phase, three wire panel board with 36 circuits.

11.4.1. Relocate and rewire all circuits as existing to new panel location located in mechanical closet. Provide new conductors in conduit and junction box as indicated on drawings.

11.4.2. Furnish and install new 20 AMP single pole circuit to panel board and route through new emergency disconnect switch

11.4.3. Provide new overhead keyless light fixture and fire stat for new furnace in mechanical closet.

11.4.4. Provide new earth ground rod as indicated by drawings and specifications

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 22 00

UNIT PRICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for unit prices.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Unit price is an amount incorporated in the Agreement, applicable during the duration of the Work as a price per unit of measurement for materials, equipment, or services, or a portion of the Work, added to or deducted from the Contract Sum by appropriate modification, if the scope of Work or estimated quantities of Work required by the Contract Documents are increased or decreased.

1.4 PROCEDURES

A. Unit prices include all necessary material, plus cost for delivery, installation, insurance, applicable taxes, overhead, and profit.

B. Measurement and Payment: See individual Specification Sections for work that requires establishment of unit prices. Methods of measurement and payment for unit prices are specified in those Sections.

C. Owner reserves the right to reject Contractor's measurement of work-in-place that involves use of established unit prices and to have this work measured, at MCA or Owner's expense, by an independent surveyor acceptable to Contractor.

D. List of Unit Prices: A schedule of unit prices is included in Part 3. Specification Sections referenced in the schedule contain requirements for materials described under each unit price.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICES

A. Unit Price 1: Authorized Additional Excavation and Replacement

1. Description: Unsatisfactory soil excavation and disposal off site and replacement with satisfactory fill material or engineered fill from off site, as required, according to Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving."
2. Unit of Measurement: Cubic yard of soil excavated, based on survey of volume removed.

B. Unit Price No. 2: Rock excavation and replacement with satisfactory soil material.

1. Description: Classified rock excavation and disposal off site and replacement with satisfactory fill material or engineered fill from off site, as required, according to Section 31 20 00 "Earth Moving."
2. Unit of Measurement: Cubic yard of rock excavated, based on survey of volume removed.

C. Unit Price No. 3: Existing Framing Replacement.

1. Description: Replacement of existing floor joist with dimension lumber with nominal depth of 10 inches nominal depth meeting requirements of Section 06 10 00 “Rough Carpentry”
2. Unit of Measurement: Linear foot of floor joist replaced, based on field measurement by MCA.

D. Unit Price No. 4: Existing Framing Sistering.

1. Description: Sistering of existing floor joist with dimension lumber meeting requirements of Section 06 10 00 “Rough Carpentry”
2. Unit of Measurement: Linear foot of floor joist sistered, based on field measurement by MCA.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 29 00

PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Schedule of Values: A statement furnished by Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

1.4 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the schedule of values with preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.

1. Coordinate line items in the schedule of values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:

   a. Application for Payment forms with continuation sheets.
   b. Submittal schedule.
   c. Items required to be indicated as separate activities in Contractor's construction schedule.

2. Submit the schedule of values to MCA at earliest possible date, but no later than seven days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment.

B. Format and Content: Use Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the schedule of values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.

1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the schedule of values:

   a. Project name and location.

b. Name of MCA.
c. MCA's project number.
d. Contractor's name and address.
e. Date of submittal.

2. Arrange schedule of values consistent with format of AIA Document G703 or EJCDC Document C-620. Arrange the schedule of values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:

   a. Related Specification Section or Division.
   b. Description of the Work.
   c. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
   d. Dollar value of the following, as a percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.

3. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with Project Manual table of contents. Provide multiple line items for principal subcontract amounts in excess of five percent of the Contract Sum.

   a. Include separate line items under principal subcontracts for project closeout requirements in an amount totaling five percent of the Contract Sum and subcontract amount.

4. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.

5. Allowances: Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each allowance. Show line-item value of unit-cost allowances, as a product of the unit cost, multiplied by measured quantity. Use information indicated in the Contract Documents to determine quantities.
6. Each item in the schedule of values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item.

   a. Temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown either as separate line items in the schedule of values or distributed as general overhead expense, at Contractor's option.

7. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the schedule of values before the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum.

1.5 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Each Application for Payment following the initial Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by MCA.

   1. Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.

B. Payment Application Times: Submit Application for Payment to MCA by the 7th day of the month. The period covered by each Application for Payment is one month in accordance with Section 2 of the general conditions section of this document.

1. Submit draft copy of Application for Payment 10 days prior to due date for review by MCA.

C. Application for Payment Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703 as form for Applications for Payment.

D. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. MCA will return incomplete applications without action.

1. Entries shall match data on the schedule of values and Contractor's construction schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
2. Include amounts for work completed following previous Application for Payment, whether or not payment has been received. Include only amounts for work completed at time of Application for Payment.
3. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.

E. Stored Materials: No payment will be made for stored materials (either on-site or off-site).

F. Transmittal: Submit three signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to MCA by a method ensuring receipt within 24 hours. One copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.

1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.

G. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's lien from entities lawfully entitled to file a mechanic's lien arising out of the Contract and related to the Work covered by the payment.

1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.
2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit conditional final or full waivers.
3. MCA reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
4. Waiver Forms: Submit executed waivers of lien on forms acceptable to MCA.

H. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:

1. List of subcontractors.
2. Schedule of values.
3. Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final).

4. Products list (preliminary if not final).
5. Submittal schedule (preliminary if not final).
6. Copies of building permits.
7. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
8. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
9. Performance and payment bonds.

I. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After MCA issues the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.

1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
2. This application shall reflect Certificate(s) of Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.

J. Final Payment Application: After completing Project closeout requirements, submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:

1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
4. AIA Document G706, "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."
5. AIA Document G706A, "Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens."
6. AIA Document G707, "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."
7. Evidence that claims have been settled.
8. Final meter readings for utilities, as of date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work.
9. Final liquidated damages settlement statement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 31 00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:

1. General coordination procedures.
2. Coordination drawings.
3. Requests for Information (RFIs).
4. Project meetings.

B. Each contractor shall participate in coordination requirements. Certain areas of responsibility are assigned to a specific contractor.

C. Related Requirements:
1. Section 01 73 00 "Execution" for procedures for coordinating general installation.
2. Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. RFI: Request from, or Contractor seeking information required by or clarifications of the Contract Documents.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination drawings. See paragraph 1.7 of this section.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Use CSI Form 1.5A. Include the following information in tabular form:

1. Name, address, and telephone number of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.

1.6 GENERAL COORDINATION PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations, included in different Sections, that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
2. Coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.

B. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.

1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.

C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of subcontractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Preparation of the schedule of values.
3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
5. Preinstallation conferences.
6. Project closeout activities.
7. Startup and adjustment of systems.

1.7 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Coordination Drawings, General: Prepare coordination drawings according to requirements in individual Sections, and additionally where installation is not completely shown on Shop Drawings, where limited space availability necessitates coordination, or if coordination is required to facilitate integration of products and materials fabricated or installed by more than one entity.

1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to a scale large enough to indicate and resolve conflicts. Do not base coordination drawings on standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:

    a. Use applicable Drawings as a basis for preparation of coordination drawings. Prepare sections, elevations, and details as needed to describe relationship of various systems and components.
    b. Coordinate the addition of trade-specific information to the coordination drawings by multiple contractors in a sequence that best provides for coordination of the information and resolution of conflicts between installed components before submitting for review.
    c. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.
    d. Indicate space requirements for routine maintenance and for anticipated replacement of components during the life of the installation.
    e. Show location and size of access doors required for access to concealed dampers, valves, and other controls.
    f. Indicate required installation sequences.
    g. Indicate dimensions shown on the Drawings. Specifically note dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternate sketches to MCA indicating proposed resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.

B. Coordination Drawing Organization: Organize coordination drawings as follows:
1. Mechanical and Plumbing Work: Show the following:

    a. Sizes and bottom elevations of ductwork, piping, and conduit runs, including insulation, bracing, flanges, and support systems.
    b. Dimensions of major components, such as dampers, valves, diffusers, access doors, cleanouts and electrical distribution equipment.
    c. Fire-rated enclosures around ductwork.

2. Electrical Work: Show the following:

    a. Runs of vertical and horizontal conduit 1-1/4 inches in diameter and larger.
    b. Light fixture, exit light, emergency battery pack, smoke detector, and other fire-alarm locations.
    c. Panel board, switch board, switchgear, transformer, busway, generator, and motor control center locations.
    d. Location of pull boxes and junction boxes, dimensioned from column center lines.

3. Review: MCA will review coordination drawings to confirm that the Work is being coordinated, but not for the details of the coordination, which are Contractor's responsibility. If MCA determines that coordination drawings are not being prepared in sufficient scope or detail, or are otherwise deficient, MCA will so inform Contractor, who shall make changes as directed and resubmit.
4. Coordination Drawing Prints: Prepare coordination drawing prints according to requirements in Section 01 33 00 "Submittal Procedures."

C. Coordination Digital Data Files: Prepare coordination digital data files according to the following requirements:

1. File Preparation Format: Same digital data software program, version, and operating system as original Drawings.
2. File Preparation Format: DWG, Version 2013, operating in Microsoft Windows operating system.
3. File Submittal Format: Submit or post coordination drawing files using format same as file preparation format and Portable Data File (PDF) format.
4. MCA will furnish Contractor one set of digital data files of Drawings for use in preparing coordination digital data files.

    a. MCA makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data files as they relate to Drawings.
    b. Contractor shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of AIA Document C106 or other Agreement form acceptable to MCA.

1.8 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFIs)

A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.

1. MCA will return RFIs submitted to MCA by other entities controlled by Contractor with no response.
2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.

B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:

1. Project name.
2. Project number.
3. Date.
4. Name of Contractor.
5. Name of Contract
6. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
7. RFI subject.
8. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
9. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
10. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
11. Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's suggested resolution impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
12. Contractor's signature.
13. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.

a. Include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments on attached sketches.

C. RFI Forms: AIA Document G716 or Software-generated form with substantially the same content as indicated above, acceptable to MCA.

1. Attachments shall be electronic files in Adobe Acrobat PDF format.

D. MCA's Action: MCA will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. Allow seven working days for MCA's response for each RFI. RFIs received after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.

1. The following Contractor-generated RFIs will be returned without action:

a. Requests for approval of submittals.
b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
c. Requests for approval of Contractor's means and methods.
d. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
e. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
f. Requests for interpretation of MCA's actions on submittals.
g. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.

2. MCA's action may include a request for additional information, in which case MCA's time for response will date from time of receipt of additional information.

E. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log monthly Use CSI Log Form 13.2B. Include the following:

1. Project name.
2. Name and address of Contractor.
3. Name and address of MCA.
4. RFI number including RFIs that were returned without action or withdrawn.
5. RFI description.
6. Date the RFI was submitted.
7. Date MCA's response was received.

F. On receipt of MCA's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify MCA within seven days if Contractor disagrees with response.

1. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

1.9 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site unless otherwise indicated.

1. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify Owner and MCA of scheduled meeting dates and times.
2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda. Distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including MCA, within three days of the meeting.

B. Preconstruction Conference: MCA will schedule and conduct a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner and MCA, but no later than 10 days after a notice to proceed.

1. Conduct the conference to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.
2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Owner's Commissioning Authority, MCA, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:

    a. Tentative construction schedule.
    b. Phasing.
    c. Critical work sequencing and long-lead items.
    d. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
    e. Lines of communications.
    f. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
    g. Procedures for RFIs.
    h. Procedures for testing and inspecting.
    i. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
    j. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
    k. Submittal procedures.
    l. Preparation of record documents.
    m. Use of the premises and existing building.
    n. Work restrictions.
    o. Working hours.
    p. Owner's occupancy requirements.
    q. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
    r. Procedures for moisture and mold control.
    s. Procedures for disruptions and shutdowns.
    t. Construction waste management and recycling.
    u. Parking availability.
    v. Office, work, and storage areas.
    w. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
    x. First aid.
    y. Security.
    z. Progress cleaning.

4. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.

C. Project Closeout Conference: Schedule and conduct a project closeout conference, at a time convenient to Owner and MCA, but no later than 90 days prior to the scheduled date of Substantial Completion.

1. Conduct the conference to review requirements and responsibilities related to Project closeout.
2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, MCA and its consultants, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the meeting. Participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect or delay Project closeout, including the following:

    a. Preparation of record documents.
    b. Procedures required prior to inspection for Substantial Completion and for final inspection for acceptance.
    c. Submittal of written warranties.
    d. Requirements for preparing operations and maintenance data.
    e. Requirements for delivery of material samples, attic stock, and spare parts.
    f. Requirements for demonstration and training.
    g. Preparation of Contractor's punch list.
    h. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment at Substantial Completion and for final payment.
    i. Submittal procedures.
    j. Coordination of separate contracts.
    k. Owner's partial occupancy requirements.
    l. Installation of Owner's furniture, fixtures, and equipment.
    m. Responsibility for removing temporary facilities and controls.

4. Minutes: Entity conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 33 00

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for the submittal schedule and administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 012900 "Payment Procedures" for submitting Applications for Payment and the schedule of values.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require MCA's responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "action submittals."

B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require MCA's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "informational submittals."

C. Portable Document Format (PDF): An open standard file format licensed by Adobe Systems used for representing documents in a device-independent and display resolution-independent fixed-layout document format.

D. Martinez Couch & Associates LLC (MCA) is the Project Manager and for this project. MCA will provide technical consultation, review all project materials, and provide project management. All references to MCA in this specification and in all other specifications means Martinez Couch & Associates, LLC of Rocky Hill, Connecticut.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submittal Schedule: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by MCA and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.

1. Coordinate submittal schedule with list of subcontracts, the schedule of values, and Contractor's construction schedule.

2. Format: Arrange the following information in a tabular format:

a. Scheduled date for first submittal.
b. Specification Section number and title.
c. Submittal category: Action; informational.
d. Name of subcontractor.
e. Description of the Work covered.
f. Scheduled date for MCA final release or approval.
g. Scheduled date of fabrication.
h. Scheduled dates for purchasing.
i. Scheduled dates for installation.
j. Activity or event number.

1.5 SUBMITTAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. MCA's Digital Data Files: Electronic digital data files of the Contract Drawings will not be provided by MCA for Contractor's use in preparing submittals.

B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.

1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.
4. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

a. MCA reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.

C. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on MCA's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract

Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.

1. Initial Review: Allow 15 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. MCA will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
3. Resubmittal Review: Allow 21 days for review of each resubmittal.
4. Sequential Review: Where sequential review of submittals by MCA's consultants, Owner, or other parties is indicated, allow 21 days for initial review of each submittal.
5. Concurrent Consultant Review: Where the Contract Documents indicate that submittals may be transmitted simultaneously to MCA and to MCA's consultants, allow 21 days for review of each submittal. Submittal will be returned to MCA before being returned to Contractor.

D. Electronic Submittals: Identify and incorporate information in each electronic submittal file as follows:

1. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file incorporating submittal requirements of a single Specification Section and transmittal form with links enabling navigation to each item.
2. Name file with submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.

    a. File name shall use project identifier and Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., LNHS-061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., LNHS-061000.01.A).

3. Provide means for insertion to permanently record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by MCA.
4. Transmittal Form for Electronic Submittals: Use electronic form acceptable to MCA**,** containing the following information:

    a. Project name.
    b. Date.
    c. Name and address of MCA.
    d. Name of Construction Manager.
    e. Name of Contractor.
    f. Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
    g. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
    h. Category and type of submittal.
    i. Submittal purpose and description.
    j. Specification Section number and title.
    k. Specification paragraph number or drawing designation and generic name for each of multiple items.
    l. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
    m. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
    n. Related physical samples submitted directly.

o. Indication of full or partial submittal.
p. Transmittal number, numbered consecutively.
q. Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
r. Other necessary identification.
s. Remarks.

E. Paper Submittals: Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal item for identification.
1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.
2. Provide a space approximately 6 by 8 inches on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Engineer.
3. Include the following information for processing and recording action taken:
a. Project name.
b. Date.
c. Name of Engineer.
d. Name of Construction Manager.
e. Name of Contractor.
f. Name of subcontractor.
g. Name of supplier.
h. Name of manufacturer.
i. Submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
1) Submittal number shall use Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., 061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., 061000.01.A).
j. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
k. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
l. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
m. Other necessary identification.
4. Additional Paper Copies: Unless additional copies are required for final submittal, and unless Engineer observes noncompliance with provisions in the Contract Documents, initial submittal may serve as final submittal.
5. Transmittal for Paper Submittals: Assemble each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Engineer will discard submittals received from sources other than Contractor.
a. Transmittal Form for Paper Submittals: Provide locations on form for the following information:
1) Project name.
2) Date.
3) Destination (To:).
4) Source (From:).
5) Name and address of Engineer.
6) Name of Contractor.
7) Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
8) Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
9) Category and type of submittal.
10) Submittal purpose and description.
11) Specification Section number and title.

12) Specification paragraph number or drawing designation and generic name for each of multiple items.
13) Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
14) Indication of full or partial submittal.
15) Transmittal number numbered consecutively.
16) Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
17) Remarks.
18) Signature of transmitter.

F. Options: Identify options requiring selection by MCA.

G. Deviations and Additional Information: On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by MCA on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include same identification information as related submittal.

H. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.

1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from MCA's action stamp.

I. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

J. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are marked with approval notation from MCA's action stamp.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. General Submittal Procedure Requirements: Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.

1. Submit electronic submittals via email as PDF electronic files to mranando@martinezcouch.com and recouch@martinezcouch.com

a. MCA will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of file as an electronic Project record document file.

2. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Provide a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.

    a. Provide a digital signature with digital certificate on electronically submitted certificates and certifications where indicated.
    b. Provide a notarized statement on original paper copy certificates and certifications where indicated.

B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.

1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
3. Include the following information, as applicable:

    a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
    b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
    c. Standard color charts.
    d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
    e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
    f. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
    g. Notation of coordination requirements.
    h. Availability and delivery time information.

4. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:

    a. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
    b. Printed performance curves.
    c. Operational range diagrams.
    d. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.

5. Submit Product Data before or concurrent with Samples.
6. Submit Product Data in the following format:

    a. PDF electronic file.

C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.

1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:

    a. Identification of products.
    b. Schedules.
    c. Compliance with specified standards.

d. Notation of coordination requirements.
e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
f. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
g. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.

2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches (215 by 280 mm), but no larger than 30 by 42 inches (750 by 1067 mm).
3. Submit Shop Drawings in the following format:

a. PDF electronic file.
b. Three opaque copies of each submittal. MCA will retain two copies; remainder will be returned.

D. Samples: When requested by MCA Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.

1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
2. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:

a. Generic description of Sample.
b. Product name and name of manufacturer.
c. Sample source.
d. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.
e. Specification paragraph number and generic name of each item.

3. For projects where electronic submittals are required, provide corresponding electronic submittal of Sample transmittal, digital image file illustrating Sample characteristics, and identification information for record.
4. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.

a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.

5. Samples for Initial Selection: When requested by MCA Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.

a. Number of Samples: Submit one full set(s) of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. MCA will return submittal with options selected.

6. Samples for Verification: When requested by MCA Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.

    a. Number of Samples: Submit three sets of Samples. MCA will retain two Sample sets; remainder will be returned. Mark up and retain one returned Sample set as a project record sample.

        1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.

E. Product Schedule: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:

1. Type of product. Include unique identifier for each product indicated in the Contract Documents or assigned by Contractor if none is indicated.
2. Manufacturer and product name, and model number if applicable.
3. Number and name of room or space.
4. Location within room or space.
5. Submit product schedule in the following format:

    a. PDF electronic file.

F. Coordination Drawing Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."

G. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation."

H. Application for Payment and Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Section 012900 "Payment Procedures."

I. Test and Inspection Reports and Schedule of Tests and Inspections Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements."

J. Closeout Submittals and Maintenance Material Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

K. Maintenance Data: Comply with requirements of contract documents

L. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of MCAs and owners, and other information specified.

M. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification and Procedure Qualification Record on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.

N. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.

O. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.

P. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

Q. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

R. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.

S. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating that current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

T. Research Reports: Submit written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project. Include the following information:

1. Name of evaluation organization.
2. Date of evaluation.
3. Time period when report is in effect.
4. Product and manufacturers' names.
5. Description of product.
6. Test procedures and results.
7. Limitations of use.

U. Preconstruction Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.

V. Compatibility Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.

W. Field Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.

X. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.

2.2 DELEGATED-DESIGN SERVICES

A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.

1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to MCA.

B. Delegated-Design Services Certification: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit digitally signed PDF electronic file and three paper copies of certificate, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.

1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. Action and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to MCA.

B. Project Closeout and Maintenance Material Submittals: See requirements in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

C. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date

of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

3.2 MCA'S ACTION

A. Action Submittals: MCA will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or revisions required, and return it. MCA will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action, as follows:
   1. Approved
   2. Approved As Noted
   3. Approved As Noted/Confirm
   4. Approved As Noted/Resubmit.
   5. Not Approved
   6. Comments Attached
   7. Receipt Acknowledged

B. Informational Submittals: MCA will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. MCA will forward each submittal to appropriate party.

C. Partial submittals prepared for a portion of the Work will be reviewed when use of partial submittals has received prior approval from MCA.

D. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.

E. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the MCA without action.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 50 00

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. General: During the construction period various types of services are necessary to record or support the construction process, which are not an integral part of the final construction. Provide temporary facilities and controls in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Scope of Work includes but is not limited to:
1. Layout and measurements.
2. Staging areas.
3. Rubbish removal.
4. Safety, protection and security.
5. Temporary toilets.
6. Water Service
7. Site Fence
8. Temporary scaffolding, ladders, stairs, hoists, etc.
9. Temporary closures
10. Labor disputes
11. Temporary light and power
12. Temporary heat
13. Ventilation and Humidity Control

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Ladders, scaffolds, planks, hoists and similar items required for a specific item of work shall be part of that Scope of Work

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Codes: Comply with applicable Building Code and Standards.

B. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.

C. Standards: Comply with the State and Local Board of Health, Environmental Protection Agency, Fire Department and other applicable standards.

D. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

E. Accessible Temporary Egress: Comply with applicable provisions in the U.S. Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines and ICC/ANSI A117.1.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 01 33 00 or certain individual items of this section.

1.5 PRODUCT HANDLING

A. Maintain temporary facilities and controls in proper safe condition throughout progress of the Work.

1.6 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 10 00 "Summary of Work" for work restrictions and limitations on utility interruptions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS AND EXECUTION

2.1 TEMPORARY FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. General: Installation and removal of and use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Allow other entities to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to Martinez Couch and Associates, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Layout and Measurements:

1. Use of Data Furnished: Boring, and survey data made available to the Contractor is for information only, and the Contractor shall use his own judgment as to the actual conditions. He is warned that reliance on the information presented is at his own risk, and neither the Owner, State, nor the MCA and his consultants will be liable for errors relating to such data.

2. Additional Data Required By Contractor: The Contractor may make borings or drive test pits he requires to verify the conditions at the site at his own expense. The location and size of such exploratory holes will be subject to approval by the MCA.
3. Protection of Survey: Land monuments, bench marks, survey points and other such references shall be protected from damage unless and until their removal is authorized. If they are disturbed, they shall be replaced in their proper positions.
4. Measurements: Take measurements of the work and be responsible for it.
   a. Discrepancies: Thoroughly examine the drawings and specifications, carefully checking the figured dimensions, before commencing work, and report to the MCA if any discrepancy, error, or defect appears.
   b. Dimensions: If figured dimensions are lacking on the drawings, the MCA will supply them.

C. Staging Area:
1. Scope: Access and staging areas for purposes of this Contract shall be confined to areas as directed by MCA within the property boundary.
2. Location of Apparatus: The locations of material, apparatus, equipment, fixtures, piping outlets, etc., are not specified. The actual location shall be as directed or as required to suit the conditions at the time of installation. Before installation, the Contractor shall consult the MCA and ascertain the actual location.
3. Provide temporary storage sheds if necessary, and other storage facilities on the job site for the storage of materials that may be subject to weather damage when interior or covered space is not available.
4. Provide for adequate timber bridging and planking or other suitable means as required for legal egress, and for the safeguarding of existing paving, walks and curbs, structures and utilities from damage due to construction vehicle traffic. Safeguard existing conditions from damage during construction. Repair or replace the damaged existing surroundings within the designated access and staging areas which is needed to remain in place and which is damaged by operations under this Contract.
5. Do not encumber the premises nor overload the structures beyond their allowable design live load with his/her apparatus, storage of materials and the operation of his/her workmen, and shall be confined within the limits designated by MCA.

D. Rubbish Removal:
1. Clean-up debris, rubbish and old materials resulting from the Work on a daily basis.
2. Cleaning Responsibility: Remove from the work area of building and site debris, resulting from the work daily or as often as necessary if it interferes with the work or staging area under the contract or presents a fire hazard. No rubbish or debris shall be dropped from a height of more than 6 feet, or thrown out of windows or openings without a chute. An adequate number of cleaning personnel shall be provided during working hours, who shall keep areas within and adjacent to the building free from dust and loose dirt by sweeping and wet mopping.
3. Rubbish Disposal: Furnish containers at central collection locations as designated by MCA on the site to receive construction debris. Cost of containers, removal and disposal charges shall be paid by the Contractor. Containers shall be removed as often as necessary to minimize interference with work in progress.

4. Clean the site around the building and maintain it clean and free from food and beverage containers, waste and other debris. Provide and rigidly enforce the use of waste receptacles by construction personnel. Burning of refuse is not permitted.
5. Salvage Materials: Construction salvage materials, not indicated items elsewhere to be returned to the Owner, shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be taken from the premises. Storage of materials and equipment on the site, other than for this project, will not be permitted.

E. Safety, Protection and Security:
1. Provide safety and protection in accordance with Contract Documents.

2. Protection: Protection shall be maintained for the duration of the Project and shall include:
   a. Weather Protection: Arrange to provide protection against rain, wind, storms, frost, heat and other weather conditions, so as to maintain work, materials, apparatus and fixtures free from injury or damage. At the end of each day's work items likely to be damaged shall be covered. Remove snow and ice for the proper protection and/or execution of the construction work.
   b. Protection of Finished or Existing Work: Provide protection for the finished work. Finished or Existing floors that will remain shall be protected from traffic or construction work by covering with materials approved by the finish manufacturer. Finished construction and materials shall be protected from rain, snow and windstorm damage throughout the construction period.
   c. Fire Protection: Maintain fire-fighting equipment for the duration of construction in accordance with the requirements of the Fire Department and the Insurance Underwriters and subject to approval of the Owner's insurance agent. .Provide fire extinguishers as required by the local Fire Department and the Building Code. Coordinate with existing firefighting equipment in existing building.
   d. Volatile Liquids: Bulk storage of volatile liquids shall be outside the building at designated location. Only as much volatile liquid shall be allowed within the building at any given time as is needed for that day's operation.
   e. Vermin and Rodent Control: Prevent the infestation and multiplication of vermin and rodents, and, if necessary, employ an exterminator to rid the premises of them if there is evidence that they exist.
   f. Dust Protection: Prevent the nuisance of dust to the surrounding areas, and provide coverings or water sprinkling materials and equipment as required for such dust prevention for the work.
   g. Structural Alterations: Do not permit endangering work by excavation or otherwise and shall not cut or alter the work without the consent of the Structural MCA. Written instruction shall be obtained from the Structural MCA's representatives before cutting beams or other structural members, arches, lintels, etc.

3. Protection of Adjacent Property:
   a. Scope: Take necessary precautions to protect public and private property on or adjacent to the job site, including utilities, street signs, light

standards, hydrants, pavements and walks, planting and natural features, against damage or injury including settlement or collapse.

b. Building Damage: Should damage result to structures or property, the Contractor shall correct or repair it without undue delay and to the complete satisfaction of MCA. No "Waiver of Responsibility" for incomplete, inadequate or defective adjoining work will be accepted unless otherwise stated by the MCA.

c. Excavation Damage: Maintain the existing and adjoining structures safety. Concrete or rock excavation in the proximity of the adjoining structures shall be done by line drilling. Existing footings and foundation work exposed shall be underpinned as directed by MCA. Prevent damage to pipes, conduits, wires, cables or structures above or below ground.

d. Site Damage: Repair and restoration of existing roads, pavements, walks, curbs, manholes, hydrants, light standards, street signs, catch basins, railings and plantings, and other construction or surfaces required due to the work under this contract shall be included in the work under the Contract even if not specifically called for in the various sections of the Specifications. Repair and restoration work shall match existing work. Costs incurred in repair work, including permits, bonds and supervision by public authorities, shall be borne by the Contractor causing the damage.

4. Welding & Cutting:

a. Handling of Welding Materials: The handling and storage of welding materials, acetylene and oxygen tanks, burners, and other equipment required for the execution of welding and cutting work at the job shall be subject to the approval of the Building Department and Fire Marshal.

b. Welding Standards: Work shall be performed in accordance with the standard specifications of the American Welding Society.

c. Fire Protection: Welders shall take precautions required to prevent fires as a result of his/her operations. When welding tools or torches are in used, the Contractor shall have available, in the immediate vicinity of the work, a fire extinguisher of the $C0_2$ type. The fire extinguisher shall be provided and maintained by the Installer. Fuel for cutting and heating torches shall be gas only, and shall be contained in Underwriters Laboratory listed containers. Storage of gas shall be in locations approved by the Fire Department.

Provide fireproofed tarpaulins where applicable at welding and cutting operations.

d. Power: The Owner will not provide power for electric welders.

5. Tree Protection: Trees identified by the Owner or MCA to remain must be protected by the Contractor during the construction period. Avoid driving vehicles or storing materials within the tree root area and excavating in the root area unless accepted by the Owner or MCA.

6. Security: The Contractor shall secure his/her tools, materials and assemblies. Claims shall not be made against the Owner or MCA for equipment or tool losses or damage to installed assemblies.

F. Temporary Toilets:

1. Chemical Toilets: The Contractor shall provide and maintain temporary enclosed and weatherproof chemical toilets located on the site. Use of the owner's toilets by construction personnel within occupied areas of the building is not permitted.
2. Cleaning of Toilets: Toilets shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition and shall conform to the requirements of the local Department of Health and Labor requirements. Toilets shall be pumped and cleaned a minimum of once per week.

G. Water Service:
1. Water shall be available for the various trades as coordinated with the property Owner. Prevent freeze-ups. Have water available for the various trades during the normal working periods and for fire prevention purposes.
2. Cost: the Contractor shall pay the cost of water.

H. Temporary Scaffolding, Ladders, Stairs, Hoists, Etc.:
1. Scope: Coordinate the installation and maintenance and safety of temporary stairs, ladders, ramps, scaffolds, runways, sidewalk bridges, fences, derricks, hoists, chutes, and other such operational facilities as may be needed for the proper execution of the work. Apparatus, equipment and construction shall meet the requirements of the Labor Law and other State and local Building Department Requirements.
2. Scaffolding: Coordinate the location, erection, maintenance and removal of scaffolding and other temporary facilities as required for the proper installation of the work.
3. Hoists and/or Crane: (for General Use) Coordinate and maintain the use of conventional construction hoists of sufficient size and capacity to raise materials and equipment and give access to construction levels.

I. Site Fence:
1. Location: A site fence shall be installed by the Contractor at the construction site perimeter and adjacent staging areas if required by the contract documents. New construction work, including trailer and staging shall be contained within the site fence.
2. Type:
   a. Woven Wire Mesh: 6'-0" high with gates and required bracing.
   b. Maintain fence and gates during entire construction period in a neat and orderly way free of graffiti or unauthorized signs.

J. Temporary Closures:
1. Take special precautions against damage to materials and work installed in cold or freezing weather, by providing adequate special heat and/or covering to prevent damage by the elements.
2. Temporary Partitions: (adjacent to occupied areas) after relocation of occupancy from spaces requiring access, provide temporary partitions to isolate occupied areas from work areas. Temporary partitions shall be of gypsum board on suitable studs and shall not interfere with the emergency exit requirements of occupied areas.
3. Exterior partitions shall be suitably weather protected insulated and otherwise sealed off to prevent dirt and weather infiltration.
4. Interior partitions shall be suitably sealed to limit noise and dirt infiltration.

K. Labor Disputes:

1. Notifications: Immediately notify the MCA of actual or impending labor disputes that may affect or is affecting the schedule of the Work. Take appropriate measures to eliminate or minimize the effect of such labor dispute on the schedule, including but not limited to, such measures as: promptly seeking appropriate injunctive relief; filing appropriate charges with the National Labor Relations Board under the applicable provisions of the Labor Management Relations Act of 1947, as amended; filing appropriate damage actions; taking such measures as establishing a reserved gate, where appropriate; seek other sources or supply or service; and other measures that may be appropriately utilized to limit or eliminate the effect of the labor dispute.

2. Damage - Time Extension: To the extent the Contractor fails to promptly initiate measures that are appropriate, no extension of time for completion shall be allowed. In addition, any delay impact on any Contractor's schedule or on the schedule for the Project, which is a direct result of such failure, shall be considered as a Contractor caused delay under applicable provisions of the Contract. The rights and remedies provided in this paragraph are in addition to other rights or remedies provided by law or under this Contract. The Contractor shall include this clause in every Contract, together with a requirement that Sub-Subcontractors include a substantially similar clause in each lower tier subcontract.

L. Temporary Light and Power:

1. Scope: The Contractor shall provide labor, materials, tools, appliances, and equipment and perform operations necessary for the complete execution of a separate system of temporary electric light and power throughout the project suitable for supplying electrical energy for illumination and for power tools and equipment. Such system shall be installed and maintained in place as needed and removed promptly as its necessity ceases to exist. Maintaining shall and include energizing and de-energizing the electrical systems each working day, and turning on and off of lights daily.

2. Lighting Standards: The minimum temporary lighting to be provided, and maintained in each room and changed as needed when interior walls are being erected as directed by OSHA standards. Temporary lighting must be maintained for twenty-four (24) hours a day, and seven (7) days a week at stairs and corridors below ground. In other spaces, temporary lighting and power shall be energized approximately thirty (30) minutes before the starting time and after the quitting time of the latest stopping unless otherwise directed by code.

3. Wiring Standards: Temporary wiring and equipment shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code, regulations of the Building Code.

4. Energy Costs: The Contractor shall pay the Electric Utility bills, as they become due, for electric energy used for temporary lighting and power to perform work in the building.

5. Other Costs: The Contractor shall be responsible for the other costs in connection with providing and maintaining the temporary electrical power system.

M. Temporary Heat:
1. Scope of Enclosed Building Protection: Prior to the winter weather, protection as required to accomplish the following:
2. To protect the finish work.
3. If the heat not available from existing heating plant, the Contractor is responsible to provide sufficient heat so that the work can be accomplish in accordance with the Contract.
4. Cost: If the other than existing plant used for heat the Contractor shall pay for temporary heat equipment, safety provisions and fuel charges.
5. Damage Due to Lack of or Improperly Operated Temporary Heat: Maintain heat to prevent damage due to frost and freezing during the period when temporary heat is needed. Prevent damage due to defective equipment or the use of equipment, including but not limited to damage such a stains, smudges, soot or fire, and repair damage in a manner satisfactory to the Owner and MCA.

N. Ventilation and Humidity Control (Where necessary for project work): Provide temporary ventilation required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed. Coordinate ventilation requirements to produce ambient condition required and minimize energy consumption.

1. Provide dehumidification systems when required to reduce substrate moisture levels to level required to allow installation or application of finishes.

2.2 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with the following:
1. Maintain support facilities until MCA schedules Substantial Completion inspection. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will not be permitted to use permanent facilities.

B. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.

C. Parking: Construction personnel shall park offsite. Vehicle parking onsite shall only be for work vehicles and limited to paved areas. All damage to site surfaces by contractor vehicles shall be repaired at contractors expense and no additional compensation.

2.3 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.

1. Comply with work restrictions specified in Section 011000 "Summary."

B. Tree and Plant Protection: Install temporary fencing located as indicated or outside the drip line of trees to protect vegetation from damage from construction operations. Protect tree root systems from damage, flooding, and erosion.

C. Barricades and Warning Signs: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs.

D. Temporary Egress: Maintain temporary egress from existing occupied facilities as indicated and as required by authorities having jurisdiction.

E. Prohibit smoking in construction areas.

F. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.

2.4 MOISTURE AND MOLD CONTROL

A. Contractor's Moisture-Protection Plan: Avoid trapping water in finished work. Document visible signs of mold that may appear during construction.

B. Exposed Construction Phase: Before installation of weather barriers, when materials are subject to wetting and exposure and to airborne mold spores, protect as follows:

1. Protect porous materials from water damage.
2. Protect stored and installed material from flowing or standing water.
3. Keep porous and organic materials from coming into prolonged contact with concrete.
4. Remove standing water from decks.
5. Keep deck openings covered or dammed.

C. Partially Enclosed Construction Phase: After installation of weather barriers but before full enclosure and conditioning of building, when installed materials are still subject to infiltration of moisture and ambient mold spores, protect as follows:

1. Do not load or install drywall or other porous materials or components, or items with high organic content, into partially enclosed building.
2. Keep interior spaces reasonably clean and protected from water damage.
3. Periodically collect and remove waste containing cellulose or other organic matter.
4. Discard or replace water-damaged material.
5. Do not install material that is wet.

6. Discard, replace, or clean stored or installed material that begins to grow mold.
7. Perform work in a sequence that allows any wet materials adequate time to dry before enclosing the material in drywall or other interior finishes.

D. Controlled Construction Phase of Construction: After completing and sealing of the building enclosure but prior to the full operation of permanent HVAC systems, maintain as follows:

1. Control moisture and humidity inside building by maintaining effective dry-in conditions.
2. Use temporary dehumidifiers or permanent HVAC system, if available to control humidity.
3. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, relative humidity, and exposure to water limits.
   a. Hygroscopic materials that may support mold growth, including wood and gypsum-based products, that become wet during the course of construction and remain wet for 48 hours are considered defective.
   b. Measure moisture content of materials that have been exposed to moisture during construction operations or after installation. Record readings beginning at time of exposure and continuing daily for 48 hours. Identify materials containing moisture levels higher than allowed. Report findings in writing to MCA.
   c. Remove materials that cannot be completely restored to their manufactured moisture level within 48 hours.

2.5 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.

B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.

1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.

C. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.

D. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor.
2. Remove temporary roads and paved areas not intended for or acceptable for integration into permanent construction. Where area is intended for landscape development, remove soil and aggregate fill that do not comply with requirements for fill or subsoil. Remove materials contaminated with road oil, asphalt and other petrochemical compounds, and other substances that might impair growth of plant materials or lawns. Repair or replace

street paving, curbs, and sidewalks at temporary entrances, as required by authorities having jurisdiction.

3. At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 73 00

EXECUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:
   1. Construction layout.
   2. Field engineering and surveying.
   3. Installation of the Work.
   4. Cutting and patching.
   5. Coordination of Owner-installed products.
   6. Progress cleaning.
   7. Starting and adjusting.
   8. Protection of installed construction.

B. Related Requirements:
   1. Section 011000 "Summary of Work" for limits on use of Project site.
   2. Section 024119 "Selective Demolition" for demolition and removal of selected portions of the building.
   3. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures".

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other work.

B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore construction to original conditions after installation of other work.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Cutting and Patching Plan: Submit plan describing procedures at least 10 days prior to the time cutting and patching will be performed. Include the following information:
   1. Extent: Describe reason for and extent of each occurrence of cutting and patching.

2. Changes to In-Place Construction: Describe anticipated results. Include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in building appearance and other significant visual elements.
3. Products: List products to be used for patching and firms or entities that will perform patching work.
4. Dates: Indicate when cutting and patching will be performed.
5. Utilities and Mechanical and Electrical Systems: List services and systems that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List services and systems that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate length of time permanent services and systems will be disrupted.
   a. Include description of provisions for temporary services and systems during interruption of permanent services and systems.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Cutting and Patching: Comply with requirements for and limitations on cutting and patching of construction elements.

1. Structural Elements: When cutting and patching structural elements, notify MCA of locations and details of cutting and await directions from MCA before proceeding. Shore, brace, and support structural elements during cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or increase deflection

2. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Operational elements include the following:
   a. Primary operational systems and equipment.
   b. Mechanical systems piping and ducts.
   c. Control systems.
   d. Communication systems.
   e. Electrical wiring systems.
   f. Operating systems of special construction.

3. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in MCA's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

B. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of products and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.

B. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
   1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to MCA for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities, mechanical and electrical systems, and other construction affecting the Work.
   1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; underground electrical services, and other utilities.
   2. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.

B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.
   1. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
   2. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
   3. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.

C. Written Report: Where a written report listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work is required by other Sections, include the following:
   1. Description of the Work.
   2. List of detrimental conditions, including substrates.
   3. List of unacceptable installation tolerances.
   4. Recommended corrections.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to Owner that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.

D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside the control of Contractor, submit a request for information to MCA according to requirements in Section 01310 "Project Management and Coordination."

E. Surface and Substrate Preparation: Comply with manufacturer's written recommendations for preparation of substrates to receive subsequent work.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
   1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
   2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
   3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.
   4. Maintain minimum headroom clearance of 96 inches (2440 mm) in occupied spaces and 90 inches (2300 mm) in unoccupied spaces.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.

C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.

D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.

E. Sequence the Work and allow adequate clearances to accommodate movement of construction items on site and placement in permanent locations.

F. Emergency Vehicle Access - Contractor must maintain emergency vehicle access at all times to all units/residential units.

G. Disturbances/Repairs - If during the course of installation the Contractor breaks a utility (water, sewer, telephone, cable, electricity), it is the Contractor's responsibility to repair the utility within a period that will not exceed disruption of services for more than 6-hours.

H. Tools and Equipment: Do not use tools or equipment that produce harmful noise levels.

I. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.

J. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.
   1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by MCA.
   2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
   3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

K. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.

L. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.

3.4 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Cutting and Patching, General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
   1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

B. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during installation or cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

C. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of work to be cut.

D. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

E. Adjacent Occupied Areas: Where interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas is unavoidable, coordinate cutting and patching according to requirements in Section 01100 "Summary."

F. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to minimize interruption to occupied areas.

G. Cutting: Where authorized by MCA, cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.
   1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
   2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
   3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
   4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
   5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
   6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

H. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as practicable. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.
   1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate physical integrity of installation.
   2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will minimize evidence of patching and refinishing.
      a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
      b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.
   3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.

      a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, prepare substrate and apply primer and intermediate paint coats appropriate for substrate over the patch, and apply final

paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.

4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition and ensures thermal and moisture integrity of building enclosure.

I. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.

3.5 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.
   1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
   2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F.
   3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.
      a. Use containers intended for holding waste materials of type to be stored.
   4. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where Contractor and other contractors are working concurrently.

B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.

C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.
   1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
   2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.

D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.

E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.

F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways. Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 01500 "Temporary Facilities and Controls." Section 01524 "Construction Waste Management."

H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.

I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

3.6 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

A. Coordinate startup and adjusting of equipment and operating components.

B. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.

C. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.

D. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

E. Manufacturer's Field Service: Comply with qualification requirements in Section 01400 "Quality Requirements."

3.7 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 77 00

CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Substantial Completion procedures.
2. Final completion procedures.
3. Warranties.
4. Final cleaning.
5. Repair of the Work.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 017300 "Execution" for progress cleaning of Project site.
2. Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For cleaning agents.

B. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.

C. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at Final Completion.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates of Release: From authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Certificate of Insurance: For continuing coverage.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: For maintenance material submittal items specified in other Sections.

1.6 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.

B. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 15 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
2. Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including project record documents, operation and maintenance manuals, final completion construction photographic documentation, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
3. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
4. Submit maintenance material submittals specified in individual Sections, including tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items, and deliver to location designated by MCA. Label with manufacturer's name and model number where applicable.
5. Submit test/adjust/balance records.
6. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.

C. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 15 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
2. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
3. Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment.
4. Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.
5. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems.
6. Advise Owner of changeover in heat and other utilities.
7. Participate with Owner and MCA in conducting inspection and walkthrough.
8. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
9. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.

10. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

D. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, MCA will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. MCA will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by MCA, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final completion.

1.7 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:

1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Section 012900 "Payment Procedures."
2. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of MCA's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by MCA. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
3. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements if applicable.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, MCA will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. MCA will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

1.8 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction. Use an form acceptable to MCA. Present format to be used to MCA for approval.

1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order, starting with exterior areas first and proceeding from lowest floor to highest floor.
2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.

3. Include the following information at the top of each page:

    a. Project name.
    b. Date.
    c. Name of MCA.
    d. Name of Contractor.
    e. Page number.

4. Submit list of incomplete items in the following format:

    a. MS Excel electronic file. MCA will return annotated file.

1.9 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES

A. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of MCA for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit Owner's rights under warranty.

B. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.

1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper.
2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.
4. Warranty Electronic File: Scan warranties and bonds and assemble complete warranty and bond submittal package into a single indexed electronic PDF file with links enabling navigation to each item. Provide bookmarked table of contents at beginning of document.

C. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:

a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
e. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.
f. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
g. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
h. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
i. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; clean according to manufacturer's recommendations if visible soil or stains remain.
j. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
k. Remove labels that are not permanent.
l. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
m. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
n. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
o. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction or that display contamination with particulate matter on inspection.

1) Clean HVAC system in compliance with NADCA Standard 1992-01. Provide written report on completion of cleaning.

p. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency.
q. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

C. Construction Waste Disposal: Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls." And Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

3.2 REPAIR OF THE WORK

A. Complete repair and restoration operations before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.

B. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

1. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass, reflective surfaces, and other damaged transparent materials.
2. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred or exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that that already show evidence of repair or restoration.

   a. Do not paint over "UL" and other required labels and identification, including mechanical and electrical nameplates. Remove paint applied to required labels and identification.

3. Replace parts subject to operating conditions during construction that may impede operation or reduce longevity.
4. Replace burned-out bulbs, bulbs noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02 41 19

SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Demolition and removal of selected portions of the house or structure.

B. Demolition and removal of selected site elements.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI/ASSE).

B. State of Connecticut Department of Housing (CTDOH).

C. State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (CTDEEP).

D. State of Connecticut Department of Public Health (CTDPH).

E. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Landfill Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of solid wastes, demolition debris, and hazardous wastes by a landfill facility licensed to accept hazardous wastes or licensed TSDF.

1.4 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work unless otherwise noted in the contract documents.
   1. If suspected hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify MCA. Hazardous materials will be removed per the written directive of the CT DOH and under separate specification.

B. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that utilities scheduled to remain have been properly protected before starting selective demolition operations.

B. Verify that utilities scheduled to be removed have been disconnected and capped before starting selective demolition operations.

C. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.

D. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Promptly submit a written report to MCA.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

A. Existing Services/Systems to Remain: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage.

B. Existing Services/Systems to Be Removed, Relocated, or Abandoned: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished.
   1. Arrange to shut off indicated utilities with utility companies having authority for house.
   2. If services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, provide temporary services/systems that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of services/systems to other parts of building.
   3. Disconnect, demolish, and remove plumbing, and HVAC systems, equipment, and components indicated to be removed.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent properties.

B. Temporary Facilities: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent properties.

C. Temporary Shoring: Provide and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction and finishes to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.

3.4 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, GENERAL

A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:
   1. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining

construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces.

2. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
3. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
4. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.

B. Below-Grade Construction: Remove below-grade construction, including basements, foundation walls, and footings completely.

C. Removed and Reinstalled Items:
1. Clean salvaged items.
2. Store items in area as coordinated with MCA.
3. Protect stored items until reinstallation.
4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for intended use.

D. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Owner, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

3.5 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. General: Except for items or materials indicated to be recycled, reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, remove demolished materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in an EPA-approved landfill.
1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

B. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them according to city, state, and federal regulations.

3.6 SITE RESTORATION

A. Below-Grade Areas: Rough grade below-grade areas ready for further excavation or new construction.
B. Site Grading: Uniformly rough grade area of demolished construction to a smooth surface, free from irregular surface changes. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.

3.7 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective

demolition operations began.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02 82 33

REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. "Asbestos Containing Materials Removal Work Plan, Cement Siding Panels, 1 Burwell Street, Norwalk, CT 06854", prepared by Facility Support Services, LLC for Martinez Couch & Associates, LLC dated January 14, 2016.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 All products in accordance with "Asbestos Containing Materials Removal Work Plan, Cement Siding Panels, 1 Burwell Street, Norwalk, CT 06854"

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 All work, labor, and materials in accordance with "Asbestos Containing Materials Removal Work Plan, Cement Siding Panels, 1 Burwell Street, Norwalk, CT 06854".

END OF SECTION

Facility Support Services, LLC

Environmental & Safety Consulting Engineers

Asbestos Containing Materials Removal Work Plan

Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery Owner Occupied Recovery and Rehabilitation Program

Applicant #1278

Cement Siding Panels (Transite®)

1 Burwell Street
Norwalk, CT

Prepared For:

Martinez Couch & Associates, LLC
1084 Cromwell Ave. Suite A-2
Rocky Hill, Connecticut 06067

Prepared By:

Facility Support Services, LLC
2685 State Street
Hamden, Connecticut 06517

Christopher Hudacek
Asbestos Project Designer
CT License No. 000239

January 14, 2016

FSS Project #22214-1278

Asbestos Containing Materials
Removal Work Plan
1 Burwell Street
Norwalk, CT

The following work plan outlines the removal of asbestos-containing non-friable siding panels (Transite®) from the exterior of the structure. The materials are located beneath non-asbestos siding materials. The exact quantity of material to be removed shall be confirmed at the time of the pre-bid walkthrough, or by the Contractor. The removal shall be conducted by a State of Connecticut licensed asbestos contractor (AC) utilizing only by properly trained individuals. A State of Connecticut licensed asbestos project monitor shall conduct a visual inspection of the area at the conclusion of the work to verify that the work has been thoroughly and successfully completed. The Project Engineer (Martinez, Couch & Associates, LLC) has designated Facility Support Services, LLC to conduct project monitoring duties. The removal of the materials in a non-friable condition that does not generate visible emissions does not require the use of a negative pressure enclosure. If at any time during the removal process the asbestos containing material becomes friable, all removal work must cease and the material must then be treated as a regulated asbestos containing material following all applicable State and Federal Regulations for asbestos abatement. All applicable sections of OSHA, EPA, and State of Connecticut Regulations shall be adhered to as part of this project including 29CFR 1926.1101. Prior to the commencement of site work; the Contractor, Project Engineer, and any other necessary personnel involved in the project shall attend the pre-removal meeting. The exact date and time of this meeting shall be determined by the Project Engineer.

ASBESTOS REMOVAL PROCEDURE – EXTERIOR SIDING PANELS

A. The Contractor shall have a designated "Competent Person" on the job at all times to ensure proper work practices throughout project.

B. The Contractor is responsible for following all OSHA regulations applicable to fall protection.

C. Contractor shall supply water, and a generator for electricity, unless prior arrangements are made with the Project Engineer.

D. GFCI devices shall be utilized for all electrical connections made as part of this project.

E. Install one layer of 6-mil poly sheeting to the ground on each side of the building where removal is taking place as a drop cloth. Drop cloth shall extend at a minimum, at least 6 feet from the base of the building.

F. Establish regulated area to restrict access to only those authorized personnel.

G. A remote personal decontamination facility shall be erected onsite and as near as possible to the regulated area, and shall consist of 1 stage and constructed according to 1926.1101(j)(2).

H. Workers shall don the proper PPE prior to beginning the removal.

I. Remove asbestos siding panels using the following procedure:

1. Remove non-asbestos siding as necessary to expose asbestos siding beneath. Wet all fastener locations with amended water. Utilizing a pry bar or similar tool, remove nails fastening non-asbestos siding to structure. Care must be taken as not to damage asbestos siding during this process.

2. Wet the asbestos material to be removed with amended water or detergent solution, so that entire surface is adequately wet. Do not allow puddle or run-off to other areas.

2. Cut off nail heads affixing asbestos siding to structure. At no time shall the contractor grind, abrade, or sand the material which will create visible emissions.

3. Lower each panel to the ground. Do not drop waste to ground. Adequately wet panels with amended water, ensuring that excess water is not used resulting in run-off. Place into containers or wrap with a minimum of 2 layers of 6-mil polyethylene sheeting for disposal.

4. Continuously mist area where removal is being performed with amended water, removal encapsulant or detergent solution.

5. Label all asbestos waste in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101(k)(8) as appropriate.

J. Asbestos siding material must be removed without rendering the materials friable, and placed into a labeled container for disposal as asbestos waste.

K. After completion of all asbestos containing materials removal work, the Contractor shall conduct final cleaning utilizing wet methods and HEPA vacuuming. In addition, drop cloth shall be disposed of as asbestos waste.

L. After all removal and cleaning procedures have been completed, the project monitor will visually determine that no dust, debris, or residue is present in or around the work area.

M The Contractor shall provide Project Engineer (Martinez Couch & Associates, LLC) with all copies of waste manifest documents.

SECTION 02 83 19

LEAD-BASED PAINT ABATEMENT

PART 1. GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Hazardous Materials Inspection Report, prepared by Facility Support Services, dated December 11, 2015 (Provided as attachment to Section 003126 'Existing Hazardous Material Information').

B. Lead in Paint Results, Gilbertco Lead Inspections LLC, April 9, 2015 (Provided as attachment to Section 003126 'Existing Hazardous Material Information').

PART 2. PRODUCTS- NOT USED

PART 3. EXECUTION

1. All work, labor, and materials shall be accordance with the "Lead Based Paint Abatement Plan – 1 Burwell Street, Gilbertco Lead Inspections LLC".

END OF SECTION

LEAD-BASED PAINT ABATEMENT PLAN
1 BURWELL STREET
NORWALK, CONNECTICUT
December 11, 2015

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General Supplementary Conditions of the Contract Documents apply to this Section.

1.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

A. The Connecticut Department of Housing through the CDBG-DR Owner Occupied Rehabilitation and Rebuilding Program is undertaking a lead-based paint abatement project located at 1 Burwell Street, Norwalk. The site consists of a two story, single family residential home constructed about 1880.

B. The interior and exterior of the dwelling have been comprehensively tested for lead-based paint. Toxic levels of lead-based paint were identified on various components and surfaces. There are no known lead-based paint orders or notices of violation on the inspected building. There were no children under the age of six (6) years old residing in the building at the time of the inspection.

C. Under federal regulation 24 CFR 35, Subpart J, Rehabilitation, this property is required to be abated of lead hazards due to the level of funding provided. Lead-based paint abatement will be utilized throughout the interior and interim controls will be utilized on the exteriors. All interior work specified in the Scope of Work must be performed by a State of Connecticut licensed Lead Abatement Contractor and all exterior work may be performed by a licensed US EPA RRP Firm. Window replacement is defined as abatement and must be performed by the State of Connecticut licensed Abatement Contractor.

D. All lead-based paint abatement and interim control work shall be conducted in compliance with all Federal, State and local regulations. Specifically, work shall conform with The Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Guidelines For the Control and Evaluation of Lead Based Paint in Housing, The United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA), The State of Connecticut Department of Public Health (DPH) Lead Poisoning Prevention and Control Regulations, The State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (DEEP) Hazardous Waste Disposal regulations and the Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Lead in Construction Final Rule 29 CFR 1926.62.

1.3 SCOPE OF WORK

Key: PS- Paint Stabilization
BAR- Barriers
RESACC- Restricted Access
REM- Paint Removal
REP- Replace with new
LENCAP- Liquid Encapsulate
RENCAP- Rigid Encapsulate
DCU- Dust Clean-up

Room Name	Component	Abatement Method	Comments
#1- Front Porch Entry	Window Sills	LENCAP	Maybe removed for mechanical room
#3- Stairway/Hall	Door Jamb, door casing wall 3	REM	Post abatement to include XRF testing for complete paint removal along friction surfaces.
#4- Dining Room	Basement Door Casing –wall 1	REM	Post abatement to include XRF testing for complete paint removal along friction surfaces.
#3- Dining Room	Window Trim- wall 4	LENCAP	
#5- Rear Porch	Door Jamb, Door Casing- wall 1	REM	Post abatement to include XRF testing for complete paint removal along friction surfaces.
#8- 2nd Fl Bath	Door Jamb and door casing- side 4	REM	Post abatement to include XRF testing for complete paint removal along friction surfaces.
#14- Exterior	Window Reveal-side 4 x 4, side 3 x 1, side 1 x 3	LEN	
#14- Exterior	Door from rear porch	LEN	
#14- Exterior	Door Jamb from rear Porch	REM	
#14- Exterior	Threshold from rear porch	LEN	
#14- Exterior	Overhang-side 3	LENCAP	
#14- Exterior	Exposed soffit –side 3	RENCAP	Assume positive, use aluminum coil stock
DCU			To meet CGS reoccupancy criteria in all areas where work was performed

1.4 SITE EXAMINATION

A. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall visit the site and examine all structures located thereon. The specifications shall be compared with the existing field conditions. The Lead Abatement Contractor will examine all parts of the existing structure to which new work will be connected, attached or applied, and notify Martinez Couch and Associates (MCA) of any conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the work.

B. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall, as a part of their bid, notify MCA of any discrepancies, errors, or omissions that might have been discovered in the specifications for the purpose of making such corrections or adjustments as may be necessary. Unless specifically noted otherwise in the bid, any additional work by other trades or by the contractor that is required in order for the Lead Abatement Contractor to finish the job will be assumed to be included in the bid price. If it should appear that any work called for in the specifications is not in accordance with State, local or federal laws or ordinances, the Lead Abatement Contractor shall immediately notify MCA.

1.5 LEAD PLANNER/PROJECT DESIGNER INFORMATION

A. Name of Planner/Project Designer: Maureen Monaco
Certificate # 2152
Consultant Contractor #270
Address: 287 Main Street
City: Ansonia State: Connecticut Zip: 06401
Telephone Number: (800) 959-2985

1.6 INSPECTION REPORT INFORMATION

A. Inspector Name: Maureen Monaco
Title: Lead Inspector/Risk Assessor
Certificate Number: 001172
Firm Name: Gilbertco LLC
Consultant Contractor #270
Telephone Number: (800) 959-2985

1.7 OWNER INFORMATION

A. Name: James and Debra McLean

B. Address: 1 Burwell Street
City: Norwalk State: Connecticut
Home Telephone: n/a

1.8 CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

A. Company Name: State of Connecticut Licensed Lead Abatement Contractor to be retained following acceptance of plan. Will go out to bid
Contractor License Number: Not applicable at this time
Contact Person: Not applicable at this time
Address: Not applicable at this time
City: *NIA* State: *NIA* Zip: *NIA*
Telephone Number: *NIA*

1.9 APPLICABLE CODES

A. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for conducting this project and supervising all work in a manner which will be in conformance with all federal, state and local regulations and guidelines pertaining to lead paint abatement. Specifically, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the following:

1. Occupational Safety and Health Administration: OSHA

   a. 29 CFR 1910 General Industry Standards
   b. 29 CFR 1910.1025 Lead Stai1dard for General Inventory
   c. 29 CFR 1910.134 Respiratory Protection
   d. 29 CFR 1910.1200 Hazard Communication
   e. 29 CFR 1910.245 Specifications for Accident Prevention (Sign and Tags)
   f. 29 CFR 1926.62 Construction Industry Standard

2. State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection: DEEP

   a. Connecticut DEEP Regulations (Section 22a-209-8(I) and Section 22a-220 of the Connecticut General Statutes)

3. State of Connecticut Department of Public Health: DPH

   a. 19a-l l l Lead Poisoning Prevention and Control Regulations.

4. US-EPA

   a. 40 CFR 745.100 - .119 Final Rule
   b. 40 CFR Part 261 United States Environmental Protection Agency

5. Department of Housing and Urban Development: HUD

a. Guidelines for the Evaluation and Control of Lead-Based Paint Hazards in Housing, dated June 1995.
b. 24 CFR Part 35 Lead-Based Paint Poisoning in Certain Residential Structures.

1.10 FEES, PERMITS AND LICENSES

A. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall comply with the provisions of all permits or applications required by the work specified, as well as make all submittals required under those auspices.

1.11 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall extend full cooperation to Owner in all matters involving the use of Owner's facilities. At no time shall the Lead Abatement Contractor cause or allow to be caused conditions which may cause risk or hazard to the general public or conditions that might impair safe use of the facility. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall provide electricity, water and potable sanitary facilities for this project.

B. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall submit a time-line schedule, not date specific, to Owner and Consultant for integration into the overall project schedule. Coordinate the work of this section with the needs of the Owner. Phasing and scheduling of this project will be at the discretion of the Owner and shall not proceed in any area without the express consent of the Owner. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall be available within 24 hours notice for additional work or rework, if after acceptance of the work, it is found that full abatement was not achieved from the initial work effort as determined by the Owner.

C. The proposed time line for the work in this Section, as noted above, shall show the time involved from start to finish of abatement operations, including preparation, removal, clean-up, and tear-down portions of the job.

D. A final written schedule shall be prepared for approval by the Owner and the Consultant.

E. The Contractor shall complete all work in a unit prior to proceeding to the next unit.

1.12 BUILDING OCCUPANCY

A. The homeowner need not be relocated at the time of the lead-based paint abatement work.

1.13 NOTIFICATION TO CONNECTICUT COMMISSION ON CULTURE & TOURISM

A. Notification to the Connecticut State preservation Office has been made by MCA and the results are pending.

1.14 NOTIFICATIONS

A. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall notify the Owner and Martinez Couch and Associates a minimum of five (5) days prior to work at the site.

B. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall make notifications to the local Police Department and Fire Department regarding the project if deemed necessary.

C. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall notify the Local Health Department a minimum of five days prior to the commencement of abatement activities. The notification shall be made in writing and copies shall be sent to the Owner and Martinez Couch and Associates.

D. The Owner shall notify the tenal1ts a minimum of five (5) days prior to abatement work.

E. The Owner shall provide a notice to occupants no more than fifteen (15) calendar days after the hazard reduction activities have been completed. Notice of hazard reduction shall include, but not be limited to:

1. A summary of the nature, scope and results (including clearance results) of hazard reduction activities.

2. A contact name, address and telephone for more information.

3. Available information on the location of any remaining lead-based paint in the rooms, spaces or areas where hazard reduction activities were conducted on a surface by surface basis.

F. The notices of abatement activities shall be of size and type that is easily read by the occupants in a format accessible to persons with disabilities (i.e. Braille)

G. Each notice shall be provided in the occupants' primary language or in the lal1guage of the occupants' contract or lease.

H. The Owner shall provide each notice to the occupants by:

I . Posting and maintaining it in centrally located common areas and distributing it to any dwelling unit if necessary because the head of household is a person with a known disability.

2. Distributing it to each occupied dwelling unit affected by hazard reduction activities or serviced by common areas in which hazard reduction has taken place.

I. The Contractor shall have all adult occupant sign the Pre-Renovation Disclosure Form. A signed copy of the disclosure form shall be submitted to Martinez Couch and Associates and their consultant with written notice of the start date.

1.15 EPA RENOVATE, REPAIR AND PAINTING RULE

A. The Contractor must apply, pay the fee and become an EPA Certified RRP firm.

B. The Contractor must ensure that that all renovators working in target housing, common areas or exteriors are EPA certified renovators or trained by a certified EPA renovator. Renovators can become certified by successfully attending all Eight (8) hour RRP EPA accredited training course.

C. The Contractor must provide all tenants with a copy of EPA's *Renovate Right: Important Lead Hazard Information for Families, Child Care Providers and Schools* pamphlet no earlier than 60 days prior to the date renovation activities are to be performed.

D. The Contractor shall have an adult occupant sign the Pre-Renovation Disclosure Form.

E. The Contractor must assume that all painted surfaces contain toxic levels of lead-based paint unless inspected by a licensed lead inspector/risk assessor or tested with an EPA approved lead testing kit and proven otherwise. Surfaces requiring Lead Abatement as described in Section 1.3 of this plan are known surfaces painted with lead-based paint. In addition some surfaces may contain intact lead-based paint and therefore are not addressed in this Lead-Based Paint Abatement Plan.

F. The Contractor is required to ensure renovators minimize lead paint/dust exposure by performing activities in a lead safe manner, see Sections 4.1, 4.2 and 4.4 in this document, including posting of lead warning signs in plain view of the occupants.

G. The Contractor shall ensure all sub-contractors performing renovation activities on known or assumed lead-based paint above the EPA de minimus level are EPA RRP certified firms and employees are EPA certified renovators or trained by a certified EPA RRP renovator. The Contractor shall document the firm's and renovator's certification numbers.

H. The Contractor shall provide MCA and the consultant with documentation to include:

1. The Contractor's EPA RRP Firm Certification Number.

2. The Contractor's EPA RRP Renovator's Certification Number.

3. Documentation that all other non-certified employees have been trained on RRP practices by an EPA Certified Renovator.

I. The Contractor is required to keep all documents for a minimum of three (3) years.

1.16 INSURANCE

A. The contractors shall carry per the contract general conditions, specified elsewhere, all insurance including but not limited to the following:

1. Workman's Compensation

2. Lead Abatement Liability Insurance

3. Manufacturer's and Contractor's Liability Insurance

1.17 CONTRACT ASSIGNMENT

A. The contractor shall not assign this contract without written consent Martinez Couch and Associates. A request for written consent shall be approved by MCA and the building owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Deliver all materials in the original packages, containers, or bundles bearing the name of the manufacturer and the brand name and product technical description.

B. Damaged or deteriorating materials shall not be used and shall be removed from the premises.

C. Polyethylene sheet in a roll size to minimize the frequency of joints shall be delivered to job site with factory label indicating 6 mil.

D. Polyethylene disposable bags shall be six (6) mil. Tie wraps for bags shall be plastic, five (5) inches long (minimum), pointed and looped to secure filled plastic bags.

E. Tape or adhesive spray will be capable of sealing joints in adjacent polyethylene sheets and for attachment of polyethylene sheet to finished or unfinished surfaces of dissimilar materials and capable of adhering under both dry and wet conditions.

F. Impermeable containers are to be used to receive and retain any lead containing or contaminated materials until disposal at an acceptable disposal site. (The containers shall be labeled in accordance with EPA and DOT standards.)

G. HEPA filtered exhaust systems shall be used during any dust generating Deleading operations.

H. For manual scraping activities, Contractor shall supply each worker with multiple newly sharpened scrapers on a daily basis.

I. Sanders, grinders, wire brushes and needle gun removal equipment shall be equipped with a HEPA filtered vacuum dust pick-up system.

J. Other materials such as lumber, nails and hardware necessary to construct and dismantle the decontamination enclosures and the barriers that isolate the work area shall be provided as appropriate for the work.

K. Machine Sanding Equipment - Sanders shall be of the dual action, rotary action, orbital or straight line system type, fitted with a high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) dust collection system.

L. Air compressors utilized to operate this equipment shall be designed to continuously provide 90 to I00 psi or as recommended by the manufacturer.

M. Heat Blower Gun Equipment: Any electric operated heat-blower gun used shall be a flameless electrical-paint-softener type. Heat-blower shall have electronically controlled temperature settings to allow usage below a temperature of 700 degrees Fahrenheit.

N. Liquid encapsulants used on this project shall be an approved encapsulant by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health.

1. Paints and primers shall contain less than 0.06% lead in wet film.

2.2 REPLACEMENT AND COVERING MATERIALS

A. Unless stated otherwise, all replacement materials/products, shall meet the minimum code requirements for such applications.

B. Unless stated otherwise, replacement windows, doors and other materials and products shall be of equal or better quality of those specified in this Lead-Based Paint Abatement Plan.

C. Exterior Entrance Doors

1. Unless otherwise noted, new exterior doors must be 1 3/4' thick 24 gauge thermally broken galvanized and bored steel insulated core doors, with an adjustable sill, magnetic weather stripping, and 1 pair 3 1/2, x 3 1/2, loose pin butt hinges, use Thenno-Tru Steel Foam Core Insulated Exterior Doors or approved equal.

2. Install single cylinder deadbolt plus passage set as manufactured by Schlage or equivalent. Provide owner with 2 keys for each lock.

3. Door shall be accurately cut and fitted to frames and must operate freely without binding. Insulate between door jambs and rough opening with spun fiberglass prior to trimming the interior of the door.

D. Storm Doors

1. Existing storm/screen doors are to be re-hung or replaced with similar units. Ifre-hung, they must be fully operational.

E. Interior Doors

1. Unless otherwise noted, install 1 3/8" hollow core luan door manufactured by Brosco or equivalent.

2. If a hollow core door doesn't meet building and/or CT Fire Safety Code, install a door to meet code.

3. Shim doors plumb, level and square. New doors shall be installed in pine jambs with 1 pair of 3" loose pin butt hinges. Fasten doors to rough framing through shims with 1O-penny finish nails. Trim out both sides of new doors with finger jointed casings to match existing. Glue miters before fastening trim to jamb and wall. Fasten trim to walls with 6-penny finish nails and to jambs with 4-penny nails. Set heads of nails below surface of wood and fill with putty. Install passage set as manufactured by Schlage, Kwikset, Barlock or approved equal.

F. Wood Replacement Windows - Historic

1. Furnish and install new wooden sashes with full screens. Contractor must measure the bevel of the sill if it is different from 14 degrees. The bevel must be custom specified to manufacturer. Sashes shall have insulated double-glazing with non-corroding fiberglass screens in aluminum frames. Windows must have tilt in sashes, Low E glazing, and must comply with Emergency Escape requirement of the building code for all bedrooms. Grid pattern must match prior windows being replaced.

2. Windows shall be manufactured by Harvey, Weathershield, Marvin or equivalent. Submit for approval prior to ordering. Windows shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

3. Frames and sash shall be properly adjusted for tight closure and easy operation. Frames shall be thoroughly sealed at the interfaces with the walls prior to completion of finish work. Screw in and caulk edges to seal. Install jamb liners. Cut aluminum coil stock or vinyl to fit the window well.

G. Vinyl Replacement Windows

1. Furnish and install new rigid vinyl replacement windows with 5/8" Low E double-pane insulating glass and non-corroding half-height lockable fiberglass screens in aluminum frames. Windows must have tilt in sashes, welded frames, cam and sash locks, and must comply with Emergency Escape requirement of the building code for all bedrooms.

2. Windows shall be manufactured by Harvey (Classic Series), Viking, Mercury-Excellum, NorthEast (DH 100) or equivalent. Windows shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

3. Frames and sash shall be properly adjusted for tight closure and easy operation. Frames shall be thoroughly sealed at the interfaces with the walls (inside & out) prior to completion of finish work.

H. Basement Vinyl Replacement Windows

1. Remove and discard as lead waste any leaded basement windows.

2. Furnish and install new vinyl replacement basement windows manufactured by Harvey, Viking, Mercury-Excellum or equivalent. Windows shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

I. Vinyl Siding

1. Siding shall be of first quality manufactured by Vipco, Ce1tainteed, or equivalent. Color by Owner. Provide 50-year warranty. Apply Amocor XP38 fanfold insulation board or equivalent, following the manufacturer's instructions to enclose lead paint.

2. Replace lead-based paint containing components of attic vents or combination gable and soffit vents to meet ventilation requirements for roof and attic areas.

3. Install vinyl siding and aluminum or vinyl wrapped trim following manufacturer specifications.

J. Exterior Porch Flooring

1. Tongue & Groove flooring, if specified or requested as an Alternate, is to be 5/4" Fir. When Plywood is specified, materials to be Exterior Grade Plywood.

2. Include edge moldings to cover any exposed leaded materials. Caulk all seams. Prime & paint using sand or other non-slip additive.

K. Interior Porch Flooring

1. When specified, material to be ¼"' luan.

2. Include edge moldings to cover any exposed leaded materials. Caulk all seams.

L. Radiator Covers

1. Radiators must be restored to a sound substrate using high heat paint before the cover is installed.

2. Radiator covers must be removable (for example by unscrewing a bracket) in case repairs are necessary. The cover must be a professionally manufactured radiator cover or be made using metal grille mounted in a pine frame. Note that heat must be able to rise through the top as well. Plywood is not acceptable for use in radiator covers.

M. Sheetrock and wood enclosure materials shall meet current code requirements for such products and specified applications.

N. Overhead Garage Doors

1. Furnish and install new overhead garage doors (number required to replace those removed) and any and all tracks, rails, springs, hardware, etc. to make operational. Hardware should include an outside handle and keyed lock for each door installed. The doors must be three-layer pressure bonded construction (steel + insulation + steel) construction. Standard Colors – Owner to choose any standard color available from Manufacturer. Warranty must be a minimum of 20 years from Manufacturer.

2. Manufacturer to be Clopay or equal and meet Clopay's Premium Series specifications or equal. No automatic openers are to be included. If, however, the existing Overhead door units being replaced have automatic openers, contractor to reuse and make operable or replace with new unit(s).

3. Submittal of Manufacturers catalog cuts with all pertinent information, including warranty information, to be submitted to MCA and the Owner for approval prior to placing order.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WORKER HYGIENE PRACTICES

A. Workers shall don protective gear prior to entering work area including respirators, disposable coveralls, and footwear. No street clothes shall be permitted to be worn under protective clothing. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall provide a clean area for workers to store street clothes and personal belongings.

B. Eye protection, head protection, and ear protection shall be provided to each worker.

C. While leaving respirators on, workers shall remove all gross contamination, debris, and dust from disposable coveralls and remove coveralls and footwear and place in hazardous waste disposal bag prior to leaving work area.

D. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall establish a wash station in close proximity to the work area where workers shall decontaminate their person. · The wash station shall be supplied with warm water and soap and ample supply of drying towels. Wash water shall be tested for proper disposal.

E. All equipment used by workers inside the work area shall be wet wiped or bagged for later decontamination before removal from work area.

F. The Lead Abatement Contractor is responsible for using safe procedures to avoid electrical hazards. All temporary electrical wiring will be protected by GFI's.

3.2 ABATEMENT AREA PREPARATION

A. Interior

1. The tenants are responsible for packing all personal items for removal out of proposed abatement area(s). The Lead Abatement Contractor shall move the personal belongings to an easily accessible area to maintain tenant access to their belongings.

2. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall conduct pre-cleaning activities including HEPA vacuuming floors and horizontal surfaces in the proposed work area.

3. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall remove all moveable objects from the proposed work area.

4. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall cover all non-moveable objects with a single layer of six-mil polyethylene sheeting.

5. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall cover the floors with two layers of six-mil polyethylene sheeting.

6. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall cover ducts, diffusers, exhausts, windows, door openings or other penetrations with a single layer of six-mil polyethylene sheeting.

7. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall post lead warning signs at all ingresses to the work area.

8. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall establish a worker decontamination facility adjacent to the work area(s). The decontamination facility shall be equipped with warm running water, soap, and drying towels.

9. The Lead Abatement Contractor may elect to construct mini enclosures around the interiors of the windows or components scheduled for abatement. If mini enclosures are not constructed, the entire room shall be treated as the work area and must be cleaned in accordance with this Specification.

10. Install six-mil critical barriers over the interior of window openings if window will be removed from the exterior of the building.

B. Exterior

1 . Cover all shrubbery, plantings, stoops, etc. with opaque tarps, which will prevent damage or burning from the sun.

2. Regulate the exterior work area with lead-warning tape. The lead warning tape shall extend around the perimeter of the work area creating a minimum of a ten-foot buffer zone between abatement operations and the warning tape.

3. Post lead-abatement warning signs at conspicuous areas around the perimeter of the abatement area. Unauthorized personnel shall be prohibited from entering the abatement area.

4. Utilize 6-mil polyethylene sheeting on the ground and/or porch floors. The sheeting shall extend a minimum of ten feet from the foundation of the building. The sheeting shall be secured to the foundation utilizing duct tape.

5. The edges of the sheeting shall be weighted to avoid blowing or lifting.

3.3 LEAD ABATEMENT PROCEDURES

A. Window Removal and Replacement Procedures

I. The Contractor shall conduct work area abatement preparation as specified in Sections 3.1 and 3.2 prior to conducting abatement activities.

2. The Contractor shall HEPA vacuum any loose or flaking paint from the component prior to removing the component.

3. The Contractor shall manually remove the window sashes in the following sequence:

a. Remove exterior window screens/storms where necessary and recycle
b. Remove window stops
c. Remove inner sash by cutting sash cords
d. Remove wood parting beads
e. Remove outer sash by cutting sash cords

4. Stabilize all loose paint on window jambs, wells and exterior sills. HEPA vacuum window jambs, wells and exterior sills.

5. Prior to installation of new vinyl windows, the Lead Abatement Contractor shall label the components containing lead-based paint with the warning "Danger: Lead-Based Paint" in permanent ink behind the enclosure.

6. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall Remove window sash weights from cavities and insulate the entire cavity of the window jambs and header with insulation prior to or after window installation. If the Lead Abatement Contractor chooses to use a spray foam insulation, the MSDS must be provided to MCA and consultant for approval prior to use.

7. Exterior blind window stops shall about the new vinyl window. Exterior blind window stops shall be liquid encapsulated or enclosed with aluminum coil stock depending on the scope of work. Re-use interior stops. Replace at Contractors cost broken or un-useable interior stops.

8. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall immediately place components into appropriate waste container. All components containing LBP that were removed during the abatement project shall be assumed to be HAZARDOUS waste until analytical results of the TCLP test are received. The abatement contractor may collect and characterize waste stream. Metal components shall be recycled at an approved recycling facility.

B. Door Removal and Replacement Procedures

1. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall conduct work area abatement preparation as specified in Sections 3.1 and 3.2 prior to conducting abatement activities.

2. Where doors are to be replaced, remove the door from the hinges and remove the hinges from the jamb. Avoid damaging the existing jamb if it is to remain.

3. Reinstall the new door, hinges and appropriate hardware. Ensure the door is plumb and open and closes smoothly.

4. All doors shall be accurately cut and fitted to frames and must operate freely without binding.

5. For entry doors, insulated between the door jambs and rough opening with spun fiberglass prior to trimming the interior of the door.

6. Where door systems are to be replaced with pre-hung doors, remove the door, casing if necessary and avoid damage, remove the door stop and door jamb.

7. Reinstall new pre-hung system, level and plumb, the door should open and close smoothly.

8. Re-install the door casing if removed; if the door casing was damaged during removal, install the new door casing to match existing trim.

C. Enclosure Procedures

1. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall conduct work area abatement preparation as specified in Sections 3.1 and 3.2 prior to conducting abatement activities.

2. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall stabilize all loose paint on components prior to enclosure.

3. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall label the components containing lead-based paint with the warning "Danger: Lead-Based Paint" in permanent ink behind the enclosure.

4. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall utilize materials that will provide a permanent enclosure designed to be effective for twenty (20) years.

5. Aluminum coil stock enclosures shall be fastened with manufacturer recommended materials. All seams shall be caulked with compatible non-asbestos caulk.

6. Rigid enclosure materials such as paneling, sheetrock and plywood shall be mechanically fastened in conjunction with a non-asbestos compatible adhesive. All seams shall be caulked and or compounded with a compatible non-asbestos material.

D. Liquid Encapsulation Procedures

1. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall conduct work area abatement preparation as specified in Sections 3.1 and 3.2 prior to conducting abatement activities.

2. HEPA vacuum and wet scrape all loose and flaking paint from each component to be encapsulated. The surface shall be rendered intact prior to de-glossing activities.

3. Clean each component to be encapsulated. Cleaning solutions shall be compatible to the liquid encapsulant that will be applied. Ensure that encapsulants are not applied over dirt, grease, mildew, rust, oil or chalk. Measures shall be taken to remove dirt, grease, mildew, rust, oil or chalk prior to encapsulation.

4. De-gloss each surface prior to encapsulation in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended procedures for de-glossing.

5. Conduct patch tests on each type of architectural component to be encapsulated. Where feasible, the size of the patch test shall be a minimum of 15" x l5" on each component. The surface shall be rendered intact, cleaned and de-glossed prior to performing the patch test. The encapsulant shall be allowed to dry and cure as required by manufacturer specifications.

6. Cut an "X" into the center of the patch test area ensuring that the cut goes entirely through the encapsulant to the substrate. Each cut shall be a minimum of two inches long. Use the cutting tool to lift the encapsulant from the substrate at the intersection of the cutting points. If greater than *1/2,* inch of encapsulant is removed, the patch test fails.

7. Failure of a patch test shall require a second patch test to be performed. The same procedures shall be followed for the second patch test.

   Fill gouges, holes, gaps, or other imperfections or damage, which may result in failure of the encapsulant. The damaged areas shall be repaired with materials compatible to the encapsulant.

8. Encapsulants shall not be applied when the air temperature of the room where encapsulants are to be applied are below 40 degrees F or above 95 degrees F or the relative humidity is above 85 percent or the temperature of the target surface is above the dew point. Document temperature, relative humidity and the temperature of the target surface on a daily basis. Encapsulation procedures may not be conducted when the temperature, relative humidity or target surface temperature are not in compliance as stated in this section or with the manufacturer's specification, whichever is more stringent.

9. All encapsulants shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications, including but not limited to temperature requirements, humidity requirements, mil thickness requirements, number of coats, application methods, surface preparation requirements, dry time, cure time, and tinting.

10. Encapsulants used for this project shall be an encapsulant, which has been approved by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health for use in the State of Connecticut.

11. All lead-based painted components and surfaces that are liquid encapsulated shall be placed on a Lead-Based Paint Management Plan for continual surveillance.

E. Paint Stabilization Procedures

1. The Contractor shall conduct work area abatement preparation as specified in Sections 3.1 and 3.2 prior to conducting abatement activities.

2. Lightly mist the surface to be stabilized with water. Wet scrape the surface with a drag scraper or putty knife to remove tlle loose paint. Continuously mist during scraping. Do not dry scrape.

3. Feather paint edges as necessary to remove high spots in paint that may be subject future peeling.

4. Remove all raised paint edges that may be present on surfaces or components.

5. Surface contaminants that prevent adhesion should be removed by cleaning with a 5% trisodium phosphate (TSP) and water solution. These contaminants generally include dirt, grease, and soap films.

6. Once all loose paint is removed, clean the surface with a 5% TSP and water solution.

7. Wet wipe the surface with clean water. Allow to dry, prime and repaint.

F. Paint Removal Procedure

1. Complete all necessary work area preparation in each area prior to commencing abatement in that area.

2. Conduct on-site paint removal utilizing one of the following approved methods or combinations thereof:

   a. Heat gun (not to be operated over 700 degrees Fahrenheit)
   b. Power equipment with attached HEPA dust collection device
   c. Chemical removal agent

3. Remove all layers of paint and or primers down to a bare substrate. The contractor is responsible for reducing lead levels below the toxic level on components where paint removal is specified.

4. Gilbertco Lead Inspections LLC shall conduct on site XRF testing of abated components to determine completeness of paint removal. The component(s) shall not be considered completely abated until XRF measurements are below the toxic level as defined by State regulations.

G. Specialized Cleaning Procedures

1. Complete all necessary work area preparation in each area prior to commencing abatement in that area.

2. Follow the cleaning procedure described below for hard smooth or semi-porous surfaces:

a. Conduct a thorough HEPA vacuuming of the surface.
b. Wash the floor with a string mop equipped with wringer. Use a 5% phosphate and water solution. Wring the mop into an empty bucket after each cleaning and before dipping the mop back into the cleaning solution.
c. Conduct a clean rinse mopping on the floor.
d. Conduct a second HEPA vacuuming of the surface.

3. Follow the cleaning procedure described below for area rugs:

a. HEPA vacuum the top side of the rug for 1 minute per 10 square feet.
b. Fold the rug in half and HEPA vacuum the back side of the rug and the underlying floor at a rate of 1 minute per 10 square feet.
c. Repeat step 2 for the other half of the rug.
d. Unfold the rug and HEPA vacuum the top at a rate of 2 minutes per 10 square feet.

4. Follow the cleaning procedure described below for carpet:

a. HEPA vacuum the carpet at a rate no faster than 2 minutes per 10 square feet. Vacuum in a side-to-side motion.
b. HEPA vacuum the carpet in the opposite direction at a rate no faster than 2 minutes per 10 square feet. Vacuum in a side-to-side motion.

H. Soil Abatement Procedures

1. Complete all necessary work area preparation in each area prior to commencing abatement in that area.

2. Where soil is to be covered, perform the following:

a. HEPA vacuum and or rake surface soil to remove loose paint chips.
b. Remove small and large debris through raking or manual pick-up.
c. Install rolled weed guard material where specified.
d. Install the following covering materials at the specified depths:

1) Bark Mulch – 4 inch minimum depth.
2) Top Dress Top Soil – 2 inch minimum depth.
3) Gravel, Pea Stone, etc. – 4 inch minimum depth.

3. Where soil is to be removed, perform the following:

a. Regulate work area around soil removal location(s).
b. Remove visible surface paint chips prior to soil removal.
c. Manually remove soil to specified depth. Lightly mist soil with water to reduce dust.
d. Place soil in appropriate waste container.
e. Apply replacement soil or mate1ials as specified. Replacement soil must contain less than 200 mg/kg of lead.

4. Where ground cover is to be applied, perform the following:

a. Perform steps specified in 3.3 02 and or 3.3 03.
b. Where grass seed is to be planted, utilize a K31 Fescue or equivalent hearty seed.

c. Prepare soil for planting by lightly raking and loosening soil.
d. Apply seed at manufacturer's recommended covering rate.
e. Cover with straw mulch and water.
f. Install temporary caution tape around planted areas.
g. Caution tape to be removed by Owner once grass is established.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Interior

1. The Contractor shall ensure that all tools and materials are adequately cleaned at the completion of each shift.

2. The Contractor shall remove all gross waste from the lead abatement area prior to conducting final cleaning operations. All waste shall be treated as HAZARDOUS until the analytical results from the TCLP tests are received.

3. The Contractor shall thoroughly HEPA vacuum all flat surfaces and components including polyethylene sheeting within and or adjacent to the lead abatement work area.

4. The Contractor shall remove polyethylene sheeting from floors and non-moveable objects following the initial cleaning. Polyethylene sheeting shall be folded inwards from the comers and folded upon itself.

5. The following final cleaning shall be conducted following removal of polyethylene sheeting:

   a. HEPA vacuum floors and horizontal surfaces.
   b. Wet clean floors and horizontal surfaces with a 5% phosphate solution
   c. Conduct second HEPA vacuuming on floors and horizontal surfaces.
   d. Wait twenty-four (24) hour for dust settlement period.
   e. Repeat steps A, B, C.

3.5 FINISH WORK AND WORKMANSHIP

A. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall be responsible for all finish work, unless specified otherwise, including but not limited to sanding, caulking, puttying, nail head filling, screw head filling, capping, cleaning, priming and painting.

B. All newly installed surfaces and or components, including but not limited to, wood trim, wood doors, wood enclosures, wood windows, sheetrock, paneling, Juan, and all otl1er materials used for work of tl1is project and all components and surfaces that were stripped of lead-based paint shall be primed and painted with one coat of finish paint. Color by Owner.

C. Workmanship shall be of the highest quality and all installations, applications, repairs, removals, etc. shall be made to fit and blend with the existing surfaces to the best extent feasible.

D. The finish work shall be approved at the discretion of the Owner or their designated representative Owner. Re-work shall be performed at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.6 DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIALS

A. The Contractor shall perform the following:

1. Work with MCA to see that waste is disposed of according to local, state and federal law and regulations and at the minimum practical cost. Contractor must dispose of non-hazardous waste generated in the performance of this Contract at their cost. Contractor must provide invoices to substantiate hazardous waste disposal costs. Costs will consist of hazardous waste container fees and hazardous waste disposal fees.
2. All primary waste materials generated during lead hazard reduction, i.e. windows, doors, wood components, plaster, etc. shall be characterized for proper disposal utilizing the TCLP method. The cost associated with the TCLP sampling, analysis and report writing shall be the responsibility the Abatement Contractor. The contractor may collect and analyze his own waste stream.
3. All secondary waste materials generated during abatement, i.e. disposable clothing, polyethylene sheeting, waste water, etc., shall have confirmatory TCLP testing to determine waste characterization. This testing shall be performed and paid for by the Lead Abatement Contractor. Results shall be furnished to MCA.
4. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall comply with the requirements for small quantity generators (generates between 1OOkg and 1000 kg of hazardous waste in a month or accumulates no more than 1OOOkg of hazardous waste on-site at any one time; stores waste for no greater than 90 days).
5. The Contractor shall ensure that all hazardous waste generated is sent off-site to permitted hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facilities (TSDF).
6. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall use DEEP permitted transporters for transport of hazardous waste.
7. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall apply for a temporary EPA identification number. Hazardous waste manifests must be utilized which bear this I.D. number.
8. The Lead Abatement Contractor must comply with hazardous waste containerization requirements including but not limited to maintaining the containers in good condition, keeping containers closed and locked while in storage, properly labeling and dating containers, and using containers which are DEEP approved for over the road use.
9. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall develop a written inspection schedule to inspect any containers of hazardous waste at least weekly.
10. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall furnish disposal manifests for hazardous waste signed by a treatment or disposal facility certifying the amount of lead containing materials prior to final payment.

11. The Lead Abatement Contractor must designate an emergency coordinator who will be responsible for coordinating emergency response measures. Basic emergency information must be listed in writing, and posted next to the on-site telephone. This information must include the name and number of the emergency coordinator.

12. The Lead Abatement Contractor must develop a written contingency plan for the site, which describe actions personnel will take in response to fires or other emergencies that may result in a release of hazardous waste constituents. The plan must meet certain content requirements and copies of the plan must be submitted to certain local emergency response officials.

13. The Lead Abatement Contractor must provide written notification to local fire departments and/or police regarding the location, nature, and duration of the lead-removal project, and regarding the type and quantity of hazardous waste that may be stored at the site.

14. The Lead Abatement Contractor must train their employees in hazardous waste management. They must maintain certain documentation regarding their training program, including the names, job titles, and job descriptions of the employees involved with hazardous waste management, a written description of the training that is given, and records documenting that employees have been trained. Annual updates of training must also be given.

15. The Lead Abatement Contractor may not store hazardous waste on-site for greater than 90 days without a TSDF permit.

16. Before leaving the site for the last time, the Lead Abatement Contractor must remove any remaining hazardous waste and must decontaminate any equipment, storage areas, structures, soil, etc. contan1inated as a result of the removal or storage of the hazardous waste generated at the site.

B. The Contractor and Owner shall comply with the following:

1. Contractor agrees to assume responsibility of all waste. Contractor agrees to place the lead containing waste in a location designated by Owner and under conditions that do not contaminate the ground or area around the lead containing waste.

2. The Contractor shall promptly remove waste from site and dispose of in accordance with all applicable laws.

3. The Contractor shall designate a secure area, acceptable to the owner and MCA, where waste can be stored and is not subject to exposure to inclement weather, tampering or contamination of surrounding area(s).

3.7 RE-OCCUPANCY INSPECTION AND CLEARANCE SAMPLING

A. A visual inspection by Gilbertco LLC's licensed lead inspector or lead inspector approved by MCA shall be conducted at the completion of abatement work to determine compliance with this plan. The Lead Abatement Contractor shall notify MCA a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours before the visual inspection and coordinate with the owner for property access.

B. One dust wipe sample shall be collected from the floor, a representative window sill and representative window well in each room or area where lead abatement work was conducted.

C. One dust wipe sample shall be collected from the floor and a representative window sill or window well in each room where interim control work was conducted.

D. One dust wipe sample shall be collected from outside each work area.

E. The following criteria must be met for final clearance dust wipe samples where lead – abatement work and interim control work is performed:

1. Floors: $< 40 \mu g/ft^2$

2. Window Sills: $< 250 \mu g/ft^2$

3. Window Wells: $< 400 \mu g/ft^2$

F. The initial sampling costs shall be incurred by the General Contractor.. Additional sample collection and analysis costs shall be incurred by the Lead Abatement Contractor for failed sample results. In the event the general contractor is the Lead abatement Contractor all clearance testing costs shall be incurred by the General Contractor.

-END OF SECTION-

SECTION 04 20 00

UNIT MASONRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Concrete masonry units.
2. Concrete face brick.
3. Clay face brick.
4. Building (common) brick.
5. Clay flue lining units.
6. Mortar and grout.
7. Steel reinforcing bars.
8. Masonry-joint reinforcement.
9. Ties and anchors.
10. Miscellaneous masonry accessories.
11. Masonry-cell fill.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CMU(s): Concrete masonry unit(s).

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM C 1093 for testing indicated.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store masonry units on elevated platforms in a dry location. If units are not stored in an enclosed location, cover tops and sides of stacks with waterproof sheeting, securely tied. If units become wet, do not install until they are dry.

B. Store cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location. Do not use cementitious materials that have become damp.

C. Store aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained and contamination avoided.

D. Deliver preblended, dry mortar mix in moisture-resistant containers. Store preblended, dry mortar mix in delivery containers on elevated platforms in a dry location.

E. Store masonry accessories, including metal items, to prevent corrosion and accumulation of dirt and oil.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Protection of Masonry: During construction, cover tops of walls, projections, and sills with waterproof sheeting at end of each day's work. Cover partially completed masonry when construction is not in progress.

1. Extend cover a minimum of 24 inches down both sides of walls, and hold cover securely in place.

B. Stain Prevention: Prevent grout, mortar, and soil from staining the face of masonry to be left exposed or painted. Immediately remove grout, mortar, and soil that come in contact with such masonry.

1. Protect base of walls from rain-splashed mud and from mortar splatter by spreading coverings on ground and over wall surface.
2. Protect sills, ledges, and projections from mortar droppings.
3. Protect surfaces of window and door frames, as well as similar products with painted and integral finishes, from mortar droppings.
4. Turn scaffold boards near the wall on edge at the end of each day to prevent rain from splashing mortar and dirt onto completed masonry.

C. Cold-Weather Requirements: Do not use frozen materials or materials mixed or coated with ice or frost. Do not build on frozen substrates. Remove and replace unit masonry damaged by frost or by freezing conditions. Comply with cold-weather construction requirements contained in TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6.

1. Cold-Weather Cleaning: Use liquid cleaning methods only when air temperature is 40 deg F and higher and will remain so until masonry has dried, but not less than seven days after completing cleaning.

D. Hot-Weather Requirements: Comply with hot-weather construction requirements contained in TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations for Masonry Units: Obtain exposed masonry units of a uniform texture and color, or a uniform blend within the ranges accepted for these characteristics, from single source from single manufacturer for each product required.

B. Source Limitations for Mortar Materials: Obtain mortar ingredients of a uniform quality, including color for exposed masonry, from single manufacturer for each cementitious component and from single source or producer for each aggregate.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide unit masonry that develops indicated net-area compressive strengths at 28 days.

1. Determine net-area compressive strength of masonry from average net-area compressive strengths of masonry units and mortar types (unit-strength method) according to TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6.
2. Determine net-area compressive strength of masonry by testing masonry prisms according to ASTM C 1314.

2.3 UNIT MASONRY, GENERAL

A. Masonry Standard: Comply with TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6, except as modified by requirements in the Contract Documents.

B. Defective Units: Referenced masonry unit standards may allow a certain percentage of units to contain chips, cracks, or other defects exceeding limits stated. Do not use units where such defects are exposed in the completed Work.

C. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Comply with requirements for fire-resistance-rated assembly designs indicated.

1. Where fire-resistance-rated construction is indicated, units shall be listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

2.4 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS

A. Shapes: Provide shapes indicated and as follows, with exposed surfaces matching exposed faces of adjacent units unless otherwise indicated.

1. Provide special shapes for lintels, corners, jambs, sashes, movement joints, headers, bonding, and other special conditions.
2. Provide square-edged units for outside corners unless otherwise indicated.

B. Integral Water Repellent: Provide units made with integral water repellent for exposed units.

1. Integral Water Repellent: Liquid polymeric, integral water-repellent admixture that does not reduce flexural bond strength. Units made with integral water repellent, when tested according to ASTM E 514/E 514M as a wall assembly made with mortar containing integral water-repellent manufacturer's mortar additive, with test period extended to 24 hours, shall show no visible water or leaks on the back of test specimen.

C. CMUs: ASTM C 90.

1. Unit Compressive Strength: Provide units with minimum average net-area compressive strength of 2800 psi.
2. Density Classification: Normal weight.
3. Size (Width): Manufactured to dimensions 3/8 inch less than nominal dimensions.
4. Exposed Faces: Provide color and texture matching the range represented by MCA's sample.
5. Faces To Receive Plaster: Where units are indicated to receive a direct application of plaster, provide textured-face units made with gap-graded aggregates.

D. Concrete Face Brick: ASTM C 1634.

1. Unit Compressive Strength: Provide units with minimum average net-area compressive strength of 3750 psi.
2. Density Classification: Medium weight.
3. Size (Actual Dimensions): Match existing

4. Colors: Match existing

2.5 BRICK

A. General: Provide shapes indicated and as follows, with exposed surfaces matching finish and color of exposed faces of adjacent units:

1. For ends of sills and caps and for similar applications that would otherwise expose unfinished brick surfaces, provide units without cores or frogs and with exposed surfaces finished.
2. Provide special shapes for applications where stretcher units cannot accommodate special conditions, including those at corners, movement joints, bond beams, sashes, and lintels.
3. Provide special shapes for applications requiring brick of size, form, color, and texture on exposed surfaces that cannot be produced by sawing.
4. Provide special shapes for applications where shapes produced by sawing would result in sawed surfaces being exposed to view.

B. Building (Common) Brick: ASTM C 62,

1. Unit Compressive Strength: Provide units with minimum average net-area compressive strength of 3350 psi.
2. Size: Match size of face brick.
3. Application: Use where brick is indicated for concealed locations. Face brick complying with requirements for grade, compressive strength, and size indicated for building brick may be substituted for building brick.

2.6 FIREPLACE AND CHIMNEY LINING UNITS

A. Firebox Brick: ASTM C 1261, size required to produce lining thickness indicated.

B. Clay Flue Lining Units: ASTM C 315.

2.7 MORTAR AND GROUT MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150/C 150M, Type I or II, except Type III may be used for cold-weather construction. Provide natural color or white cement as required to produce mortar color indicated.

1. Alkali content shall not be more than 0.1 percent when tested according to ASTM C 114.

B. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C 207, Type S.

C. Portland Cement-Lime Mix: Packaged blend of portland cement and hydrated lime containing no other ingredients.

D. Masonry Cement: ASTM C 91/C 91M.

E. Mortar Cement: ASTM C 1329/C 1329M.

F. Aggregate for Mortar: ASTM C 144.

1. For mortar that is exposed to view, use washed aggregate consisting of natural sand or crushed stone.
2. For joints less than 1/4 inch thick, use aggregate graded with 100 percent passing the No. 16 sieve.
3. White-Mortar Aggregates: Natural white sand or crushed white stone.
4. Colored-Mortar Aggregates: Natural sand or crushed stone of color necessary to produce required mortar color.

G. Aggregate for Grout: ASTM C 404.

H. Epoxy Pointing Mortar: ASTM C 395, epoxy-resin-based material formulated for use as pointing mortar for glazed or pre-faced masonry units (and approved for such use by manufacturer of units); in color indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, as selected by MCA from manufacturer's colors.

I. Refractory Mortar Mix: Ground fireclay or nonwater-soluble, calcium aluminate, medium-duty refractory mortar that passes ASTM C 199 test; or an equivalent product acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

J. Water: Potable.

2.8 REINFORCEMENT

A. Uncoated-Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M or ASTM A 996/A 996M, Grade 60.

B. Reinforcing Bar Positioners: Wire units designed to fit into mortar bed joints spanning masonry unit cells and to hold reinforcing bars in center of cells. Units are formed from 0.148-inch steel wire, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. Provide units designed for number of bars indicated.

C. Masonry-Joint Reinforcement for Single-Wythe Masonry: Ladder type with single pair of side rods.

2.9 TIES AND ANCHORS

A. General: Ties and anchors shall extend at least 1-1/2 inches into veneer but with at least a 5/8-inch cover on outside face.

B. Materials: Provide ties and anchors specified in this article that are made from materials that comply with the following unless otherwise indicated:

1. Mill-Galvanized, Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A 82/A 82M, with ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 coating.
2. Hot-Dip Galvanized, Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A 82/A 82M, with ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class B-2 coating.
3. Stainless-Steel Wire: ASTM A 580/A 580M, Type 304.
4. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel, G60 zinc coating.
5. Steel Sheet, Galvanized after Fabrication: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel, with ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class B coating.
6. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 240/A 240M or ASTM A 666,
7. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
8. Stainless-Steel Bars: ASTM A 276 or ASTM A 666, Type 304.

C. Corrugated-Metal Ties: Metal strips not less than 7/8 inch wide with corrugations having a wavelength of 0.3 to 0.5 inch and an amplitude of 0.06 to 0.10 inch made Individual Wire Ties: Rectangular units with closed ends and not less than 4 inches wide.

1. Z-shaped ties with ends bent 90 degrees to provide hooks not less than 2 inches long may be used for masonry constructed from solid units.
2. Where wythes, use adjustable ties with pintle-and-eye connections having a maximum adjustment of 1-1/4 inches.
3. Wire: Fabricate from 3/16-inch- diameter, hot-dip galvanized steel wire.

D. Adjustable Anchors for Connecting to Concrete: Provide anchors that allow vertical or horizontal adjustment but resist tension and compression forces perpendicular to plane of wall.

1. Connector Section: Dovetail tabs for inserting into dovetail slots in concrete and attached to tie section; formed from 0.060-inch-thick steel sheet, galvanized after fabrication.

2. Tie Section: Triangular-shaped wire tie made from 0.187-inch- diameter, hot-dip galvanized steel stainless-steel wire. Mill-galvanized wire may be used at interior walls unless otherwise indicated.
3. Corrugated-Metal Ties: Metal strips not less than 7/8 inch wide with corrugations having a wavelength of 0.3 to 0.5 inch and an amplitude of 0.06 to 0.10 inch made from with dovetail tabs for inserting into dovetail slots in concrete.

a. 0.064-inch- thick galvanized sheet may be used at interior walls unless otherwise indicated.

E. Rigid Anchors: Fabricate from steel bars 1-1/2 inches wide by 1/4 inch thick by 24 inches long, with ends turned up 2 inches or with cross pins unless otherwise indicated.

1. Corrosion Protection: Hot-dip galvanized to comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M.

2.10 MISCELLANEOUS MASONRY ACCESSORIES

A. Compressible Filler: Premolded filler strips complying with ASTM D 1056, Grade 2A1; compressible up to 35 percent; of width and thickness indicated; formulated from neoprene.

B. Preformed Control-Joint Gaskets: Made from styrene-butadiene-rubber compound, complying with ASTM D 2000, Designation M2AA-805 and designed to fit standard sash block and to maintain lateral stability in masonry wall; size and configuration as indicated.

C. Bond-Breaker Strips: Asphalt-saturated felt complying with ASTM D 226/D 226M, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt).

2.11 MASONRY-CELL FILL

A. Lightweight-Aggregate Fill: ASTM C 331/C 331M.

2.12 MASONRY CLEANERS

A. Proprietary Acidic Cleaner: Manufacturer's standard-strength cleaner designed for removing mortar/grout stains, efflorescence, and other new construction stains from new masonry without discoloring or damaging masonry surfaces. Use product expressly approved for intended use by cleaner manufacturer and manufacturer of masonry units being cleaned.

2.13 MORTAR AND GROUT MIXES

A. General: Do not use admixtures, including pigments, air-entraining agents, accelerators, retarders, water-repellent agents, antifreeze compounds, or other admixtures unless otherwise indicated.

1. Do not use calcium chloride in mortar or grout.
2. Use portland cement-lime or mortar cement mortar unless otherwise indicated.

B. Preblended, Dry Mortar Mix: Furnish dry mortar ingredients in form of a preblended mix. Measure quantities by weight to ensure accurate proportions, and thoroughly blend ingredients before delivering to Project site.

C. Mortar for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 270, Specification. Provide the following types of mortar for applications stated unless another type is indicated or needed to provide required compressive strength of masonry.

1. For masonry below grade or in contact with earth, use Type M.
2. For reinforced masonry, use Type M.
3. For mortar parge coats, use Type S.
4. For exterior, above-grade, load-bearing and nonload-bearing walls and parapet walls; for interior load-bearing walls; for interior nonload-bearing partitions; and for other applications where another type is not indicated, use Type N.
5. For interior nonload-bearing partitions, Type O may be used instead of Type N.

D. Grout for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 476.

1. Use grout of type indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, of type (fine or coarse) that will comply with TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6 for dimensions of grout spaces and pour height.
2. Proportion grout in accordance with ASTM C 476, Table 1 or paragraph 4.2.2 for specified 28-day compressive strength indicated, but not less than 2000 psi.
3. Provide grout with a slump of 8 to 11 inches as measured according to ASTM C 143/C 143M.

E. Epoxy Pointing Mortar: Mix epoxy pointing mortar to comply with mortar manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Application: Use epoxy pointing mortar for exposed mortar joints with the following units:

a. Pre-faced CMUs.
b. Glazed brick.
c. Glazed structural clay facing tile.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. For the record, prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.
2. Verify that foundations are within tolerances specified.
3. Verify that reinforcing dowels are properly placed.
4. Verify that substrates are free of substances that impair mortar bond.

B. Before installation, examine rough-in and built-in construction for piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Thickness: Build cavity and composite walls and other masonry construction to full thickness shown. Build single-wythe walls to actual widths of masonry units, using units of widths indicated.

B. Build chases and recesses to accommodate items specified in this and other Sections.

C. Leave openings for equipment to be installed before completing masonry. After installing equipment, complete masonry to match construction immediately adjacent to opening.

D. Use full-size units without cutting if possible. If cutting is required to provide a continuous pattern or to fit adjoining construction, cut units with motor-driven saws; provide clean, sharp, unchipped edges. Allow units to dry before laying unless wetting of units is specified. Install cut units with cut surfaces and, where possible, cut edges concealed.

E. Select and arrange units for exposed unit masonry to produce a uniform blend of colors and textures. Mix units from several pallets or cubes as they are placed.

F. Matching Existing Masonry: Match coursing, bonding, color, and texture of existing masonry.

G. Wetting of Brick: Wet brick before laying if initial rate of absorption exceeds 30 g/30 sq. in. per minute when tested according to ASTM C 67. Allow units to absorb water so they are damp but not wet at time of laying.

3.3 TOLERANCES

A. Dimensions and Locations of Elements:

1. For dimensions in cross section or elevation, do not vary by more than plus 1/2 inch or minus 1/4 inch.
2. For location of elements in plan, do not vary from that indicated by more than plus or minus 1/2 inch.
3. For location of elements in elevation, do not vary from that indicated by more than plus or minus 1/4 inch in a story height or 1/2 inch total.

B. Lines and Levels:

1. For bed joints and top surfaces of bearing walls, do not vary from level by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet, or 1/2-inch maximum.
2. For conspicuous horizontal lines, such as lintels, sills, parapets, and reveals, do not vary from level by more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet, 1/4 inch in 20 feet, or 1/2-inch maximum.
3. For vertical lines and surfaces, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet, 3/8 inch in 20 feet, or 1/2-inch maximum.
4. For conspicuous vertical lines, such as external corners, door jambs, reveals, and expansion and control joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet, 1/4 inch in 20 feet, or 1/2-inch maximum.
5. For lines and surfaces, do not vary from straight by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet, 3/8 inch in 20 feet, or 1/2-inch maximum.
6. For vertical alignment of exposed head joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet or 1/2-inch maximum.
7. For faces of adjacent exposed masonry units, do not vary from flush alignment by more than 1/16 inch except due to warpage of masonry units within tolerances specified for warpage of units.

C. Joints:

1. For bed joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch, with a maximum thickness limited to 1/2 inch.
2. For exposed bed joints, do not vary from bed-joint thickness of adjacent courses by more than 1/8 inch.
3. For head and collar joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus 3/8 inch or minus 1/4 inch.
4. For exposed head joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch.
5. For exposed bed joints and head joints of stacked bond, do not vary from a straight line by more than 1/16 inch from one masonry unit to the next.

3.4 LAYING MASONRY WALLS

A. Lay out walls in advance for accurate spacing of surface bond patterns with uniform joint thicknesses and for accurate location of openings, movement-type joints, returns, and offsets. Avoid using less-than-half-size units, particularly at corners, jambs, and, where possible, at other locations.

B. Bond Pattern for Exposed Masonry: Match existing or unless otherwise indicated, lay exposed masonry in running bond; do not use units with less-than-nominal 4-inch horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.

C. Lay concealed masonry with all units in a wythe in running bond or bonded by lapping not less than 2 inches. Bond and interlock each course of each wythe at corners. Do not use units with less-than-nominal 4-inch horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.

D. Stopping and Resuming Work: Stop work by stepping back units in each course from those in course below; do not tooth. When resuming work, clean masonry surfaces that are to receive mortar, remove loose masonry units and mortar, and wet brick if required before laying fresh masonry.

E. Built-in Work: As construction progresses, build in items specified in this and other Sections. Fill in solidly with masonry around built-in items.

F. Where built-in items are to be embedded in cores of hollow masonry units, place a layer of metal lath, wire mesh, or plastic mesh in the joint below, and rod mortar or grout into core.

G. Fill cores in hollow CMUs with grout 24 inches under bearing plates, beams, lintels, posts, and similar items unless otherwise indicated.

H. Build nonload-bearing interior partitions full height of story to underside of solid floor or roof structure above unless otherwise indicated.

1. Install compressible filler in joint between top of partition and underside of structure above.
2. Fasten partition top anchors to structure above and build into top of partition. Grout cells of CMUs solidly around plastic tubes of anchors and push tubes down into grout to provide 1/2-inch clearance between end of anchor rod and end of tube. Space anchors 48 inches o.c. unless otherwise indicated.
3. Wedge nonload-bearing partitions against structure above with small pieces of tile, slate, or metal. Fill joint with mortar after dead-load deflection of structure above approaches final position.
4. At fire-rated partitions, treat joint between top of partition and underside of structure above to comply with Section 078443 "Joint Firestopping."

3.5 MORTAR BEDDING AND JOINTING

A. Lay hollow brick and CMUs as follows:

1. Bed face shells in mortar and make head joints of depth equal to bed joints.
2. Bed webs in mortar in all courses of piers, columns, and pilasters.
3. Bed webs in mortar in grouted masonry, including starting course on footings.
4. Fully bed entire units, including areas under cells, at starting course on footings where cells are not grouted.
5. Fully bed units and fill cells with mortar at anchors and ties as needed to fully embed anchors and ties in mortar.

B. Lay solid masonry units and hollow brick with completely filled bed and head joints; butter ends with sufficient mortar to fill head joints and shove into place. Do not deeply furrow bed joints or slush head joints.

C. Lay structural clay tile as follows:

1. Lay vertical-cell units with full head joints unless otherwise indicated. Provide bed joints with full mortar coverage on face shells and webs.
2. Lay horizontal-cell units with full bed joints unless otherwise indicated. Keep drainage channels, if any, free of mortar. Form head joints with sufficient mortar so excess will be squeezed out as units are placed in position. Butter both sides of units to be placed, or butter one side of unit already in place and one side of unit to be placed.
3. Maintain joint thicknesses indicated except for minor variations required to maintain bond alignment. If not indicated, lay walls with 1/4- to 3/8-inch-thick joints.

D. Set firebox brick in full bed of refractory mortar with full head joints. Form joints by buttering both surfaces of adjoining brick and sliding it into place. Make joints just wide enough to accommodate variations in size of brick, approximately 1/8 inch. Tool joints smooth on surfaces exposed to fire or smoke.

E. Install clay flue liners to comply with ASTM C 1283. Install flue liners ahead of surrounding masonry. Set clay flue liners in full bed of refractory mortar 1/16 to 1/8 inch thick. Strike joints flush on inside of flue to provide smooth surface. Maintain expansion space between flue liner and surrounding masonry except where surrounding masonry is required to provide lateral support for flue liners.

F. Rake out mortar joints at pre-faced CMUs and glazed structural clay tile to a uniform depth of 1/4 inch and point with epoxy mortar to comply with epoxy-mortar manufacturer's written instructions.

G. Tool exposed joints slightly concave when thumbprint hard, using a jointer larger than joint thickness unless otherwise indicated.

1. For glazed masonry units, use a nonmetallic jointer 3/4 inch or more in width.

H. Cut joints flush for masonry walls to receive plaster or other direct-applied finishes (other than paint) unless otherwise indicated.

I. Cut joints flush where indicated to receive cavity wall insulation unless otherwise indicated.

3.6 MASONRY-CELL FILL

A. Pour lightweight-aggregate fill into cavities to fill void spaces. Maintain inspection ports to show presence of fill at extremities of each pour area. Close the ports after filling has been confirmed. Limit the fall of fill to one story high, but not more than 20 feet.

B. Install molded-polystyrene insulation units into masonry unit cells before laying units.

3.7 MASONRY-JOINT REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Install entire length of longitudinal side rods in mortar with a minimum cover of 5/8 inch on exterior side of walls, 1/2 inch elsewhere. Lap reinforcement a minimum of 6 inches.

1. Space reinforcement not more than 16 inches o.c.
2. Space reinforcement not more than 8 inches o.c. in foundation walls and parapet walls.
3. Provide reinforcement not more than 8 inches above and below wall openings and extending 12 inches beyond openings in addition to continuous reinforcement.

B. Interrupt joint reinforcement at control and expansion joints unless otherwise indicated.

C. Provide continuity at wall intersections by using prefabricated T-shaped units.

D. Provide continuity at corners by using prefabricated L-shaped units.

E. Cut and bend reinforcing units as directed by manufacturer for continuity at[**corners,**] returns, offsets, column fireproofing, pipe enclosures, and other special conditions.

3.8 ANCHORING MASONRY TO STRUCTURAL STEEL AND CONCRETE

A. Anchor masonry to structural steel and concrete, where masonry abuts or faces structural steel or concrete, to comply with the following:

1. Provide an open space not less than 1/2 inch wide between masonry and structural steel or concrete unless otherwise indicated. Keep open space free of mortar and other rigid materials.
2. Anchor masonry with anchors embedded in masonry joints and attached to structure.
3. Space anchors as indicated, but not more than 24 inches o.c. vertically and 36 inches o.c. horizontally.

3.9 CONTROL AND EXPANSION JOINTS

A. General: Install control- and expansion-joint materials in unit masonry as masonry progresses. Do not allow materials to span control and expansion joints without provision to allow for in-plane wall or partition movement.

B. Form control joints in concrete masonry as follows:

1. Fit bond-breaker strips into hollow contour in ends of CMUs on one side of control joint. Fill resultant core with grout, and rake out joints in exposed faces for application of sealant.
2. Install preformed control-joint gaskets designed to fit standard sash block.
3. Install interlocking units designed for control joints. Install bond-breaker strips at joint. Keep head joints free and clear of mortar, or rake out joint for application of sealant.
4. Install temporary foam-plastic filler in head joints, and remove filler when unit masonry is complete for application of sealant.

3.10 REINFORCED UNIT MASONRY INSTALLATION

A. Temporary Formwork and Shores: Construct formwork and shores as needed to support reinforced masonry elements during construction.

1. Construct formwork to provide shape, line, and dimensions of completed masonry as indicated. Make forms sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar and grout. Brace, tie, and support forms to maintain position and shape during construction and curing of reinforced masonry.
2. Do not remove forms and shores until reinforced masonry members have hardened sufficiently to carry their own weight and that of other loads that may be placed on them during construction.

B. Placing Reinforcement: Comply with requirements in TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6.

C. Grouting: Do not place grout until entire height of masonry to be grouted has attained enough strength to resist grout pressure.

1. Comply with requirements in TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6 for cleanouts and for grout placement, including minimum grout space and maximum pour height.
2. Limit height of vertical grout pours to not more than 60 inches.

3.11 PARGING

A. Parge exterior faces of below-grade masonry walls, where indicated, in two uniform coats to a total thickness of 3/4 inch. Dampen wall before applying first coat, and scarify first coat to ensure full bond to subsequent coat.

B. Use a steel-trowel finish to produce a smooth, flat, dense surface with a maximum surface variation of 1/8 inch per foot. Form a wash at top of parging and a cove at bottom.

C. Damp-cure parging for at least 24 hours and protect parging until cured.

3.12 REPAIRING, POINTING, AND CLEANING

A. Remove and replace masonry units that are loose, chipped, broken, stained, or otherwise damaged or that do not match adjoining units. Install new units to match adjoining units; install in fresh mortar, pointed to eliminate evidence of replacement.

B. Pointing: During the tooling of joints, enlarge voids and holes, except weep holes, and completely fill with mortar. Point up joints, including corners, openings, and adjacent construction, to provide a neat, uniform appearance. Prepare joints for sealant application, where indicated.

C. In-Progress Cleaning: Clean unit masonry as work progresses by dry brushing to remove mortar fins and smears before tooling joints.

D. Final Cleaning: After mortar is thoroughly set and cured, clean exposed masonry as follows:

1. Remove large mortar particles by hand with wooden paddles and nonmetallic scrape hoes or chisels.
2. Test cleaning methods on sample wall panel; leave one-half of panel uncleaned for comparison purposes. Obtain MCA's approval of sample cleaning before proceeding with cleaning of masonry.
3. Protect adjacent stone and nonmasonry surfaces from contact with cleaner by covering them with liquid strippable masking agent or polyethylene film and waterproof masking tape.
4. Wet wall surfaces with water before applying cleaners; remove cleaners promptly by rinsing surfaces thoroughly with clear water.
5. Clean brick by bucket-and-brush hand-cleaning method described in BIA Technical Notes 20.
6. Clean concrete masonry by applicable cleaning methods indicated in NCMA TEK 8-4A.
7. Clean masonry with a proprietary acidic cleaner applied according to manufacturer's written instructions.
8. Clean stone trim to comply with stone supplier's written instructions.
9. Clean limestone units to comply with recommendations in ILI's "Indiana Limestone Handbook."

3.13 MASONRY WASTE DISPOSAL

A. Salvageable Materials: Unless otherwise indicated, excess masonry materials are Contractor's property. At completion of unit masonry work, remove from Project site.

B. Waste Disposal as Fill Material: Dispose of clean masonry waste, including excess or soil-contaminated sand, waste mortar, and broken masonry units. Dispose off-site.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 061000

ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Framing with dimension lumber.
2. Wood blocking and nailers.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 061063 "Exterior Rough Carpentry."

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Boards or Strips: Lumber of less than 2 inches nominal (38 mm actual) size in least dimension.

B. Dimension Lumber: Lumber of 2 inches nominal (38 mm actual) size or greater but less than 5 inches nominal (114 mm actual) size in least dimension.

C. Exposed Framing: Framing not concealed by other construction.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.

1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained.
2. For products receiving a waterborne treatment, include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced to levels specified before shipment to Project site.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Material Certificates: For dimension lumber specified to comply with minimum allowable unit stresses. Indicate species and grade selected for each use and design values approved by the ALSC Board of Review.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack wood products flat with spacers beneath and between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect wood products from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, comply with the applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Grade lumber by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.

1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
2. For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, omit grade stamp and provide certificates of grade compliance issued by grading agency.
3. Dress lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Lumber: 15 percent for 2-inch nominal (38-mm actual) thickness or less; 19 percent for more than 2-inch nominal (38-mm actual) thickness unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED LUMBER

A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWPA U1; Use Category UC2 for interior construction not in contact with ground, Use Category UC3b for exterior construction not in contact with ground, and Use Category UC4a for items in contact with ground.

1. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium.

B. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent. Do not use material that is warped or that does not comply with requirements for untreated material.

C. Mark lumber with treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the ALSC Board of Review.

1. For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, omit marking and provide certificates of treatment compliance issued by inspection agency.

D. Application: Treat items indicated on Drawings, and the following:

1. Wood cants, nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing.
2. Wood sills, sleepers, blocking, furring, stripping, and similar concealed members in contact with masonry or concrete.
3. Wood framing and furring attached directly to the interior of below-grade exterior masonry or concrete walls.
4. Wood framing members that are less than 18 inches (460 mm) above the ground in crawlspaces or unexcavated areas.
5. Wood floor plates that are installed over concrete slabs-on-grade.

2.3 DIMENSION LUMBER FRAMING

A. Non-Load-Bearing Interior Partitions: No. 2 grade.

1. Application: Interior partitions not indicated as load bearing.
2. Species: Douglas Fir North, NLGA
3. Grade: No. 2
4. Minimum Properties
   a. Modulus of Elasticity – 1,700,000 PSI
   b. Extreme Fiber in Bending – 875 PSI
   c. Horizontal Shear – 95 PSI
   d. Tension Parallel to Grain – 825 PSI
   e. Compression Perpendicular to Grain – 385 PSI
   f. Compression Parallel to Grain – 1,050 PSI

B. Load-Bearing Partitions: Meet requirements of drawing specified Structural Lumber

1. Application: Exterior walls and interior load-bearing partitions.

C. Joists, Rafters, and Other Framing: Meet requirements of drawing specified Structural Lumber.

2.4 NON-STRUCTURAL PLYWOOD SHEATHING

A. Plywood Sheathing: DOC PS 1, Exposure 1 sheathing
1. Nominal Thickness: As indicated on drawings.
2. Grade: B-B

2.5 WALL, FLOOR AND ROOF SHEATHING

A. Sheathing as per local and national governing industry standards

1. Application: Wall Sheathing – DOC PS 1, Exterior Sheathing
   a. Nominal Thickness: 5/8”
   b. Number of Inner Plies: 4
   c. Grade: CDX
2. Application: Roof Decking – DOC PS 1, Exterior Sheathing
   a. Nominal Thickness: 5/8”
   b. Number of Inner Plies: 4
   c. Grade: CDX

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

A. General: Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:

1. Blocking.
2. Nailers.

B. Dimension Lumber Items: Construction or No. 2 grade lumber of any of the following species:

1. Hem-fir (north); NLGA.
2. Mixed southern pine or southern pine; SPIB.
3. Spruce-pine-fir; NLGA.
4. Hem-fir; WCLIB or WWPA.
5. Spruce-pine-fir (south); NeLMA, WCLIB, or WWPA.

C. For blocking not used for attachment of other construction, Utility, Stud, or No. 3 grade lumber of any species may be used provided that it is cut and selected to eliminate defects that will interfere with its attachment and purpose.

D. For blocking and nailers used for attachment of other construction, select and cut lumber to eliminate knots and other defects that will interfere with attachment of other work.

2.7 FASTENERS

A. General: Fasteners shall be of size and type indicated and shall comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.

1. Where rough carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact, pressure-preservative treated, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners of Type 304 stainless steel.

B. Nails, Brads, and Staples: ASTM F 1667.

C. Power-Driven Fasteners: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC70.

2.8 METAL FRAMING ANCHORS

A. Refer to drawings for requirements of metal framing anchor products.

B. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: Hot-dip, zinc-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G60 (Z180) coating designation.

1. Use for interior locations unless otherwise indicated.

C. Hot-Dip, Heavy-Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M; structural steel (SS), high-strength low-alloy steel Type A (HSLAS Type A), or high-strength low-alloy steel Type B (HSLAS Type B); G185 (Z550) coating designation; and not less than 0.036 inch (0.9 mm) thick.

1. Use for wood-preservative-treated lumber and where indicated.

D. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 666, Type 316.

1. Use for exterior locations and where indicated.

2.9 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Sill-Sealer Gaskets: Closed-cell neoprene foam, 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) thick, selected from manufacturer's standard widths to suit width of sill members indicated.

B. Flexible Flashing: Composite, self-adhesive, flashing product consisting of a pliable, butyl rubber compound, bonded to a high-density polyethylene film, aluminum foil, or spunbonded polyolefin to produce an overall thickness of not less than 0.025 inch (0.6 mm).

C. Water-Repellent Preservative: NWWDA-tested and -accepted formulation containing 3-iodo-2-propynyl butyl carbamate, combined with an insecticide containing chloropyrifos as its active ingredient.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA's WCD 1, "Details for Conventional Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.

B. Framing with Engineered Wood Products: Install engineered wood products to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Set rough carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit rough carpentry accurately to other construction. Locate nailers, blocking, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.

D. Install metal framing anchors to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Install fasteners through each fastener hole.

E. Install sill sealer gasket to form continuous seal between sill plates and foundation walls.

F. Do not splice structural members between supports unless otherwise indicated.

G. Provide blocking and framing as indicated and as required to support facing materials, fixtures, specialty items, and trim.

H. Provide fire blocking in furred spaces, stud spaces, and other concealed cavities as indicated and as follows:

1. Fire block furred spaces of walls, at each floor level, at ceiling, and at not more than 96 inches (2438 mm) o.c. with solid wood blocking or noncombustible materials accurately fitted to close furred spaces.
2. Fire block concealed spaces of wood-framed walls and partitions at each floor level, at ceiling line of top story, and at not more than 96 inches (2438 mm) o.c. Where fire blocking is not inherent in framing system used, provide closely fitted solid wood blocks of same width as framing members and 2-inch nominal (38-mm actual) thickness.
3. Fire block concealed spaces between floor sleepers with same material as sleepers to limit concealed spaces to not more than 100 sq. ft. (9.3 sq. m) and to solidly fill space below partitions.

I. Sort and select lumber so that natural characteristics do not interfere with installation or with fastening other materials to lumber. Do not use materials with defects that interfere with function of member or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement.

J. Comply with AWPA M4 for applying field treatment to cut surfaces of preservative-treated lumber.

1. Use inorganic boron for items that are continuously protected from liquid water.
2. Use copper naphthenate for items not continuously protected from liquid water.

K. Where wood-preservative-treated lumber is installed adjacent to metal decking, install continuous flexible flashing separator between wood and metal decking.

L. Securely attach rough carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated, complying with the following:

1. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's International Building Code (IBC).

M. Use steel common nails unless otherwise indicated. Select fasteners of size that will not fully penetrate members where opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Make tight connections between members. Install fasteners without splitting wood. Drive nails snug but do not countersink nail heads unless otherwise indicated.

3.2 WOOD BLOCKING, AND NAILER INSTALLATION

A. Install where indicated and where required for attaching other work. Form to shapes indicated and cut as required for true line and level of attached work. Coordinate locations with other work involved.

B. Attach items to substrates to support applied loading. Recess bolts and nuts flush with surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

3.3 WALL AND PARTITION FRAMING INSTALLATION

A. General: Provide double bottom plate and double top plates using members of 2-inch nominal (38-mm actual) thickness whose widths equal that of studs. Fasten plates to supporting construction unless otherwise indicated.

1. For exterior walls, provide wood studs as indicated on drawings spaced as indicated on drawings.
2. For interior partitions and walls, provide wood studs as indicated on drawings spaced as indicated on drawings.
3. Provide continuous horizontal blocking at midheight of partitions more than 96 inches (2438 mm) high, using members of 2-inch nominal (38-mm actual) thickness and of same width as wall or partitions.

B. Construct corners and intersections with three or more studs.

C. Frame openings with multiple studs and headers. Provide nailed header members of thickness equal to width of studs. Support headers on jamb studs. Provide double jamb studs and headers with depths as indicated on drawings.

3.4 FLOOR JOIST FRAMING INSTALLATION

A. General: Install floor joists with crown edge up and support ends of each member with not less than 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) of bearing on wood or metal, or 3 inches (76 mm) on masonry. Attach floor joists as indicated on drawings.

B. Frame openings with headers and trimmers supported by metal joist hangers; double headers and trimmers where span of header exceeds 48 inches (1200 mm).

C. Do not notch in middle third of joists; limit notches to one-sixth depth of joist, one-third at ends. Do not bore holes larger than one-third depth of joist; do not locate closer than 2 inches (50 mm) from top or bottom.

D. Provide solid blocking of 2-inch nominal (38-mm actual) thickness by depth of joist at ends of joists unless nailed to header or band.

E. Lap members framing from opposite sides of beams, girders, or partitions not less than 4 inches (102 mm) or securely tie opposing members together. Provide solid blocking of 2-inch nominal (38-mm actual) thickness by depth of joist over supports.

F. Provide solid blocking between joists under jamb studs for openings.

G. Under non-load-bearing partitions, provide double joists separated by solid blocking equal to depth of studs above.

1. Provide triple joists separated as above, under partitions receiving ceramic tile and similar heavy finishes or fixtures.

H. Provide bridging of diagonal wood bridging formed from bevel-cut, 1-by-3-inch nominal- (19-by-64-mm actual-) size lumber, double-crossed and nailed at both ends to joists, at intervals of 96 inches (2438 mm) o.c., between joists.

3.5 CEILING JOIST AND RAFTER FRAMING INSTALLATION

A. Ceiling Joists: Install with crown edge up and complying with requirements specified above for floor joists. Face nail to ends of parallel rafters.

1. Where ceiling joists are at right angles to rafters, provide additional short joists parallel to rafters from wall plate to first joist; nail to ends of rafters and to top plate, and nail to first joist or anchor with framing anchors or metal straps. Provide 1-by-8-inch nominal- (19-by-184-mm actual-) size or 2-by-4-inch nominal- (38-by-89-mm actual-) size stringers spaced 48 inches (1200 mm) o.c. crosswise over main ceiling joists.

B. Rafters: Notch to fit exterior wall plates and toe nail or use metal framing anchors as indicated on drawings. Double rafters to form headers and trimmers at openings in roof framing, if any, and support with metal hangers. Where rafters abut at ridge, place directly opposite each other and nail to ridge member or use metal ridge hangers.

1. At valleys, provide double-valley rafters of size indicated or, if not indicated, of same thickness as regular rafters and 2 inches (50 mm) deeper. Bevel ends of jack rafters for full bearing against valley rafters.
2. At hips, provide hip rafter of size indicated or, if not indicated, of same thickness as regular rafters and 2 inches (50 mm) deeper. Bevel ends of jack rafters for full bearing against hip rafter.

C. Provide collar beams (ties) as indicated or, if not indicated, provide 1-by-6-inch nominal- (19-by-140-mm actual-) size boards between every third pair of rafters, but not more than 48 inches (1219 mm) o.c. Locate below ridge member, at third point of rafter span. Cut ends to fit roof slope and nail to rafters.

D. Provide special framing as indicated for eaves, overhangs, dormers, and similar conditions if any.

3.6 STAIR FRAMING INSTALLATION

A. Provide stair framing members of size, space, and configuration indicated or, if not indicated, to comply with the following requirements:

1. Size: 2-by-12-inch nominal (38-by-286-mm actual) size, minimum.
2. Material: Solid lumber.
3. Notching: Notch rough carriages to receive treads, risers, and supports; leave at least 5 inches (127 mm) of effective depth.
4. Spacing: At least three framing members for each 36-inch (914-mm) clear width of stair.

B. Provide stair framing with no more than 3/16-inch (4.7-mm) variation between adjacent treads and risers and no more than 3/8-inch (9.5-mm) variation between largest and smallest treads and risers within each flight.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Protect wood that has been treated with inorganic boron (SBX) from weather. If, despite protection, inorganic boron-treated wood becomes wet, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

B. Protect rough carpentry from weather. If, despite protection, rough carpentry becomes wet enough that moisture content exceeds that specified, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

END OF SECTION 061000

SECTION 06 20 13

EXTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Exterior trim

B. Related Requirements:

   1. Section 06 10 00 "Rough Carpentry" for furring, blocking, and other carpentry work not exposed to view and for framing exposed to view.
   2. Section 06 15 33 "Wood Patio Decking" for elevated decks including stairs and railings.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials, dimensions, profiles, textures, and colors and include construction and application details.

   1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical-treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained. Include chemical-treatment manufacturer's written instructions for finishing treated material.
   2. Include data for fire-retardant treatment from chemical-treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements.
   3. For products receiving a waterborne treatment, include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced before shipment to Project site to levels specified.
   4. Include copies of warranties from chemical-treatment manufacturers for each type of treatment.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of product involving selection of colors, profiles, or textures.

C. Samples for Verification:

1. For each species and cut of lumber and panel products, with 1/2 of exposed surface finished; 50 sq. in. for lumber and 8 by 10 inches for panels.
2. For hardboard siding, 50 sq. in. for board types and 8 by 10 inches for panels.
3. For cellular PVC trim, with 1/2 of exposed surface finished; 50 sq. in..
4. For foam plastic moldings, with 1/2 of exposed surface finished; 50 sq. in..
5. For exterior wood columns, include quarter-section Samples of cap, base, and plinth; and 6-inch- long quarter-section Sample of shaft. Samples need not be same diameter as required columns.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Compliance Certificates:

1. For lumber that is not marked with grade stamp.
2. For preservative-treated wood that is not marked with treatment-quality mark.
3. For fire-retardant-treated wood that is not marked with classification marking of testing and inspecting agency.

B. Evaluation Reports: For the following, from ICC-ES:

1. Wood-preservative-treated wood.
2. Fire-retardant-treated wood.
3. Cellular PVC trim.
4. Foam plastic moldings.

C. Sample Warranties: For manufacturer's warranties.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agency providing classification marking for fire-retardant-treated material, an inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction that periodically performs inspections to verify that the material bearing the classification marking is representative of the material tested.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack lumber, plywood, and other panels flat with spacers between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect materials from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with installation only when existing and forecast weather conditions permit work to be performed and at least one coat of specified finish can be applied without exposure to rain, snow, or dampness.

1. For exterior ornamental wood columns, comply with manufacturer's written instructions and warranty requirements.

B. Do not install finish carpentry materials that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

1. Indications that materials are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that materials are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty for Cellular PVC Trim: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace trim that fails due to defects in manufacturing within specified warranty period. Failures include, but are not limited to, deterioration, delamination, and excessive swelling from moisture.

1. Warranty Period: 25 years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Manufacturer's Warranty for Columns: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace columns that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period for Columns: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and the following grading rules:

1. NeLMA: Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers' Association, "Standard Grading Rules for Northeastern Lumber."
2. NLGA: National Lumber Grades Authority, "Standard Grading Rules for Canadian Lumber."
3. RIS: Redwood Inspection Service, "Standard Specifications for Grades of California Redwood Lumber."
4. SPIB: The Southern Pine Inspection Bureau, "Standard Grading Rules for Southern Pine Lumber."
5. WCLIB: West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau, Standard No. 17, "Grading Rules for West Coast Lumber."
6. WWPA: Western Wood Products Association, "Western Lumber Grading Rules."

B. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of inspection agency indicating grade, species, moisture content at time of surfacing, and mill.

1. For exposed lumber, mark grade stamp on end or back of each piece.

C. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1.

D. Hardboard: ANSI A135.4.

2.2 WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED MATERIALS

A. Water-Repellent Preservative Treatment by Nonpressure Process: AWPA N1; dip, spray, flood, or vacuum-pressure treatment.

1. Preservative Chemicals: 3-iodo-2-propynyl butyl carbamate (IPBC).
2. Use chemical formulations that do not bleed through or otherwise adversely affect finishes. Do not use colorants in solution to distinguish treated material from untreated material.
3. Application: Exterior trim.

B. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWPA U1; Use Category UC3b.

1. Kiln dry lumber and plywood after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 and 18 percent respectively.
2. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium.
3. For exposed items indicated to receive transparent finish, do not use chemical formulations that contain colorants or that bleed through or otherwise adversely affect finishes.
4. Do not use material that is warped or does not comply with requirements for untreated material.
5. Mark lumber with treatment-quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the American Lumber Standard Committee's Board of Review.

    a. For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark end or back of each piece.

6. Mark plywood with appropriate classification marking of an inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

    a. For exposed plywood indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark back of each piece.

7. Application: All exterior lumber and plywood.

2.3 FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED MATERIALS

A. General: For applications indicated, use materials complying with requirements in this article that are acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and comply with testing requirements; testing by a qualified testing agency.

B. Fire-Retardant-Treated Lumber and Plywood by Pressure Process: Products with a flame spread index of 25 or less when tested according to ASTM E 84, with no evidence of significant progressive combustion when the test is extended an additional 20 minutes, and with the flame front not extending more than 10.5 feet beyond the centerline of the burners at any time during the test.

1. Exterior Type: Materials shall comply with testing requirements after being subjected to accelerated weathering according to ASTM D 2898.
2. Kiln dry lumber and plywood after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 and 15 percent respectively.

C. For exposed items indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, use chemical formulations that do not contain colorants, and provide materials that do not have marks from spacer sticks on exposed face.

D. Do not use material that does not comply with requirements for untreated material or is warped or discolored.

E. Identify fire-retardant-treated wood with appropriate classification marking of testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish,.
2. For exposed plywood indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark back of each piece.

F. Application: All exterior lumber and plywood.

2.4 EXTERIOR TRIM

A. Lumber Trim for Semitransparent-Stained Finish Clear Finish:
1. Species and Grade: Southern pine, pressure-preservative treated; B & B; SPIB.
2. Maximum Moisture Content: 15 percent.
3. Finger Jointing: Not allowed.
4. Face Surface: Surfaced (smooth).

B. Lumber Trim for Opaque-Stained Finish:

1. Species and Grade: Redwood, Clear; RIS.
2. Species and Grade: Hem-fir, Prime or D finish; NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA.
3. Species and Grade: Eastern white pine, eastern hemlock-balsam fir-tamarack, eastern spruce, or white woods; D Select (Quality); NeLMA, NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA.
4. Species and Grade: Northern white cedar, 1 Common ; NeLMA or NLGA.
5. Maximum Moisture Content: 15 percent.
6. Finger Jointing: Not allowed.
7. Face Surface: Surfaced (smooth).
8. Factory Priming: Factory coated on faces and edges with exterior primer compatible with topcoats specified.

C. Moldings for Semitransparent-Stained Clear Finish Unfinished Applications: WMMPA WM 4, N-grade wood moldings, without finger jointing. Made from kiln-dried stock to patterns included in WMMPA WM 12.

1. Species: Redwood.
2. Brick-Mold Pattern: WM 180, 1-1/4 by 2 inches.
3. Drip-Cap Pattern: WM 197, 11/16 by 1-5/8 inches.
4. Bed-Mold Pattern: WM 75, 9/16 by 1-5/8 inches.
5. Screen-Bead Pattern: WM 144, 1/4 by 3/4 inch.

D. Moldings for Opaque-Stained Finish: WMMPA WM 4, P-grade wood moldings. Made from kiln-dried stock to patterns included in WMMPA WM 12.

1. Species: Redwood.
2. Finger Jointing: Not allowed.
3. Factory Priming: Factory coated on faces and edges with exterior primer compatible with topcoats specified.
4. Brick-Mold Pattern: WM 180, 1-1/4 by 2 inches.
5. Drip-Cap Pattern: WM 197, 11/16 by 1-5/8 inches.
6. Bed-Mold Pattern: WM 75, 9/16 by 1-5/8 inches.
7. Screen-Bead Pattern: WM 144, 1/4 by 3/4 inch.

E. MDO Trim: Exterior Grade B-B, MDO plywood.

F. Primed Hardboard Trim: High-temperature-cured, high-resin, wood-fiber composite; factory primed on faces and edges. Recommended by manufacturer for exterior use.

G. Cellular PVC Trim: Extruded, expanded PVC with a small-cell microstructure, recommended by manufacturer for exterior use, made from UV- and heat-stabilized, rigid material.
1. Density: Not less than 31 lb/cu. ft..
2. Heat Deflection Temperature: Not less than 130 deg F, according to ASTM D 648.
3. Coefficient of Thermal Expansion: Not more than 4.5×10^{-5} inches/inch x deg F.
4. Water Absorption: Not more than 1 percent, according to ASTM D 570.
5. Flame-Spread Index: 75 or less, according to ASTM E 84.

H. Foam Plastic Moldings: Molded product of shapes indicated, recommended by manufacturer for exterior use, with a tough outer skin on exposed surfaces; factory primed. Exposed surfaces shall not be shaped after molding.
1. Density: Not less than 20 lb/cu. ft..
2. Flame-Spread Index: Not more than 75 when tested according to ASTM E 84.
3. Thickness: Not more than 1/2 inch.
4. Width: Not more than 8 inches.
5. Patterns: As indicated by manufacturer's designations.

2.5 MATERIALS

A. Fasteners for Exterior Finish Carpentry: Provide nails or screws, in sufficient length to penetrate not less than 1-1/2 inches into wood substrate.

1. For face-fastening siding, provide ringed-shank siding nails unless otherwise indicated.
2. For redwood, provide hot-dip galvanized-steel fasteners.
3. For prefinished items, provide matching prefinished aluminum fasteners where face fastening is required.
4. For pressure-preservative-treated wood, provide hot-dip galvanized-steel fasteners.
5. For applications not otherwise indicated, provide hot-dip galvanized-steel or aluminum fasteners.

B. Wood Glue: Waterproof resorcinol glue recommended by manufacturer for exterior carpentry use.

C. Adhesive for Cellular PVC Trim: Product recommended by trim manufacturer.

2.6 FABRICATION

A. Back out or kerf backs of standing and running trim wider than 5 inches, except members with ends exposed in finished work.

B. Ease edges of lumber less than 1 inch in nominal thickness to 1/16-inch radius and edges of lumber 1 inch or more in nominal thickness to 1/8-inch radius.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Examine finish carpentry materials before installation. Reject materials that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrates of projections and substances detrimental to application.

B. Prime lumber and moldings to be painted, including both faces and edges, unless factory primed. Cut to required lengths and prime ends. Comply with requirements in Section 099000 “Paintings and Coatings."

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Do not use materials that are unsound, warped, improperly treated or finished, inadequately seasoned, or too small to fabricate with proper jointing arrangements.

1. Do not use manufactured units with defective surfaces, sizes, or patterns.

B. Install exterior finish carpentry level, plumb, true, and aligned with adjacent materials. Use concealed shims where necessary for alignment.

1. Scribe and cut exterior finish carpentry to fit adjoining work. Refinish and seal cuts as recommended by manufacturer.
2. Install to tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches for level and plumb. Install adjoining exterior finish carpentry with 1/32-inch maximum offset for flush installation and 1/16-inch maximum offset for reveal installation.
3. Install stairs with no more than 3/16-inch variation between adjacent treads and risers and with no more than 3/8-inch variation between largest and smallest treads and risers within each flight.
4. Coordinate exterior finish carpentry with materials and systems in or adjacent to it. Provide cutouts for mechanical and electrical items that penetrate exterior finish carpentry.

3.4 STANDING AND RUNNING TRIM INSTALLATION

A. Install flat-grain lumber with bark side exposed to weather.

B. Install cellular PVC trim to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Install trim with minimum number of joints practical, using full-length pieces from maximum lengths of lumber available. Do not use pieces less than 24 inches long except where necessary.

1. Use scarf joints for end-to-end joints.
2. Stagger end joints in adjacent and related members.

D. Fit exterior joints to exclude water. Cope at returns and miter at corners to produce tight-fitting joints with full-surface contact throughout length of joint. Plane backs of casings to provide uniform thickness across joints, where necessary for alignment.

E. Where face fastening is unavoidable, countersink fasteners, fill surface flush, and sand unless otherwise indicated.

3.5 STAIR AND RAILING INSTALLATION

A. Treads and Risers at Exterior Stairs: Secure treads and risers by gluing and nailing to carriages. Countersink nail heads, fill flush, and sand filler. Extend treads over carriages.

B. Balusters: Fit balusters to treads, glue, and nail in place. Countersink nail heads, fill flush, and sand filler. Let into railings and glue in place.

C. Newel Posts: Secure newel posts to stringers and risers with lag screws.

D. Railings: Secure wall rails with metal brackets. Fasten freestanding railings to newel posts and to trim at walls with glue and countersunk-head wood screws or rail bolts.

3.6 ORNAMENTAL COLUMN INSTALLATION

A. Install columns to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Comply with requirements below unless manufacturer's written instructions state otherwise.

B. Lay out column locations on soffits and beams and plumb down to locate column locations at supports.

C. Set plinths in location, shim as required to temporarily level, and scribe and trim as required so that top of plinths will sit level without use of shims. Fasten plinths in place to support using pins or fasteners as recommended by manufacturer.

D. Scribe and trim tops of columns to fit to soffits and beams. Maintain ventilation passages to interior of columns.

E. Seal ends of columns with two coats of wood sealer or primer.

F. Install column caps and flashing on columns and fasten to columns. Install caps and flashing so that loads are not imposed on caps and so that ventilation of column interior is not blocked.

G. Secure columns in place at top and bottom with fasteners recommended by manufacturer.

3.7 ADJUSTING

A. Replace exterior finish carpentry that is damaged or does not comply with requirements. Exterior finish carpentry may be repaired or refinished if work complies with requirements and shows no evidence of repair or refinishing. Adjust joinery for uniform appearance.

3.8 CLEANING

A. Clean exterior finish carpentry on exposed and semi exposed surfaces. Touch up factory-applied finishes to restore damaged or soiled areas.

3.9 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products from damage from weather and other causes during construction.

B. Remove and replace finish carpentry materials that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that materials are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.

2. Indications that materials are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 06 20 23

INTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Interior trim, including non-fire-rated interior door and sidelight frames.
2. Fire-rated interior door and sidelight frames.
3. Interior plywood paneling.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 06 10 00 "Rough Carpentry" for furring, blocking, and other carpentry work not exposed to view and for framing exposed to view.
2. Section 09 90 00 "Paintings and Coatings" for priming and painting of interior finish carpentry.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. MDF: Medium-density fiberboard.

B. MDO: Plywood with a medium-density overlay on the face.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials, dimensions, profiles, textures, and colors and include construction and application details.

1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical-treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained. Include chemical-treatment manufacturer's written instructions for finishing treated material.

2. Include data for fire-retardant treatment from chemical-treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements.
3. For products receiving a waterborne treatment, include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced before shipment to Project site to levels specified.
4. Include copies of warranties from chemical-treatment manufacturers for each type of treatment.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Evaluation Reports: For fire-retardant-treated wood, from ICC-ES.

B. Sample Warranty: For manufacturer's warranty.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack lumber, plywood, and other panels flat with spacers between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect materials from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

B. Deliver interior finish carpentry materials only when environmental conditions meet requirements specified for installation areas. If interior finish carpentry materials must be stored in other than installation areas, store only where environmental conditions meet requirements specified for installation areas.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install interior finish carpentry materials until building is enclosed and weatherproof, wet work in space is completed and nominally dry, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and relative humidity at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

B. Do not install finish carpentry materials that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

1. Indications that materials are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that materials are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty for Columns: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace columns that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period for Columns: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and the following grading rules:

1. NeLMA: Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers' Association, "Standard Grading Rules for Northeastern Lumber."
2. NHLA: National Hardwood Lumber Association, "Rules for the Measurement and Inspection of Hardwood & Cypress."
3. NLGA: National Lumber Grades Authority, "Standard Grading Rules for Canadian Lumber."
4. SPIB: The Southern Pine Inspection Bureau, "Standard Grading Rules for Southern Pine Lumber."
5. WCLIB: West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau, Standard No. 17, "Grading Rules for West Coast Lumber."
6. WWPA: Western Wood Products Association, "Western Lumber Grading Rules."

B. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of inspection agency indicating grade, species, moisture content at time of surfacing, and mill.

1. For exposed lumber, mark grade stamp on end or back of each piece.

C. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1.

D. Hardboard: AHA A135.4.

E. MDF: ANSI A208.2, Grade 130.

F. Particleboard: ANSI A208.1, Grade M-2.

G. Melamine-Faced Particleboard: Particleboard complying with ANSI A208.1, Grade M-2, finished on both faces with thermally fused, melamine-impregnated decorative paper and complying with requirements of NEMA LD3, Grade VGL, for test methods 3.3, 3.4, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.10.

1. Color: White.

2.2 WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED MATERIALS

A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWPA U1; Use Category UC2.

1. Kiln dry lumber and plywood after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 and 18 percent respectively.

2. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium.
3. For exposed items indicated to receive transparent finish, do not use chemical formulations that contain colorants or that bleed through or otherwise adversely affect finishes.
4. Do not use material that is warped or does not comply with requirements for untreated material.
5. Mark lumber with treatment-quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the American Lumber Standard Committee's Board of Review.

    a. For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish. Mark end or back of each piece.

6. Mark plywood with appropriate classification marking of an inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

    a. For exposed plywood indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark back of each piece.

7. Application: All interior lumber and plywood.

2.3 FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED MATERIALS

A. General: For applications indicated, use materials complying with requirements in this article that are acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and comply with testing requirements; testing by a qualified testing agency.

B. Fire-Retardant-Treated Lumber and Plywood by Pressure Process: Products with a flame-spread index of 25 or less when tested according to ASTM E 84, with no evidence of significant progressive combustion when the test is extended an additional 20 minutes, and with the flame front not extending more than 10.5 feet beyond the centerline of the burners at any time during the test.

    1. Kiln dry lumber and plywood after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 and 15 percent respectively.

C. For exposed items indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, use chemical formulations that do not contain colorants, and provide materials that do not have marks from spacer sticks on exposed face.

D. Do not use material that does not comply with requirements for untreated material or is warped or discolored.

E. Identify fire-retardant-treated wood with appropriate classification marking of testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

    1. For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark end or back of each piece.

2. For exposed plywood indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark back of each piece.

F. Application: All interior lumber and plywood.

2.4 INTERIOR TRIM

A. Softwood Lumber Trim for Transparent Finish (Stain or Clear Finish):
1. Species and Grade: White woods, 2 Common; WWPA.
2. Species and Grade: Douglas fir-larch or Douglas fir south, Prime or D finish; NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA.
3. Maximum Moisture Content: 19 percent.
4. Finger Jointing: Not allowed.
5. Face Surface: Surfaced (smooth).

B. Hardwood Lumber Trim for Transparent Finish (Stain or Clear Finish):

1. Species and Grade: Red oak; A Finish; NHLA.
2. Maximum Moisture Content: 13 percent.
3. Finger Jointing: Not allowed.
4. Gluing for Width: Use for lumber trim wider than 6 inches.
5. Veneered Material: Use for lumber trim wider than 6 inches.
6. Face Surface: Surfaced (smooth).
7. Matching: Selected for compatible grain and color.

C. Lumber Trim for Opaque Finish (Painted Finish):
1. Species and Grade: White woods, 2 Common; WWPA.
2. Species and Grade: Spruce-pine-fir, 2 Common; NeLMA, NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA.
3. Maximum Moisture Content: 19 percent.
4. Finger Jointing: Not allowed.
5. Face Surface: Surfaced (smooth).

D. Softwood Moldings for Transparent Finish (Stain or Clear Finish): WMMPA WM 4, N-grade wood moldings. Made to patterns included in WMMPA WM 12.

1. Species: Southern pine or Douglas fir.
2. Maximum Moisture Content: 15 percent with at least 85 percent of shipment at 12 percent or less.
3. Finger Jointing: Not allowed.
4. Matching: Selected for compatible grain and color.
5. Base Pattern: WM 713, 9/16-by-3-1/4-inch ranch base.
6. Shoe-Mold Pattern: WM 126, 1/2-by-3/4-inch quarter-round shoe mold.
7. Casing Pattern: WM 327, 11/16-by-2-1/4-inch clamshell casing.
8. Mull-Casing Pattern: WM 983, 3/8-by-1-3/4-inch featheredge casing.
9. Stop Pattern: WM 856, 3/8-by-1-3/8-inch ranch stop.
10. Chair-Rail Pattern: WM 297, 11/16-by-3-inch chair rail.

E. Hardwood Moldings for Transparent Finish (Stain or Clear Finish): WMMPA HWM 2, N-grade wood moldings made to patterns included in WMMPA HWM 1.

1. Species: Red oak.
2. Kiln-dried softwood with exposed surfaces veneered with species indicated, may be used in lieu of solid wood.
3. Maximum Moisture Content: 9 percent.
4. Finger Jointing: Not allowed.
5. Matching: Selected for compatible grain and color.
6. Base Pattern: HWM 633, 7/16-by-3-1/4-inch ogee base.
7. Shoe-Mold Pattern: HWM 129, 7/16-by-11/16-inch quarter-round shoe mold.
8. Casing Pattern: HWM 328, 1/2-by-2-1/4-inch clamshell casing.
9. Mull-Casing Pattern: HWM 989, 3/16-by-2-inch square-edge casing.
10. Stop Pattern: HWM 856, 3/8-by-1-3/8-inch ranch stop.
11. Chair-Rail Pattern: HWM 297, 11/16-by-3-inch chair rail.

F. Moldings for Opaque Finish (Painted Finish): Made to patterns included in WMMPA WM 12.

1. Softwood Moldings: WMMPA WM 4, P grade.
   a. Species: Eastern white, Idaho white, lodgepole, ponderosa, radiata, or sugar pine.
   b. Maximum Moisture Content: 15 percent with at least 85 percent of shipment at 12 percent or less.
2. Hardwood Moldings: WMMPA HWM 2, P-grade.
   a. Species: Aspen, basswood, cottonwood, gum, magnolia, soft maple, tupelo, or yellow poplar.
   b. Maximum Moisture Content: 9 percent.
3. Optional Material: Primed MDF.
4. Finger Jointing: Not allowed.
5. Base Pattern: WM 623, 9/16-by-3-1/4-inch ogee base or as approved by MCA.
6. Shoe-Mold Pattern: WM 131, 1/2-by-3/4-inch ogee shoe mold or as approved by MCA.
7. Casing Pattern: WM 327, 11/16-by-2-1/4-inch clamshell casing or as approved by MCA.
8. Mull-Casing Pattern: WM 957, 3/8-by-1-3/4-inch beaded-edge casing or as approved by MCA.
9. Stop Pattern: WM 886, 3/8-by-1-3/8-inch bullnose stop or as approved by MCA.
10. Chair-Rail Pattern: WM 297, 11/16-by-3-inch chair rail or as approved by MCA.

G. PVC-Wrapped Moldings: WMMPA WM 2 and made to patterns included in WMMPA WM 12.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. Louisiana-Pacific Corporation.
   b. Nickell Moulding Company, Inc.
   c. Spectrum Products, Inc.
   d. Zamma Corporation.

2. Base Pattern: Match existing.
3. Shoe-Mold Pattern: Match existing.

4. Casing Pattern: Match existing.
5. Mull-Casing Pattern: Match existing.
6. Stop Pattern: Match existing.
7. Chair-Rail Pattern: Match existing.
8. Colors, Textures, and Grain Patterns: Match existing.

H. Foam Plastic Moldings: Molded product of shapes indicated, with a tough outer skin on exposed surfaces; factory primed. Exposed surfaces shall not be shaped after molding.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements; available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. Apex Urethane Millwork.
   b. Architectural Ornament, Inc.
   c. Artistic Architectural Ornaments, Inc.
   d. Carter Millwork, Inc.
   e. Century Architectural Specialties LLC.
   f. Chemcrest Architectural Products.
   g. Diamond Mfg., Inc.
   h. Focal Point Architectural Products; Focal Point, Inc.
   i. Fypon Ltd.
   j. Melton Classics Incorporated.
   k. Vintage Mouldings Manufacturing Ltd.
   l. Worthington Millwork.
2. Density: Not less than 20 lb/cu. ft..
3. Flame-Spread Index: Not more than 75 when tested according to ASTM E 84.
4. Thickness: Not more than 1/2 inch.
5. Width: Not more than 8 inches.
6. Patterns: Match MCA's samples.

2.5 FIRE-RATED INTERIOR DOOR FRAMES

A. Frames, complete with casings, fabricated from fire-retardant particleboard or fire-retardant MDF with veneered exposed surfaces, or from solid fire-retardant-treated wood. Frames shall comply with NFPA 80 and be listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on testing according to NFPA 252.
   1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, Species: Red oak.
   2. Fire Rating: 60 minutes.

2.6 PANELING

A. Hardwood Veneer Plywood Paneling: Manufacturer's stock hardwood plywood panels complying with HPVA HP-1, made without urea-formaldehyde adhesive.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Chesapeake Hardwood Products, Inc.
b. Georgia-Pacific Building Products.
c. Holland Southwest International.

2. Face Veneer Species and Cut: Plain-sliced red oak.
3. Veneer Matching: Selected for similar color and grain.
4. Backing Veneer Species: Any hardwood compatible with face species.
5. Construction: Veneer core.
6. Thickness: 1/4 inch.
7. Panel Size: 48 by 96 inches.
8. Glue Bond: Type II (interior).
9. Face Pattern: Manufacturer's standard V-grooved pattern, with grooves at edges, center, and third points of panels, and at other locations to provide pattern resembling random-width boards.
10. Finish: As selected by MCA from manufacturer's full range.

B. Board Paneling: Interior wood-board paneling complying with WMMPA WM 9.

1. Species: Southern pine.
2. Grade: Clear No. 2.
3. Maximum Moisture Content: 15 percent with at least 85 percent of shipment at 12 percent or less.
4. Pattern: V-joint, tongue and groove
5. Net Coverage Width: Not less than 6-3/4 inches.

C. Board Paneling:

1. Species and Grade: Southern pine, No. 2 Paneling; SPIB.
2. Maximum Moisture Content: 19 percent.
3. Pattern: V-joint, tongue and groove, NeLMA EWP 4.
4. Net Coverage Width: Not less than 6-3/4 inches.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Fasteners for Interior Finish Carpentry: Nails, screws, and other anchoring devices of type, size, material, and finish required for application indicated to provide secure attachment, concealed where possible.

B. Glue: Aliphatic-resin, polyurethane, or resorcinol wood glue recommended by manufacturer for general carpentry use.

C. Installation Adhesive for Foam Plastic Moldings: Product recommended for indicated use by foam plastic molding manufacturer.

D. Paneling Adhesive: Comply with paneling manufacturer's written recommendations for adhesives.

E. Multipurpose Construction Adhesive: Formulation complying with ASTM D 3498 that is recommended for indicated use by adhesive manufacturer.

2.8 FABRICATION

A. Back out or kerf backs of the following members except those with ends exposed in finished work:

1. Interior standing and running trim except shoe and crown molds.
2. Wood-board paneling.

B. Ease edges of lumber less than 1 inch in nominal thickness to 1/16-inch radius and edges of lumber 1 inch or more in nominal thickness to 1/8-inch radius.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Examine finish carpentry materials before installation. Reject materials that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrates of projections and substances detrimental to application.

B. Before installing interior finish carpentry, condition materials to average prevailing humidity in installation areas for a minimum of 24 hours

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Do not use materials that are unsound, warped, improperly treated or finished, inadequately seasoned, too small to fabricate with proper jointing arrangements, or with defective surfaces, sizes, or patterns.

B. Install interior finish carpentry level, plumb, true, and aligned with adjacent materials. Use concealed shims where necessary for alignment.

1. Scribe and cut interior finish carpentry to fit adjoining work. Refinish and seal cuts as recommended by manufacturer.
2. Where face fastening is unavoidable, countersink fasteners, fill surface flush, and sand unless otherwise indicated.

3. Install to tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches for level and plumb. Install adjoining interior finish carpentry with 1/32-inch maximum offset for flush installation and 1/16-inch maximum offset for reveal installation.
4. Install stairs with no more than 3/16-inch variation between adjacent treads and risers and with no more than 3/8-inch variation between largest and smallest treads and risers within each flight.
5. Coordinate interior finish carpentry with materials and systems in or adjacent to it. Provide cutouts for mechanical and electrical items that penetrate interior finish carpentry.

3.4 STANDING AND RUNNING TRIM INSTALLATION

A. Install with minimum number of joints practical, using full-length pieces from maximum lengths of lumber available. Do not use pieces less than 24 inches long, except where necessary. Stagger joints in adjacent and related standing and running trim. Cope at returns, miter at outside corners, and cope at inside corners to produce tight-fitting joints with full-surface contact throughout length of joint. Use scarf joints for end-to-end joints. Plane backs of casings to provide uniform thickness across joints where necessary for alignment.

1. Match color and grain pattern of trim for transparent finish (stain or clear finish) across joints.
2. Install trim after gypsum-board joint finishing operations are completed.
3. Install without splitting; drill pilot holes before fastening where necessary to prevent splitting. Fasten to prevent movement or warping. Countersink fastener heads on exposed carpentry work and fill holes.

3.5 PANELING INSTALLATION

A. Plywood Paneling: Select and arrange panels on each wall to minimize noticeable variations in grain character and color between adjacent panels. Leave 1/4-inch gap to be covered with trim at top, bottom, and openings. Install with uniform tight joints between panels.

1. Attach panels to supports with manufacturer's recommended panel adhesive and fasteners. Space fasteners and adhesive as recommended by panel manufacturer.
2. Conceal fasteners to greatest practical extent.
3. Arrange panels with grooves and joints over supports. Fasten to supports with nails of type and at spacing recommended by panel manufacturer. Use fasteners with prefinished heads matching groove color.

B. Hardboard Paneling: Install according to manufacturer's written recommendations. Leave 1/4-inch gap to be covered with trim at top, bottom, and openings. Butt adjacent panels with moderate contact. Use fasteners with prefinished heads matching paneling color.

1. Wood Stud or Furring Substrate: Install with 1-inch annular-ring shank hardboard nails.
2. Plaster or Gypsum-Board Substrate: Install with 1-5/8-inch annular-ring shank hardboard nails.

3. Nailing: Space nails 4 inches o.c. at panel perimeter and 8 inches o.c. at intermediate supports unless otherwise required by manufacturer.

C. Board Paneling: Install according to manufacturer's written instructions. Arrange in random-width pattern suggested by manufacturer unless boards or planks are of uniform width.

1. Install in full lengths without end joints.
2. Stagger end joints in random pattern to uniformly distribute joints on each wall.
3. Install with uniform end joints with only end-matched (tongue-and-groove) joints within each field of paneling.
4. Install with uniform end joints. Locate end joints only over furring or blocking.
5. Select and arrange boards on each wall to minimize noticeable variations in grain character and color between adjacent boards. Install with uniform tight joints between boards.
6. Fasten paneling by face nailing, setting nails, and filling over nail heads.
7. Fasten paneling with trim screws, set below face and filled.
8. Fasten paneling by blind nailing through tongues.
9. Fasten paneling with paneling system manufacturer's concealed clips.
10. Fasten paneling to gypsum wallboard with panel adhesive.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Replace interior finish carpentry that is damaged or does not comply with requirements. Interior finish carpentry may be repaired or refinished if work complies with requirements and shows no evidence of repair or refinishing. Adjust joinery for uniform appearance.

3.7 CLEANING

A. Clean interior finish carpentry on exposed and semiexposed surfaces. Restore damaged or soiled areas and touch up factory-applied finishes, if any.

3.8 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products from damage from weather and other causes during construction.

B. Remove and replace finish carpentry materials that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that materials are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that materials are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 21 00

BUILDING INSULATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Glass-fiber blanket insulation.

B. Spray Foam insulation.

C. Vapor Retarders.

D. Related Accessories.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI/ASSE).

B. ASTM International (ASTM).

C. North American Insulation Manufacturers Association (NAIMA).

D. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

E. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
   2. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   3. Installation methods.

B. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) prior to commencement of work for review and for filing at job site as required.

C. Manufacturer's Certificates: Certify products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging with labeling intact including material name, production date and product code, until ready for installation.

B. Protect insulation from physical damage and from becoming wet, soiled, or covered with ice or snow.

C. Maintain environmental conditions (temperature, humidity, and ventilation) within limits recommended by manufacturer for optimum results. Do not install products under environmental conditions outside manufacturer's absolute limits.

D. Store and dispose of solvent-based materials, and materials used with solvent-based materials, in accordance with requirements of local authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:
   1. CertainTeed Corporation.
   2. Guardian Building Products, Inc.
   3. Johns Manville.
   4. Knauf Insulation.
   5. Owens Corning.
   6. Reef Industries, Inc.

B. Substitutions: or equal.

C. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with Section 01 60 00.
   1. When submitting request for substitution, provide complete product data and MSDS sheet for each substitute product.

2.2 GLASS-FIBER BLANKET INSULATION

A. Unfaced and Kraft Faced Batt Insulation: ASTM C 665, Type I (Unfaced) or Type II (Faced), Class A (Unfaced) or Class C (Faced); non-combustible when tested in accordance with ASTM E 136; extra wide stapling flanges.
   1. Physical and Mechanical Properties
      a. R-value to match existing conditions or meet local building codes. The greater duty or obligation on the R-value shall govern.
      b. Size: Maximum sizes available, to avoid jointing to greatest extent possible.
      c. Width for Metal Framing Application: Same as framing center to center dimension.
      d. Width for Wood Framing Application: Maximum of 1 inch (25 mm) less than framing center to center dimension.
      e. Vapor Retarder Perm Rating (For Faced Batt Insulation): Maximum 1.0 perms (57 ng/Pa s sq m)) when tested in accordance with ASTM E 96.
      f. Surface Burning Characteristics (For Unfaced Batt Insulation): Maximum flame spread of 25, maximum smoke developed of 50, when tested in accordance with ASTM E 84.
      g. Properties:
         1) Free of Formaldehyde: Insulation is manufactured with bio-based binder and no formaldehyde.
         2) VOC Emission: Low VOC emission certified by GreenGuard Environmental Institute for Children and Schools.
         3) Recycled Content: Minimum of 40% "post-consumer" recycled material.

B. Accessory Materials and Fasteners: Provide all materials required for complete and proper installation of insulation, whether specified or not.

C. Polyethylene Vapor Retarders: ASTM D 4397, 6 mils thick, with maximum permeance rating of 0.13 perm.

D. Vapor-Retarder Tape: Pressure-sensitive tape of type recommended by manufacturer for sealing joints and penetrations in vapor retarder.

2.3 SPRAY FOAM INSULATION

A. Open-Cell and Closed-Cell Spray Foam Insulation: Low density, MDI-based semi-rigid polyurethane water-blown type Open Cell Foam: foam OR Medium-density, MDI-based polyurethane thermoset rigid HFC-blown type Closed Cell Foam:
   1. Physical and Mechanical Properties:
      a. Thermal Performance (Open-Cell AND Closed-Cell): Thicknesses and R-value to match existing conditions or meet local building codes. The greater duty or obligation on the R-value shall govern.
      b. Core Density: 0.45-0.55pcf (Open-Cell) OR 1.9-2.4pcf (Closed-Cell) when tested in accordance with ASTM D 1622.
      c. Thermal Resistance: 3.6 (Open-Cell) OR 6.4(Initial) and 5.8(Aged) less than or equal to 2-1/2 inches / 6.4 when greater than 2-1/2 inches (Closed-Cell) when tested in accordance with ASTM C 518.
      d. Open Cell Content: Greater than 95% when tested in accordance with ASTM D 2842.
      e. Closed Cell Content: 88-95% when tested in accordance with ASTM D 2842.
      f. Compressive Strength: Greater than 2.4psi (Open-Cell) OR Greater than 25psi (Closed-Cell) when tested in accordance with ASTM D 1621.
      g. Tensile Strength: 5.2psi (Open-Cell) OR 23psi (Closed-Cell) when tested in accordance with ASTM D 1623.
      h. Water Absorption: Less than 30% by volume (Open-Cell) OR Less than 2% by volume (Closed-Cell) when tested in accordance with ASTM D 2842.
      i. Dimensional Stability: Less than 12% by volume (Open-Cell) OR Less than 9% by volume (Closed-Cell) when tested in accordance with ASTM D 2126
      j. Water Vapor Transmission: 33 perm/inch (Open-Cell) OR 1.3 perm/inch (Closed-Cell) when tested in accordance with ASTM E 96.
      k. Air Permeability (Open-Cell AND Closed-Cell): 0.013 when tested in accordance with ASTM E 283.
      l. Fungi Resistance (Open-Cell AND Closed-Cell): Pass, with no growth when tested in accordance with ASTM C 1338.
   2. Fire performance
      a. Flame Spread (Open-Cell AND Closed-Cell): Less than 25 when tested in accordance with ASTM E 84.
      b. Smoke: Less than 350 (Open-Cell) OR Less than 450 (Closed-Cell) when tested in accordance with ASTM E 84.

B. Accessory Materials and Fasteners: Provide all materials required for complete and proper installation of spray foam insulation, whether specified or not.

2.4 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Vapor Retarder (Fire Retardant Reinforced, Reinforced, and Standard):
   1. Physical and Mechanical Properties:

a. Material (Minimums): 3-ply fire retardant laminate (Fire Retardant Reinforced) OR 3-ply laminate (Reinforced) OR Extruded polyethylene Film
b. Weight (Minimums): 33lbs/1,000sq.ft. (Fire Retardant Reinforced), 40lbs/1,000sq.ft. (Reinforced), 49lbs/1,000sq.ft. (Standard), when tested in accordance with ASTM D 3776.
c. Puncture Propagation Tear (Minimums): 26lb (Fire Retardant Reinforced) OR 30lb (Reinforced) OR 34lb (Standard), when tested in accordance with ASTM D 2582.
d. Permeance (Perm) (Minimums): 0.062grains/hr-sq ft-in Hg (Fire Retardant Reinforced), 0.038grains/hr-sq ft-in Hg (Reinforced), 0.018grains/hr-sq ft-in Hg (Standard), when tested in accordance with ASTM E 96.
e. Drop Dart (Minimums): 450g (Fire Retardant Reinforced), 475g (Reinforced), 2270g (Standard), when tested in accordance with ASTM D 1709.
f. Tensile Strength (1" Tensile) (Minimums): 90lb/5050psi (Fire Retardant Reinforced), 35lb/4560 psi (Reinforced), 44lb/4400 psi (Standard), when tested in accordance with ASTM D 882.
g. Puncture Strength (Minimums): 30lb (Fire Retardant Reinforced), 35lb (Reinforced), 24lb (Standard), when tested in accordance with ASTM D 4833.
h. Usable Temperature Range: Minus 25 to 170 degrees F (minus 32 to 77 degrees C).
i. Application(s):
   1) Use on roof decks under insulation.
   2) Use on exterior walls on inside face of framing.
   3) Use under concrete slabs, over aggregate fill.
   4) Use under concrete slabs, under aggregate fill.

B. Accessory Materials and Fasteners: Provide all materials required for complete and proper installation of vapor retarders, whether specified or not.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Do not begin installation until substrates have been properly prepared.

B. Verify that adjacent materials are dry and ready to receive insulation.

3.2 INSTALLATION , GENERAL

A. Install in accordance with NAIMA "Recommendations for Installation in Residential and Other Light-Frame Construction - Fiber Glass Building Insulation" and manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install insulation that is undamaged, dry, and unsoiled and that has not been left exposed to ice, rain, or snow at any time

C. Extend insulation to envelope entire area to be insulated. Cut and fit tightly around obstructions and fill voids with insulation. Remove projections that interfere with placement.

D. Provide sizes to fit applications indicated and selected from manufacturer's standard thickness, widths, and lengths. Apply single layer of insulation units to produce thickness indicated unless multiple layers are otherwise shown or required to make up total thickness.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF INSULATION FOR FRAMED CONSTRUCTION

A. Apply insulation units to substrates by method indicated, complying with manufacture's written instructions. If no specific method is indicated, bond units to substrate with adhesive or use mechanical anchorage to provide permanent placement and support of units

B. Glass-Fiber Blanket Insulation: Install in cavities formed by framing members according to the following requirements:
   1. Use insulation widths and lengths that fill cavities formed by framing members. If more than one length is required to fill cavities, provide lengths that will produce a snug fit between ends.
   2. Place insulation in cavities formed by framing members to produce a friction fit between edges of insulation and adjoining framing members.
   3. Maintain 3-inch clearance of insulation around recessed lighting fixtures not rated for or protected from contact with insulation
   4. For wood-framed construction, install blankets according to ASTM C 1320 and as follows:
      a. With faced blankets having stapling flanges, secure insulation by inset, stapling flanges to sides of framing members
      b. With faced blankets having stapling flanges, lap blanket over flange of adjacent blanket to maintain continuity of vapor retarder once finish material is installed over it.

C. Miscellaneous Voids: Install insulation in miscellaneous voids and cavity spaces where required to prevent gaps in insulation using the following materials:
   1. Loose-Fill Insulation: Compact to approximately 40 percent of normal maximum volume equaling a density of approximately 2.5 lb/cu. ft.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Place vapor retarders on side of construction indicated on Drawings. Extend vapor retarders. Place vapor retarders on side of construction indicated on Drawings. Extend vapor retarders to extremities of areas to protect from vapor transmission. Secure vapor retarders in place with adhesives or other anchorage system as indicated. Extend vapor retarders to cover miscellaneous voids in insulated substrates, including those filled with loose-fiber insulation.

B. Seal vertical joints in vapor retarders over framing by lapping no fewer than two studs.
   1. Fasten vapor retarders to wood framing at top, end, and bottom edges; at perimeter of wall openings; and at lap joints. Space fasteners 16 inches O.C.
   2. Before installing vapor retarders, apply urethane sealant to flanges of metal framing including runner tracks, metal studs, and framing around door and window openings. Seal overlapping joints in vapor retarders with vapor-retarder tape according to vapor-retarder manufacturer's written instructions. Seal butt joints with vapor-retarder tape. Locate all joints over framing members or other solid substrates.
   3. Firmly attach vapor retarders to metal framing and solid substrates with vapor-retarder fasteners as recommended by vapor-retarder manufacturer.

C. Seal joints caused by pipes, conduits, electrical boxes, and similar items penetrating vapor retarders with vapor-retarder tape to create an airtight seal between penetrating objects and vapor retarders.

D. Repair punctures or tears in vapor retarder facing by taping. Follow tape manufacturer's application recommendations.

E. Repair tears or punctures in vapor retarders immediately before concealment by other work. Cover with vapor-retarder tape or another layer of vapor retarders.

F. Protect insulation from damage and from becoming wet before, during and after installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 25 00

WEATHER BARRIERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Building paper.
2. Building wrap.
3. Flexible flashing.
4. Drainage material.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. For building wrap, include data on air and water-vapor permeance based on testing according to referenced standards.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Evaluation Reports: For water-resistive barrier and flexible flashing, from ICC-ES.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WATER-RESISTIVE BARRIER

A. Building Wrap: ASTM E 1677, Type I air barrier; with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, when tested according to ASTM E 84; UV stabilized; and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Manufacturers: Dupont Tyvek, Harvey Typar.
2. Water-Vapor Permeance: Not less than 75 perms per ASTM E 96/E 96M, Desiccant Method (Procedure A).

3. Air Permeance: Not more than 0.004 cfm/sq. ft. at 0.3-inch wg when tested according to ASTM E 2178.
4. Allowable UV Exposure Time: Not less than three months.
5. Flame Propagation Test: Materials and construction shall be as tested according to NFPA 285.

B. Building-Wrap Tape: Pressure-sensitive plastic tape recommended by building-wrap manufacturer for sealing joints and penetrations in building wrap.

2.2 FLEXIBLE FLASHING

A. Butyl Rubber Flashing: Composite, self-adhesive, flashing product consisting of a pliable, butyl rubber compound, bonded to a high-density polyethylene film, aluminum foil, or spunbonded polyolefin to produce an overall thickness of not less than 0.030 inch.
   1. Flame Propagation Test: Materials and construction shall be as tested according to NFPA 285.

B. Rubberized-Asphalt Flashing: Composite, self-adhesive, flashing product consisting of a pliable, rubberized-asphalt compound, bonded to a high-density polyethylene film, aluminum foil, or spunbonded polyolefin to produce an overall thickness of not less than 0.030 inch.
   1. Flame Propagation Test: Materials and construction shall be as tested according to NFPA 285.

C. Primer for Flexible Flashing: Product recommended in writing by flexible flashing manufacturer for substrate.

D. Nails and Staples: Product recommended in writing by flexible flashing manufacturer and complying with ASTM F 1667.

2.3 DRAINAGE MATERIAL

A. Drainage Material: Product shall maintain a continuous open space between water-resistive barrier and exterior cladding to create a drainage plane and shall be used under siding.
   1. Flame Propagation Test: Materials and construction shall be as tested according to NFPA 285.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WATER-RESISTIVE BARRIER INSTALLATION

A. Cover exposed exterior surface of sheathing with water-resistive barrier securely fastened to framing immediately after sheathing is installed.

B. Cover sheathing with water-resistive barrier as follows:

1. Cut back barrier 1/2 inch on each side of the break in supporting members at expansion- or control-joint locations.
2. Apply barrier to cover vertical flashing with a minimum 4-inch overlap unless otherwise indicated.

C. Building Wrap: Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and warranty requirements.

1. Seal seams, edges, fasteners, and penetrations with tape.
2. Extend into jambs of openings and seal corners with tape.
3. Extend weather barrier completely over openings.

3.2 FLEXIBLE FLASHING INSTALLATION

A. Apply flexible flashing where indicated to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Prime substrates as recommended by flashing manufacturer.
2. Lap seams and junctures with other materials at least 4 inches except that at flashing flanges of other construction, laps need not exceed flange width.
3. Lap flashing over water-resistive barrier at bottom and sides of openings.
4. Lap water-resistive barrier over flashing at heads of openings.
5. After flashing has been applied, roll surfaces with a hard rubber or metal roller to ensure that flashing is completely adhered to substrates.

3.3 DRAINAGE MATERIAL INSTALLATION

A. Install drainage material over building wrap and flashing to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 31 00

ASPHALT ROOF SHINGLES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Asphalt Roofing Shingles.

B. Leak Barrier and Moisture Shedding Roof Deck Protection.

C. Metal Flashing Associated with Shingle Roofing.

D. Related Accessories.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI/ASSE).

B. Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association (ARMA).

C. American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE).

D. ASTM International (ASTM).

E. National Roofing Contractors Association (NRCA).

F. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

G. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association (SMACNA).

H. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

I. U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01 33 00.

B. Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Material descriptions, dimensions, and profiles.
   2. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
   3. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   4. Installation methods.

C. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) prior to commencement of work for review and for filing at job site as required.

D. Selection Samples: Two complete sets of color cards representing manufacturer's available colors to match existing.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Minimum Qualifications:
   1. Installer shall be classified as an Authorized contractor as defined and certified by manufacturer.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store products in manufacturer's unopened labeled packaging until ready for installation.

B. Store products in a covered, ventilated area, at temperature not more than 110 degrees F; do not store near steam pipes, radiators, or in sunlight.

C. Store bundles on flat surface to maximum height recommended by manufacturer; store rolls on end.

D. Store and dispose of solvent-based materials, in accordance with requirements of local authorities having jurisdiction.

1.6 WEATHER CONDITIONS

A. Proceed with work only when existing and forecasted weather conditions will permit work to be performed in accordance with manufacturer recommendations.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace asphalt shingles that fail within specified warranty period.

B. Material warranty period: Asphalt shingles will resist blow-off or damage caused by wind speeds of up to 130 mph for 15 years from date of substantial Completion.

C. Algae Resistance warranty: Asphalt shingles will not discolor for 15 years from date of Substantial Completion.

D. Workmanship Warranty Period: Asphalt shingles will not discolor for 20 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:
   1. Atlas Roofing Corporation.
   2. CertainTeed Corporation.
   3. GAF.
   4. Owens Corning.
   5. PABCO Roofing Products.

B. Substitutions: or approved equal.

C. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with Section 01 25 00.
   1. When submitting request for substitution, provide complete product data and sample warranty specified above under submittals, for each substitute product.

2.2 Three- Tab Strip Asphalt Shingles or match existing: ASTM D34623/D 3462M, glass fiber reinforced, mineral granule surfaced, and self-sealing; with tabs regularly spaced and complying with UL 2218, Class 4.

A. Shingle Thickness: Match existing.

B. Color: Match existing or selected by Owner.

C. Warranty: Match original warranty of existing materials or provide 25 year warranty.

2.3 HIP AND RIDGE SHINGLES

A. Hip and ridge cap shingle field fabricated from the same color and type of field shingle.

2.4 STARTER STRIP

A. Self-sealing starter shingle designed for all roof shingles.

2.5 UNDERLAYMENT

A. No. 15 Roofing Underlayment: Water repellent breather type cellulose fiber building paper. Meets or exceeds the requirements of ASTM D 4869 Type I.

B. Plywood Sheathing; replacement and/or repair of existing sheathing as required during course of construction.

2.6 ACCESSORY PRODUCTS

A. Fasteners
   1. Standard round wire shingle type, zinc-coated steel or aluminum; 10 to 12 gauge (3.416 mm to 2.657 mm for steel) (2.588 mm to 2.052 mm for aluminum), barbed or deformed shank, with heads 3/8 inch to 7/16 inch in diameter; length sufficient to penetrate at least 3/4 inch into solid wood or just through plywood or oriented strand board.

B. Roofing Cement:
   1. Asphalt Roofing Cement: ASTM D 4586, Type II, asbestos free.

C. Metal Flashing:
   1. 16 oz/sq ft copper sheet, complying with ASTM B 370.
   2. 0.032 inch aluminum sheet, complying with ASTM B 209.
   3. Use metal flashings at:
      a. Eave edges: Match existing materials.
      b. Rake edges: Match existing materials.
      c. Step flashing at chimneys, side walls and dormers: Match existing materials.
      d. Valleys: Match existing materials.

D. Metal Flashing:
   1. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with recommendations in SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" that apply to design, dimensions metal, and other characteristics of the item.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Do not begin installation until roof deck has been properly prepared.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean deck surfaces thoroughly prior to installation of leak barrier and roof deck protection.

B. At areas to receive leak barrier, fill knot holes and cracks with latex filler.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF UNDERLAYMENT

A. Install using methods recommended by manufacturer in accordance with local building code. When local codes and application instructions are in conflict, the more stringent requirements shall take precedence.

B. Eaves:
   1. Place eave edge metal flashing tight with fascia boards; lap joints 2 inches (50 mm) and seal with plastic cement; nail at top of flange.
   2. Install leak barrier up the slope from eave edge to 36 inches from the edge or at least 24 inches beyond the interior face of the warm exterior wall, whichever is greater; lap ends 6 inches and bond.

C. Valleys:
   1. Install leak barrier at least 36 inches wide centered on valley; lap ends 6 inches and seal.
   2. Where valleys are indicated to be "open valleys", install metal flashing over leak barrier before roof deck protection is installed; DO NOT NAIL THROUGH metal flashing; secure by nailing at 18 inches on center just beyond edge of flashing so that nail heads hold down edge.

D. Hip and Ridge:
   1. Install leak barrier along entire lengths. If ridge vents are to be installed, position the leak barrier so that the ridge slots will not be covered.

E. Penetrations:
   1. At vent pipes, install a 24 inch square piece of leak barrier lapping over roof deck protection; seal tightly to pipe.
   2. At vertical walls, install leak barrier extending at least 6 inches up the wall and 12 inches on to the roof surface lapping over roof deck protection.
   3. At skylights and roof hatches, install leak barrier up the sides of the frame and 12 inches on to the roof surface on all sides, lapping over roof deck protection.
   4. At chimneys, install leak barrier around entire chimney extending at least 6 inches up

the wall and 12 inches on to the roof surface lapping over roof deck protection.

5. At rake edges, install metal edge flashing over leak barrier and roof deck protection; set tight to rake boards; lap joints at least 2 inches and seal with plastic cement; secure with nails.
6. At hips and ridges, install leak barrier along entire lengths. If ridge vents are to be installed, position the leak barrier so that the ridge slots are not covered.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF SHINGLES

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and requirements of local building code.
   1. Avoid breakage of shingles by avoiding dropping bundles on edge, by separating shingles carefully (not by "breaking" over ridge or bundles), and by taking extra precautions in temperatures below 40 degrees F.
   2. Handle carefully in hot weather to avoid damaging shingle edges.
   3. Secure with 4 to 6 nails per shingle; use number of nails required by manufacturer or by code, whichever is greater. Nails must be long enough to penetrate through plywood or OSB, or 3/4 inch into dimensional lumber.

B. Install hip, ridge, and valley shingles as required by the manufacturer.
   1. At ridges, install hip and ridge shingles over ridge or ridge vent material.

C. All penetrations are to be flashed according to manufacturer, ARMA and NRCA application instructions and construction details.

D. For skylights, consult the manufacturer of the skylight or roof hatch for specific installation recommendations. Skylights and roof hatches shall be installed with pre-fabricated metal flashings specifically designed for the application of the unit.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 46 33

VINYL SIDING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Preformed Vinyl Siding, Trim, and Accessories for Facing Exterior Walls.

B. Preformed Vinyl Soffit Panels, Trim, and Accessories for Facing Exterior Roof Overhangs, Eaves and Fascia.

C. Air Moisture Barriers.

D. Related Accessories.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA).

B. Air Barrier Association of America (ABAA).

C. American National Standards Institute (ANSI/ASSE).

D. ASTM International (ASTM).

E. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

F. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

G. Vinyl Siding Institute (VSI).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Material descriptions, dimensions, and profiles.
   2. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
   3. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   4. Installation methods.

B. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) prior to commencement of work for review and for filing at job site as required.

C. Selection Samples: Submit a complete set of color chips that represent the full range of manufacturer's products, colors and sheens available.

D. Maintenance Data: Include recommended cleaning methods and cleaning materials.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver siding in manufacturer's protective cartons and clearly labeled as to specific products

contained.

B. During delivery and storage keep siding cartons flat and supported along entire length.

C. Store materials off ground, out of weather, in dry place. Provide ventilation. Protect from falling objects and construction activities.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Provide Manufacturer's standard warranty.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:
   1. Associated Materials, Inc
   2. CertainTeed Corporation.
   3. Gentek Building Products, Inc.
   4. Ply Gem Siding Group.
   5. The Foundry.

B. Substitutions: Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with Section 01 60 00.
   1. When submitting request for substitution, provide complete product data and MSDS sheet for each substitute product.

2.2 VINYL SIDING

A. Style: Match existing.
   1. Dimensions: Match existing.
   2. Thickness: Match existing.
   3. Surface finish: Match existing.
   4. Color: Match existing.

2.3 SOFFITS, FASCIA, TRIM, AND ACCESSORIES

A. Standard Materials:
   1. Consistent with shape, size, and properties as existing and as required for complete installation.
   2. Produced from the same compound materials and with comparable properties as the siding.
   3. Color: Matching or color coordinated with siding.

2.4 AIR MOISTURE BARRIER

A. Spunbonded Polypropylene Weather Membrane with a microporous coating, Non-woven, and nonperforated. Materials to match existing installed product or be a manufacturer recommended product.

B. All sealing tape and fasteners per air moisture barrier manufacturer requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Confirm that all critical dimensions are as specified on the drawings

B. Beginning installation indicates Installer's acceptance of substrate as suitable to accept siding and soffits.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Repair substrate flaws or defects before applying siding or soffits.

B. Where necessary, fur surfaces to an even plane and free from obstructions before application.`

C. Where necessary, patch or replace air moisture barrier before installing siding.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install vinyl siding and vinyl soffits in accordance with the latest edition of "Vinyl Siding Installation Manual," published by the Vinyl Siding Institute (VSI) and special details from the drawings.

B. Install siding, soffits, and accessories in accordance with best practice, with all joint members plumb and true.

C. Install air moisture barrier in accordance with Manufacturer’s instruction over exterior sheathing or open studs. Seal joints and penetrations through weather resistive barrier with specified tape and fasteners prior to installation of finish material. Air infiltration barrier shall be air tight and free from holes, tears, and punctures. All window and door penetrations are to be flashed and sealed per ASTM 2112, AMMA guidelines and manufacturer instructions. Cover with exterior cladding within 6 months of installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 53 23

EPDM ROOFING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Adhered ethylene-propylene-diene-monomer (EPDM) roofing system.
2. Vapor retarder.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry" for wood nailers, curbs, and blocking and for wood-based, structural-use roof deck panels.
2. Section 079200 "Joint Sealants" for joint sealants, joint fillers, and joint preparation.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Roofing Terminology: Definitions in ASTM D 1079 and glossary of NRCA's "The NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual" apply to work of this Section.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For roofing system to include in maintenance manuals.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A qualified manufacturer that is UL listed and FM Global approved for roofing system identical to that used for this Project.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver roofing materials to Project site in original containers with seals unbroken and labeled with manufacturer's name, product brand name and type, date of manufacture, approval or listing agency markings, and directions for storing and mixing with other components.

B. Protect materials onsite prior to installation and store in weather conditions approved by manufacturer. Discard and legally dispose any material that is not able to be used due physical, chemical, or any other damage prior to installation.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with installation only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit roofing system to be installed according to manufacturer's written instructions and warranty requirements.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of roofing system that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Special warranty includes membrane roofing, base flashings, roof insulation, fasteners, cover boards, substrate board, roofing accessories, and other components of roofing system.
2. Warranty Period: 15 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain components including roof insulation and fasteners for roofing system from same manufacturer as membrane roofing.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General Performance: Installed roofing and base flashings shall withstand specified uplift pressures, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failure due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction. Roofing and base flashings shall remain watertight.

1. Accelerated Weathering: Roofing system shall withstand 2000 hours of exposure when tested according to ASTM G 152, ASTM G 154, or ASTM G 155.
2. Impact Resistance: Roofing system shall resist impact damage when tested according to ASTM D 3746 or ASTM D 4272.

B. Material Compatibility: Roofing materials shall be compatible with one another and adjacent materials under conditions of service and application required, as demonstrated by roofing manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

C. FM Global Listing: Roofing, base flashings, and component materials shall comply with requirements in FM Global 4450 or FM Global 4470 as part of a roofing system, and shall be listed in FM Global's "RoofNav" for Class 1 or noncombustible construction, as applicable. Identify materials with FM Global markings.

D. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Comply with fire-resistance-rated assembly designs indicated. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

2.3 EPDM ROOFING

A. Manufacturers
   1. Carlisle Syntec Systems, Carlisle, PA 17013
   2. Firestone Building Products Company, LLC, Indianapolis, IN 46260
   3. Mule-Hide Products Co., Beloit, WI 53511

B. EPDM: ASTM D 4637, Type I, nonreinforced, uniform, flexible EPDM sheet.
   1. Thickness: 90 mils (2.2 mm), nominal.
   2. Exposed Face Color: Black.

C. Fabric-Backed EPDM: ASTM D 4637, Type III, nonreinforced, uniform, flexible EPDM sheet, laminated to a nonwoven polyester fabric backing except at selvages.
   1. Composite Thickness: 90 mils (2.3 mm), nominal.
   2. Exposed Face Color: Black.

2.4 AUXILIARY ROOFING MATERIALS

A. General: Auxiliary materials recommended by roofing system manufacturer for intended use and compatible with roofing.

   1. Liquid-type auxiliary materials shall comply with VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Sheet Flashing: 60-mil- (1.5-mm-) thick EPDM, partially cured or cured, according to application.

C. Protection Sheet: Epichlorohydrin or neoprene nonreinforced flexible sheet, 55- to 60-mil- (1.4- to 1.5-mm-) thick, recommended by EPDM manufacturer.

D. Bonding Adhesive: Manufacturer's standard.

E. Modified Asphaltic Fabric-Backed Membrane Adhesive: Roofing system manufacturer's standard modified asphalt, asbestos-free, cold-applied adhesive formulated for compatibility and use with fabric-backed membrane roofing.

F. Water-Based, Fabric-Backed Membrane Adhesive: Roofing system manufacturer's standard water-based, cold-applied adhesive formulated for compatibility and use with fabric-backed membrane roofing.

G. Low-Rise, Urethane, Fabric-Backed Membrane Adhesive: Roof system manufacturer's standard spray-applied, low-rise, two-component urethane adhesive formulated for compatibility and use with fabric-backed membrane roofing.

H. Seaming Material: Single-component, butyl splicing adhesive and splice cleaner or Manufacturer's standard, synthetic-rubber polymer primer and 3-inch- (75-mm-) wide minimum, butyl splice tape with release film.

I. Lap Sealant: Manufacturer's standard, single-component sealant, colored to match membrane roofing.

J. Water Cutoff Mastic: Manufacturer's standard butyl mastic sealant.

K. Miscellaneous Accessories: Provide pourable sealers, preformed cone and vent sheet flashings, molded pipe boot flashings, preformed inside and outside corner sheet flashings, reinforced EPDM securement strips, T-joint covers, in-seam sealants, termination reglets, cover strips, and other accessories.

2.5 VAPOR RETARDER

A. Polyethylene Film: ASTM D 4397, 6 mils (0.15 mm) thick, minimum, with maximum permeance rating of 0.13 perm (7.5 ng/Pa x s x sq. m).

1. Tape: Pressure-sensitive tape of type recommended by vapor-retarder manufacturer for sealing joints and penetrations in vapor retarder.
2. Adhesive: Manufacturer's standard lap adhesive, FM Global approved for vapor-retarder application.

B. Self-Adhering-Sheet Vapor Retarder: ASTM D 1970, polyethylene film laminated to layer of rubberized asphalt adhesive, minimum 40-mil- (1.0-mm-) total thickness; maximum permeance rating of 0.1 perm (6 ng/Pa x s x sq. m); cold applied, with slip-resisting surface and release paper backing. Provide primer when recommended by vapor-retarder manufacturer.

C. Self-Adhering-Sheet Vapor Retarder: Polyethylene film laminated to layer of butyl rubber adhesive, minimum 30-mil- (0.76-mm-) total thickness; maximum permeance rating of 0.1 perm (6 ng/Pa x s x sq. m); cold applied, with slip-resisting surface and release paper backing. Provide primer when recommended by vapor-retarder manufacturer.

D. Glass-Fiber Felts: ASTM D 2178, Type IV, asphalt impregnated.

2.6 ASPHALT MATERIALS

A. Roofing Asphalt: ASTM D 312, Type III or Type IV or ASTM D 6152, SEBS modified.

B. Asphalt Primer: ASTM D 41/D 41M.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work:

1. Verify that roof openings and penetrations are in place, curbs are set and braced, and roof-drain bodies are securely clamped in place.
2. Verify that wood blocking, curbs, and nailers are securely anchored to roof deck at penetrations and terminations and that nailers match thicknesses of insulation.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrate of dust, debris, moisture, and other substances detrimental to roofing installation according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions. Remove sharp projections.

B. Prevent materials from entering and clogging roof drains and conductors and from spilling or migrating onto surfaces of other construction. Remove roof-drain plugs when no work is taking place or when rain is forecast.

C. Install insulation strips according to acoustical roof deck manufacturer's written instructions.

3.3 ROOFING INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Install roofing system according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Complete terminations and base flashings and provide temporary seals to prevent water from entering completed sections of roofing system at the end of the workday or when rain is forecast. Remove and discard temporary seals before beginning work on adjoining roofing.

C. Install roofing and auxiliary materials to tie in to existing roofing to maintain weather tightness of transition.

3.4 VAPOR-RETARDER INSTALLATION

A. Polyethylene Film: Loosely lay polyethylene-film vapor retarder in a single layer over area to receive vapor retarder, side and end lapping each sheet a minimum of 2 inches (50 mm) and 6 inches (150 mm), respectively. Continuously seal side and end laps.

B. Self-Adhering-Sheet Vapor Retarder: Prime substrate if required by manufacturer. Install self-adhering-sheet vapor retarder over area to receive vapor retarder, side and end lapping each sheet a minimum of 3-1/2 inches (90 mm) and 6 inches (150 mm), respectively. Seal laps by rolling.

C. Built-Up Vapor Retarder: Install two glass-fiber felt plies lapping each felt 19 inches (483 mm) over preceding felt. Embed each felt in a solid mopping of hot roofing asphalt. Glaze coat completed surface with hot roofing asphalt. Apply hot roofing asphalt within plus or minus 25 deg F (14 deg C) of equiviscous temperature.

D. Completely seal vapor retarder at terminations, obstructions, and penetrations to prevent air movement into roofing system.

3.5 ADHERED MEMBRANE ROOFING INSTALLATION

A. Adhere roofing over area to receive roofing according to membrane roofing system manufacturer's written instructions. Unroll membrane roofing and allow to relax before installing.

B. Accurately align roofing, and maintain uniform side and end laps of minimum dimensions required by manufacturer. Stagger end laps.

C. Bonding Adhesive: Apply to substrate and underside of roofing at rate required by manufacturer, and allow to partially dry before installing roofing. Do not apply to splice area of roofing.

D. Hot Roofing Asphalt: Apply a solid mopping of hot roofing asphalt to substrate at temperature and rate required by manufacturer, and install fabric-backed roofing. Do not apply to splice area of roofing.

E. Fabric-Backed Membrane Adhesive: Apply to substrate at rate required by manufacturer, and install fabric-backed roofing.

F. In addition to adhering, mechanically fasten roofing securely at terminations, penetrations, and perimeters.

G. Apply roofing with side laps shingled with slope of roof deck where possible.

H. Adhesive Seam Installation: Clean both faces of splice areas, apply splicing cement, and firmly roll side and end laps of overlapping roofing according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure a watertight seam installation. Apply lap sealant and seal exposed edges of roofing terminations.

   1. Apply a continuous bead of in-seam sealant before closing splice if required by roofing system manufacturer.

I. Tape Seam Installation: Clean and prime both faces of splice areas, apply splice tape, and firmly roll side and end laps of overlapping roofing according to manufacturer's written instructions to

ensure a watertight seam installation. Apply lap sealant and seal exposed edges of roofing terminations.

J. Repair tears, voids, and lapped seams in roofing that do not comply with requirements.

K. Adhere protection sheet over membrane roofing at locations indicated.

3.6 BASE FLASHING INSTALLATION

A. Install sheet flashings and preformed flashing accessories, and adhere to substrates according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Apply bonding adhesive to substrate and underside of sheet flashing at required rate, and allow to partially dry. Do not apply to seam area of flashing.

C. Flash penetrations and field-formed inside and outside corners with cured or uncured sheet flashing.

D. Clean splice areas, apply splicing cement, and firmly roll side and end laps of overlapping sheets to ensure a watertight seam installation. Apply lap sealant and seal exposed edges of sheet flashing terminations.

3.7 COATING INSTALLATION

A. Apply coatings to roofing and base flashings according to manufacturer's written recommendations, by spray, roller, or other suitable application method.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect substrate conditions, surface preparation, membrane application, flashings, protection, and drainage components, and to furnish reports to Architect.

B. Final Roof Inspection: Arrange for roofing system manufacturer's technical personnel to inspect roofing installation on completion.

C. Repair or remove and replace components of roofing system where inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.

D. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine if replaced or additional work complies with specified requirements.

3.9 PROTECTING AND CLEANING

A. Protect membrane roofing system from damage and wear during remainder of construction period. When remaining construction does not affect or endanger roofing, inspect roofing for

deterioration and damage, describing its nature and extent in a written report, with copies to Architect and Owner.

B. Correct deficiencies in or remove membrane roofing system that does not comply with requirements, repair substrates, and repair or reinstall membrane roofing system to a condition free of damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion and according to warranty requirements.

C. Clean overspray and spillage from adjacent construction using cleaning agents and procedures recommended by manufacturer of affected construction.

END OF SECTION 075323

SECTION 07 84 13

PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Penetrations in fire-resistance-rated walls.
2. Penetrations in horizontal assemblies.
3. Penetrations in smoke barriers.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Not required.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Installer Certificates: From Installer indicating that penetration firestopping systems have been installed in compliance with requirements and manufacturer's written instructions.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install penetration firestopping system when ambient or substrate temperatures are outside limits permitted by penetration firestopping system manufacturers or when substrates are wet because of rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.

B. Install and cure penetration firestopping materials per manufacturer's written instructions using natural means of ventilations or, where this is inadequate, forced-air circulation.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate construction of openings and penetrating items to ensure that penetration firestopping systems can be installed according to specified firestopping system design.

B. Coordinate sizing of sleeves, openings, core-drilled holes, or cut openings to accommodate penetration firestopping systems.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics:

1. Perform penetration firestopping system tests by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction if required by authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Test per testing standards referenced in "Penetration Firestopping Systems" Article. Provide rated systems complying with the following requirements:

a. Penetration firestopping systems shall bear classification marking of a qualified testing agency.

1) UL in its "Fire Resistance Directory."
2) Intertek Group in its "Directory of Listed Building Products."
3) FM Global in its "Building Materials Approval Guide."

2.2 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING SYSTEMS

A. Penetration Firestopping Systems: Systems that resist spread of fire, passage of smoke and other gases, and maintain original fire-resistance rating of construction penetrated. Penetration firestopping systems shall be compatible with one another, with the substrates forming openings, and with penetrating items if any.

B. Penetrations in Fire-Resistance-Rated Walls: Penetration firestopping systems with ratings determined per ASTM E 814 or UL 1479, based on testing at a positive pressure differential of 0.01-inch wg.

1. F-Rating: Not less than the fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated.

C. Penetrations in Horizontal Assemblies: Penetration firestopping systems with ratings determined per ASTM E 814 or UL 1479, based on testing at a positive pressure differential of 0.01-inch wg.

1. F-Rating: At least one hour, but not less than the fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated.

2. T-Rating: At least one hour, but not less than the fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated except for floor penetrations within the cavity of a wall.
3. W-Rating: Provide penetration firestopping systems showing no evidence of water leakage when tested according to UL 1479.

D. Penetrations in Smoke Barriers: Penetration firestopping systems with ratings determined per UL 1479, based on testing at a positive pressure differential of 0.30-inch wg.

1. L-Rating: Not exceeding 5.0 cfm/sq. ft. of penetration opening at and no more than 50-cfm cumulative total for any 100 sq. ft. at both ambient and elevated temperatures.

E. Exposed Penetration Firestopping Systems: Flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, per ASTM E 84.

F. VOC Content: Penetration firestopping sealants and sealant primers shall comply with the following limits for VOC content:

1. Sealants: 250 g/L.
2. Sealant Primers for Nonporous Substrates: 250 g/L.
3. Sealant Primers for Porous Substrates: 775 g/L.

G. Low-Emitting Materials: Penetration firestopping sealants and sealant primers shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

H. Accessories: Provide components for each penetration firestopping system that are needed to install fill materials and to maintain ratings required. Use only those components specified by penetration firestopping system manufacturer and approved by qualified testing and inspecting agency for conditions indicated.

1. Permanent forming/damming/backing materials.
2. Substrate primers.
3. Collars.
4. Steel sleeves.

2.3 FILL MATERIALS

A. Cast-in-Place Firestop Devices: Factory-assembled devices for use in cast-in-place concrete floors and consisting of an outer sleeve lined with an intumescent strip, a flange attached to one end of the sleeve for fastening to concrete formwork, and a neoprene gasket.

B. Latex Sealants: Single-component latex formulations that do not re-emulsify after cure during exposure to moisture.

C. Firestop Devices: Factory-assembled collars formed from galvanized steel and lined with intumescent material sized to fit specific diameter of penetrant.

D. Intumescent Composite Sheets: Rigid panels consisting of aluminum-foil-faced intumescent elastomeric sheet bonded to galvanized-steel sheet.

E. Intumescent Putties: Nonhardening, water-resistant, intumescent putties containing no solvents or inorganic fibers.

F. Intumescent Wrap Strips: Single-component intumescent elastomeric sheets with aluminum foil on one side.

G. Mortars: Prepackaged dry mixes consisting of a blend of inorganic binders, hydraulic cement, fillers and lightweight aggregate formulated for mixing with water at Project site to form a nonshrinking, homogeneous mortar.

H. Pillows/Bags: Reusable heat-expanding pillows/bags consisting of glass-fiber cloth cases filled with a combination of mineral-fiber, water-insoluble expansion agents, and fire-retardant additives. Where exposed, cover openings with steel-reinforcing wire mesh to protect pillows/bags from being easily removed.

I. Silicone Foams: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, nonshrinking foam.

J. Silicone Sealants: Single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealants.

2.4 MIXING

A. Penetration Firestopping Materials: For those products requiring mixing before application, comply with penetration firestopping system manufacturer's written instructions for accurate proportioning of materials, water (if required), type of mixing equipment, selection of mixer speeds, mixing containers, mixing time, and other items or procedures needed to produce products of uniform quality with optimum performance characteristics for application indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for opening configurations, penetrating items, substrates, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning: Before installing penetration firestopping systems, clean out openings immediately to comply with manufacturer's written instructions and with the following requirements:

1. Remove from surfaces of opening substrates and from penetrating items foreign materials that could interfere with adhesion of penetration firestopping materials.
2. Clean opening substrates and penetrating items to produce clean, sound surfaces capable of developing optimum bond with penetration firestopping materials. Remove loose particles remaining from cleaning operation.
3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.

B. Prime substrates where recommended in writing by manufacturer using that manufacturer's recommended products and methods. Confine primers to areas of bond; do not allow spillage and migration onto exposed surfaces.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install penetration firestopping systems to comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions and published drawings for products and applications.

B. Install forming materials and other accessories of types required to support fill materials during their application and in the position needed to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths required to achieve fire ratings.

1. After installing fill materials and allowing them to fully cure, remove combustible forming materials and other accessories not forming permanent components of firestopping.

C. Install fill materials by proven techniques to produce the following results:

1. Fill voids and cavities formed by openings, forming materials, accessories and penetrating items to achieve required fire-resistance ratings.
2. Apply materials so they contact and adhere to substrates formed by openings and penetrating items.
3. For fill materials that will remain exposed after completing the Work, finish to produce smooth, uniform surfaces that are flush with adjoining finishes.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Wall Identification: Permanently label walls containing penetration firestopping systems with the words "FIRE AND/OR SMOKE BARRIER - PROTECT ALL OPENINGS," using lettering not less than 3 inches high and with minimum 0.375-inch strokes.

1. Locate in accessible concealed floor, floor-ceiling, or attic space at 15 feet from end of wall and at intervals not exceeding 30 feet.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Contractor will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections according to ASTM E 2174.

B. Where deficiencies are found or penetration firestopping system is damaged or removed because of testing, repair or replace penetration firestopping system to comply with requirements.

C. Proceed with enclosing penetration firestopping systems with other construction only after inspection reports are issued and installations comply with requirements.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean off excess fill materials adjacent to openings as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials that are approved in writing by penetration firestopping system manufacturers and that do not damage materials in which openings occur.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions during and after installation that ensure that penetration firestopping systems are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, immediately cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated penetration firestopping material and install new materials to produce systems complying with specified requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 92 00

JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Silicone Joint Sealants.

B. Urethane Joint Sealants.

C. Latex Joint Sealants.

D. Related Accessories.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI/ASSE).

B. ASTM International (ASTM).

C. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

D. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Material descriptions, dimensions, and profiles.
   2. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
   3. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   4. Installation methods.

B. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) prior to commencement of work for review and for filing at job site as required.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging until ready for installation.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Provide Manufacturer's standard warranty.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:

1. BASF Building Systems.
2. Dow Corning Corporation.
3. GE Advanced Materials - Silicones.
4. Sika Corporation; Construction Products Division.
5. Tremco Incorporated.

B. Type: Single component (S).

C. Grade: Pourable (P).

D. Class: 100/50.

E. Uses Related to Exposure: Traffic (T) and Nontraffic (NT).

2.2 URETHANE JOINT SEALANTS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:
1. BASF Building Systems.
2. Bostik, Inc.
3. Lymtal. International. Inc.
4. Polymeric Systems, Inc.
5. Sika Corporation; Construction Products Division.
6. Tremco Incorporated.

B. Type: Single component (S).

C. Grade: Pourable (P).

D. Class: 100/50.

E. Uses Related to Exposure: Traffic (T) and Nontraffic (NT).

2.3 LATEX JOINT SEALANTS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:
1. BASF Building Systems.
2. Bostik, Inc.
3. May National Associates, Inc.
4. Pecora Corporation.
5. Schnee-Morehead, Inc.
6. Tremco Incorporated.

B. Latex: Acrylic latex or siliconized acrylic latex.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials.

C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions.
   1. Clean nonporous joint substrate surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer or as indicated by preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install sealant types compatible with adjacent surfaces, materials, and finishes to which sealant may come in contact with.

B. Install sealant backings of kind indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
   1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
   2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
   3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.

C. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.

D. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:
   1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
   2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
   3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

E. Tooling of Non-sag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or

curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified in subparagraphs below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint:

1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.

F. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 10 00

DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Exterior Door Units.

B. Interior Door Units.

C. Door Hardware.

D. Related Accessories.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI/ASSE).

B. ASTM International (ASTM).

C. Insulating Glass Certification Council (IGCC).

D. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

E. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

F. Window and Door Manufacturers of America (WDMA).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01 33 00.

B. Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Material descriptions, dimensions, and profiles.
   2. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
   3. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   4. Installation methods.

C. Hardware Selection: Submit complete descriptive literature, including finishes, for each type of new door hardware and accessory.

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: Include methods for maintaining installed products and precautions against cleaning materials and methods detrimental to finishes and performance.

1.2 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver doors, materials and components in Manufacturer's original, unopened, undamaged containers with identification labels intact.

B. Store door units as recommended by Manufacturer.

1.3 WARRANTY

A. Provide Manufacturer's standard warranty.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:
   1. Andersen Corporation.
   2. JELD-WEN, inc.
   3. Marvin Windows and Doors.
   4. Masonite International Corporation.
   5. Pella Corporation.

B. Substitutions: or equal.

C. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with Section 01 60 00.
   1. When submitting request for substitution, provide complete product data and MSDS sheet for each substitute product.08 10

2.2 EXTERIOR DOOR UNITS

A. Faces: Match existing materials.

B. Door edges: Match existing materials.

C. Door bottom edge: Match existing materials.

D. Core: Match existing materials.

E. Factory-glazed: Match existing materials.

F. Gasketing, weatherstripping: Match existing materials.

G. Hinges, strikes: Match existing materials.

H. Frames: Match existing materials.

I. Sill: Match existing materials.

J. Hardware: For each exterior door, provide the same hardware as existing including, but not limited to, locksets, lever handles, and trims matching the finishes as existing materials.

2.3 INTERIOR DOOR UNITS

A. Faces: Match existing materials.

B. Door edges: Match existing materials.

C. Door bottom edge: Match existing materials.

D. Core: Match existing materials.

E. Hinges, strikes: Match existing materials.

F. Frames: Match existing materials.

G. Sill: Match existing materials.

H. Hardware: For each interior door, provide the same hardware as existing including, but not limited to, locksets, lever handles, and trims matching the finishes as existing materials.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPERATION

A. Inspect rough opening for compliance with door manufacturer recommendations. Verify rough opening conditions are within recommended tolerances.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install door unit assembly per Manufacturer's instructions.
1. Shim jambs straight. Inspect jamb for square, level and plumb.
2. Fasten jamb to studs.
3. Structurally secure sill.
4. Apply sealant to interior side of jamb between outside of jamb and stud to seal gaps.
5. Install hardware.
6. Install interior and exterior trim.
7. Set all nails below surface and fill holes with wood matched putty stick.
8. Install weatherstrip wedges.

B. Weatherproofing: Apply in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 29 00

GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Gypsum Board and Joint Treatments.

B. Mold and Mildew Resistant Gypsum Board.

C. Related Accessories.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI/ASSE).

B. ASTM International (ASTM).

C. Gypsum Association (GA).

D. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

E. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01 30 00.

B. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
   2. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   3. Installation methods.

C. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) prior to commencement of work for review and for filing at job site as required.

D. Manufacturer's Certificates: Certify products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other potential causes of damage. Stack panels flat and supported on risers on a flat platform to prevent sagging.

B. Maintain environmental conditions (temperature, humidity, and ventilation) within limits recommended by manufacturer for optimum results. Do not install products under environmental conditions outside manufacturer's absolute limits.

C. Do not install panels that are wet, those that are moisture damaged, and those that are mold

damaged.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:
   1. American Gypsum.
   2. CertainTeed Gypsum, Inc.
   3. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum
   4. National Gypsum Co.
   5. Pabco Gypsum, Inc.
   6. USG Corporation.

B. Substitutions: or equal.

C. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with Section 01 60 00.
   1. When submitting request for substitution, provide complete product data and MSDS sheet for each substitute product.

2.2 GYPSUM PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Size: Provide maximum lengths and widths available that will minimize joints in each area that correspond with the support system indicated.

B. Recycled Content: Provide gypsum panel products with recycled content such that post consumer recycled content plus one-half of pre-consumer recycled content constitutes a minimum 50 percent by weight.

2.3 INTERIOR GYPSUM MATERIALS

A. Regular Gypsum Board: Gypsum core panel surfaced with paper on front and back edges and complying with ASTM C 1396 and ASTM C 36.
   1. Thickness: 1/2 inch (12.7 mm), unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Width: 48 inches (1219 mm).
   3. Length: Use longest length available, avoiding unnecessary joints.
   4. Edges: Use square, rounded tapered, or tapered per required application.

B. Regular Mold Resistant Gypsum Board: Gypsum core panel enhanced with moisture-resistant wax emulsion and chemically treated to resist mold and mildew in the core and surfaced with mold and mildew resistant paper on front, back and long edges and complying with ASTM C 1396 Section 7 and ASTM C 630.
   1. Thickness: 1/2 inch (129 002.7 mm), unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Width: 48 inches (1219 mm).
   3. Length: Use longest length available, avoiding unnecessary joints.
   4. Edges: Use square, rounded tapered, or tapered per required application.
   5. Mold and Mildew Resistance: Panel score of 10 when tested in accordance with ASTM D 3273.

2.4 GYPSUM JOINT TREATMENT AND FINISH PRODUCTS

A. Joint Treatment Tape: Complying with ASTM C 475 and GA-216.

B. Joint Compound: Vinyl type pre-mixed compound; complying with ASTM C 475.

C. Joint Compound: Level Five vinyl type pre-mixed compound; off-white color or tinted gray color; complying with ASTM C 475 and fulfilling ASTM C 840; designed for joint finishing of Level Five gypsum board.

2.5 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards and manufacturer's written recommendations.

B. Corner Bead: Formed galvanized steel angle, min. base steel 0.014 in. thick, and complying with ASTM C 1047.

C. Casing Bead: Formed galvanized steel or vinyl trim, matching existing application and complying with ASTM C 1047, type(s) as follows:
1. J-shaped U-bead, for face nailing and finishing with joint treatment.
2. J-shaped U-bead, requiring no finishing.
3. L-shaped, for application over edge and finishing with joint treatment.

D. Control Joint: Extruded vinyl formed with V-shaped slot covered with removable flexible vinyl strip; complying with ASTM C 1047.

E. Control Joint: Bent zinc sheet formed with V-shaped slot, covered with plastic tape, with perforated flanges; complying with ASTM C 1047.

F. Screws: ASTM C 954 or ASTM C 1002 or both with heads, threads, points, and finish as recommended by panel manufacturer.

G. Nails: ASTM C 514 with heads, lengths, configurations, and finish as recommended by panel manufacturer.

H. Acoustical Sealant: Nondrying, nonhardening, nonskinning, nonstaining, nonbleeding, gunnable type as recommended by panel manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Application: Apply and maintain conditions during installation in accordance with GA-216 and GA-238 and as follows:
1. Keep gypsum board dry throughout application.

2. Do not use gypsum board that has visible mold growth.
3. Apply gypsum board on walls with a minimum 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) gap between the gypsum board and the floor.
4. Do not apply gypsum board over other building materials where conditions exist that are favorable to mold growth.
5. Maintain a sound weather-tight building envelope including, such elements as the roof, sealants, windows, etc.
6. Immediate and appropriate remediation measures must be taken as soon as water leaks or condensation sources are identified.
7. If gypsum board is damaged by water, assess the need for replacement in accordance with GA-231.

B. Install accordance with GA 216 and the following:
1. Gypsum Sheathing Board: ASTM C 1280 and GA-253.
2. Gypsum Board and Joint Treatment: ASTM C 840 and GA-214.
3. Gypsum panel manufacturer's published recommendations.

C. Finishing: Tape, fill, sand and finish joints in accordance with ASTM C 840 and GA-214.
1. Level 2: Water resistant gypsum backing board indicated to receive tile.
2. Level 4: Gypsum board indicated to receive light textured coatings and light-grade wall coverings.
3. Level 5: All other gypsum board.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 65 00

RESILIENT FLOORING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Resilient Tile (Vinyl Composition Tile) Flooring.

B. Related Accessories.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI/ASSE).

B. ASTM International (ASTM).

C. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

D. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01 30 00.

B. Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
   1. Material descriptions, dimensions, and profiles.
   2. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
   3. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   4. Installation methods.

C. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) prior to commencement of work for review and for filing at job site as required.

D. Selection Samples: Submit a complete set of tile samples that represent the full range of manufacturer's products, colors and thickness available.

E. Maintenance Data: Include recommended cleaning methods, cleaning materials, stain removal methods, and polishes and waxes.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store resilient products and installation materials in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained within range recommended by Manufacturer, but not less than 55 deg F (13 deg C) or more than 85 deg F (29 deg C).

B. Maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by Manufacturer, but not less than 65 deg F (18 deg C) or more than 85 deg F (29 deg C) in spaces to receive resilient

products during the following time periods:
1. 48 hours before installation.
2. During installation.
3. 48 hours after installation.

C. Maintain the ambient relative humidity between 40% and 60% during installation.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Provide Manufacturer's standard warranty.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:
1. Armstrong World Industries.
2. Azrock NA.
3. Mannington Mills.
4. Tarkett.

B. Substitutions: or equal.

C. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with Section 01 60 00.
1. When submitting request for substitution, provide complete product data and MSDS sheet for each substitute product.

2.2 RESILIENT VINYL COMPOSITION TILE FLOORING

A. Wear layer/Overall thickness: Match existing materials.

B. Tile sizes: Match existing materials.

C. Color: Match existing materials.

2.3 RELATED ACCESSORIES

A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, Portland cement based or blended hydraulic-cement-based formulation.

B. Adhesives: As recommended by Manufacturer to meet site conditions.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that finishes of substrates comply with tolerances and other requirements specified by Manufacturer installation requirements and that substrates are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits that might interfere with adhesion of resilient

products.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Preparation: Prepare substrates according Manufacturer written instructions to ensure adhesion of Resilient Tile Flooring.
   1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.
   2. Remove substrate paint, coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives or contain soap, wax, oil, solvents, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
   3. Mechanically remove contamination on the substrate that may cause damage to the resilient flooring material. Permanent and non-permanent markers, pens, crayons, paint, etc., must not be used to write on the back of the flooring material or used to mark the substrate as they could bleed through and stain the flooring material.
   4. Perform moisture, relative humidity, alkalinity, and adhesion testing as per Manufacturer installation requirements.
   5. Fill cracks, holes, depressions and irregularities in the substrate with good quality Portland cement based underlayment leveling and patching compound and remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate.
   6. Sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient products immediately before installation.

B. Comply with Manufacturer's written instructions for installing resilient tile flooring.

C. Install with Manufacturer adhesive specified for the site conditions and follow adhesive label for proper use.

D. Open enough cartons of floor tiles to cover each area, and mix tile to ensure shade variations do not occur within any one area.

E. Comply with the manufacturer's instructions, specified industry standards and recommendations for cleaning, traffic, furnishings installation and equipment installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 90 00

PAINTS AND COATINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Interior Paint and Coatings Systems Including Surface Preparation.

B. Exterior Paint and Coatings Systems Including Surface Preparation.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI/ASSE).

B. ASTM International (ASTM).

C. Master Painters Institute (MPI)

D. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

E. Painting and Decorating Contractors of America (PDCA).

F. The Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC).

G. Underwriters Laboratories (UL).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each paint system indicated, including.
   1. Product characteristics.
   2. Surface preparation instructions and recommendations.
   3. Primer requirements and finish specification.
   4. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
   5. Application methods.
   6. Cautions for storage, handling and installation.

B. Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) prior to commencement of work for review and for filing at job site as required.

C. Selection Samples: Submit a complete set of color chips that represent the full range of manufacturer's products, colors and sheens available.

D. Coating Maintenance Manual: upon conclusion of the project, the Contractor or paint manufacture/supplier shall furnish a coating maintenance manual. Manual shall include an Area Summary with finish schedule, Area Detail designating where each product/color/finish was used, product data pages, Material Safety Data Sheets, care and cleaning instructions, touch-up procedures, and color samples of each color and finish used.

E. Field Coating of Vinyl Siding Methods and Procedures:
   1. Manufacturer Guarantee: Submit letter from Manufacturer with acceptable product and application methods for coatings used on vinyl siding systems.
   2. Quality Assurance Plan: Submit methods and procedure plan for protection of adjacent environmental items, equipment, vehicles, adjacent structures, etc.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Delivery: Deliver manufacturer's unopened containers to the work site. Packaging shall bear the manufacturer's name, label, and the following list of information.
   1. Product name, and type (description).
   2. Application and use instructions.
   3. Surface preparation.
   4. VOC content.
   5. Environmental handling.
   6. Batch date.
   7. Color number.

B. Storage: Store and dispose of solvent-based materials, and materials used with solvent-based materials, in accordance with requirements of local authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Store materials in an area that is within the acceptable temperature range, per manufacturer's instructions. Protect from freezing.

1.5 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish Owner with any unused materials. Properly seal canisters and label with finish and finish location for proper Owner storage.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufactures offering products that may incorporated into the Work include the following:
   1. BEHR Process Corporation.
   2. Benjamin Moore & Co.
   3. The Sherwin-Williams Company.

B. Substitutions: or equal.

C. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with Section 01 60 00.
   1. When submitting request for substitution, provide complete product data and MSDS sheet for each substitute product.

2.2 PAINT MATERIALS - GENERAL

A. Paints and Coatings.
   1. Unless otherwise indicated, provide factory-mixed coatings. When required, mix coatings to correct consistency in accordance with manufacturer's instructions before

application. Do not reduce, thin, or dilute coatings or add materials to coatings unless such procedure is specifically described in manufacturer's product instructions.

2. For opaque finishes, tint each coat including primer coat and intermediate coats, one-half shade lighter than succeeding coat, with final finish coat as base color. Or follow manufactures product instructions for optimal color conformance.

B. Primers: Where the manufacturer offers options on primers for a particular substrate, use primer categorized as "best" by the manufacturer.

C. Coating Application Accessories: Provide all primers, sealers, cleaning agents, cleaning cloths, sanding materials, and clean-up materials required, per manufacturer's specifications.

D. Application to Materials: Apply paints and coatings manufacturer's specifications for application to Wood, Drywall, Plaster, Metals, etc.

E. VOC Content: Provide materials that comply with VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction.

F. Color: Refer to existing finishes or as selected by Owner.

2.3 INTERIOR PAINT SYSTEMS

A. Interior Painting:
1. Finish: Gloss, Semi-Gloss, Satin or Flat to match existing. If matching is not required, finish per Manufacturer or industry requirements for interior applications.
2. Coats: Apply quantity of coats to match existing. If matching is not required, finish per Manufacturer or industry requirements for interior applications.

B. Interior Primers/Sealers:
1. Interior primers/sealers to be latex or as per Manufacturer/Industry requirements for interior applications.

C. Interior Wood Sealers:
1. Wood primers to be latex or as per Manufacturer/Industry requirements for interior applications.

2.4 EXTERIOR PAINT SYSTEMS

A. Exterior Painting:
1. Finish: Gloss, Semi-Gloss, Satin or flat to match existing. If matching is not required, finish per Manufacturer or industry requirements for exterior applications.
2. Coats: Apply quantity of coats to match existing. If matching is not required, finish per Manufacturer or industry requirements for exterior applications.

B. Exterior Primers/Sealers:
1. Water based primers/sealers to be alkali resistant and/or bonding or as per Manufacturer or industry requirements for exterior applications.

C. Exterior Wood Sealers:
1. Wood primers to be alkyd and/or latex or as per Manufacturer or industry

requirements for exterior applications.

D. Vinyl Siding:
   1. Primers and finishes as per manufacturer or industry requirements for vinyl application.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Do not begin installation until substrates have been properly prepared; notify MCA of unsatisfactory conditions before proceeding. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify MCA of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

B. Proceed with work only after conditions have been corrected and approved by all parties, otherwise application of coatings will be considered as an acceptance of surface conditions.
   1. Previously Painted Surfaces: Verify that existing painted surfaces do not contain lead based paints, notify MCA immediately if lead based paints are encountered.

3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. General: Surfaces shall be dry and in sound condition. Remove oil, dust, dirt, loose rust, peeling paint or other contamination to ensure good adhesion.
   1. Remove mildew before painting by washing with a solution of 1 part liquid household bleach and 3 parts of warm water. Apply the solution and scrub the mildewed area. Allow the solution to remain on the surface for 10 minutes. Rinse thoroughly with clean water and allow the surface to dry a minimum of 48 hours before painting. Wear protective glasses or goggles, waterproof gloves, and protective clothing. Quickly wash off any of the mixture that comes in contact with your skin. Do not add detergents or ammonia to the bleach/water solution.
   2. Remove items including but not limited to thermostats, electrical outlets, switch covers and similar items prior to painting. After completing painting operations in each space or area, reinstall items removed using workers skilled in the trades involved.
   3. No exterior painting should be done immediately after a rain, during foggy weather, when rain is predicted, or when the temperature is below 50 degrees F (10 degrees C), unless products are designed specifically for these conditions. On large expanses of metal siding, the air, surface and material temperatures must be 50 degrees F (10 degrees F) or higher to use low temperature products.

B. Drywall - Interior: Must be clean and dry. All nail heads must be set and spackled. Joints must be taped and covered with a joint compound. Spackled nail heads and tape joints must be sanded smooth and all dust removed prior to painting.

C. Plaster: Must be allowed to dry thoroughly for at least 30 days before painting, unless the products are designed to be used in high pH environments. Room must be ventilated while drying; in cold, damp weather, rooms must be heated. Damaged areas must be repaired with an appropriate patching material. Bare plaster must be cured and hard. Textured, soft, porous, or powdery plaster should be treated with a solution of 1 pint household vinegar to 1

gallon of water. Repeat until the surface is hard, rinse with clear water and allow to dry.

D. Vinyl Siding, Architectural Plastics, EIFS and Fiberglass: Clean vinyl siding thoroughly by scrubbing with a warm, soapy water solution. Rinse thoroughly. Do not paint vinyl siding with any color darker than the original color unless approved by Manufacturer.

E. Wood: Must be clean and dry. Prime and paint as soon as possible. Knots and pitch streaks must be scraped, sanded, and spot primed before a full priming coat is applied. Patch all nail holes and imperfections with a wood filler or putty and sand smooth.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Apply all coatings and materials with the manufacturer’s specifications in mind. Mix and thin coatings according to manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Apply primer to all materials receiving a finish coat of paint.

C. Do not apply to wet or damp surfaces. Wait at least 30 days before applying to new concrete or masonry. Or follow manufacturer's procedures to apply appropriate coatings prior to 30 days. Test new concrete for moisture content. Wait until wood is fully dry after rain or morning fog or dew.

D. Apply coatings using methods recommended by manufacturer and uniformly apply coatings without runs, drips, or sags, without brush marks, and with consistent sheen.

E. Apply coatings at spreading rate required to achieve the manufacturers recommended dry film thickness. Regardless of number of coats specified, apply as many coats as necessary for complete hide, and uniform appearance.

F. Touch-up damaged coatings after substantial completion, following manufacturer's recommendation for touch up or repair of damaged coatings. Repair any defects that will hinder the performance of the coatings.

G. Comply with the manufacturer's instructions, specified industry standards and recommendations for cleaning, traffic, furnishings installation and equipment installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 05 17

SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Sleeves.
2. Stack-sleeve fittings.
3. Grout.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Provide data on sleeves, fittings, and accessories. Provide manufacturer's catalog information.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SLEEVES

A. Cast-Iron Wall Pipes: Cast or fabricated of cast or ductile iron and equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop unless otherwise indicated.

B. Galvanized-Steel Wall Pipes: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Schedule 40, with plain ends and welded steel collar; zinc coated.

C. Galvanized-Steel-Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc coated, with plain ends.

D. Galvanized-Steel-Sheet Sleeves: 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint.

2.2 STACK-SLEEVE FITTINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.
2. Zurn Industries, LLC.

B. Description: Manufactured, cast-iron sleeve with integral clamping flange. Include clamping ring, bolts, and nuts for membrane flashing.

1. Underdeck Clamp: Clamping ring with setscrews.

2.3 GROUT

A. Standard: ASTM C 1107/C 1107M, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.

B. Characteristics: Nonshrink; recommended for interior and exterior applications.

C. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SLEEVE INSTALLATION

A. Where required for project work Install sleeves for piping passing through penetrations in floors, partitions, roofs, and walls.

B. Install sleeves in concrete floors, concrete roof slabs, and concrete walls as new slabs and walls are constructed.

1. Permanent sleeves are not required for holes in slabs formed by molded-PE or -PP sleeves.
2. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.

a. Exception: Extend sleeves installed in floors of mechanical equipment areas or other wet areas 2 inches above finished floor level.

3. Using grout, seal the space outside of sleeves in slabs and walls without sleeve-seal system.

C. Install sleeves for pipes passing through interior partitions.

1. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.

2. Install sleeves that are large enough to provide adequate annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation for installation.
3. Seal annular space between sleeve and piping or piping insulation; use joint sealants appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Comply with requirements for sealants specified in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."

D. Fire-Barrier Penetrations: Seal pipe penetrations with firestop materials. Comply with requirements for firestopping specified in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.2 STACK-SLEEVE-FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Install stack-sleeve fittings in new slabs as slabs are constructed.

1. Install fittings that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation.
2. Secure flashing between clamping flanges for pipes penetrating floors with membrane waterproofing.
3. Install section of cast-iron soil pipe to extend sleeve to 2 inches above finished floor level.
4. Extend cast-iron sleeve fittings below floor slab as required to secure clamping ring if ring is specified.
5. Using grout, seal the space around outside of stack-sleeve fittings.

B. Fire-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain fire rating of floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with firestop materials. Comply with requirements for firestopping specified in Section 07 84 13 "Penetration Firestopping."

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 05 18

ESCUTCHEONS FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Escutcheons.
2. Floor plates.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1. Provide data on escutcheons and floor plates. Provide manufacturer's catalog information.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ESCUTCHEONS

A. One-Piece, Cast-Brass Type: With polished, chrome-plated finish and setscrew fastener.

B. One-Piece, Deep-Pattern Type: Deep-drawn, box-shaped brass with chrome-plated finish and spring-clip fasteners.

C. One-Piece, Stamped-Steel Type: With chrome-plated finish and spring-clip fasteners.

D. Split-Casting Brass Type: With polished, chrome-plated finish and with concealed hinge and setscrew.

E. Split-Plate, Stamped-Steel Type: With chrome-plated finish, concealed hinge, and spring-clip fasteners.

2.2 FLOOR PLATES

A. One-Piece Floor Plates: Cast-iron flange with holes for fasteners.

B. Split-Casting Floor Plates: Cast brass with concealed hinge.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and finished floors.

B. Install escutcheons with ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of insulated piping and with OD that completely covers opening.

1. Escutcheons for New Piping:

a. Piping with Fitting or Sleeve Protruding from Wall: One-piece, deep-pattern type.
b. Chrome-Plated Piping: One-piece, cast-brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
c. Insulated Piping: One-piece, stamped-steel type or split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed hinge.
d. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
e. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
f. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: One-piece, stamped-steel type.
g. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: One-piece, stamped steel type.

2. Escutcheons for Existing Piping:

a. Chrome-Plated Piping: Split-casting brass type with polished, chrome-plated finish.
b. Insulated Piping: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed or exposed-rivet hinge.
c. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed or exposed-rivet hinge.
d. Bare Piping at Ceiling Penetrations in Finished Spaces: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed or exposed-rivet hinge.
e. Bare Piping in Unfinished Service Spaces: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed or exposed-rivet hinge.
f. Bare Piping in Equipment Rooms: Split-plate, stamped-steel type with concealed or exposed-rivet hinge.

C. Install floor plates for piping penetrations of equipment-room floors.

D. Install floor plates with ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of piping and with OD that completely covers opening.

1. New Piping: One-piece, floor-plate type.
2. Existing Piping: Split-casting, floor-plate type.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Replace broken and damaged escutcheons and floor plates using new materials.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 05 29

HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Metal pipe hangers and supports.
2. Fiberglass pipe hangers.
3. Thermal-hanger shield inserts.
4. Fastener systems.
5. Pipe positioning systems.
6. Equipment supports.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. MSS: Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry Inc.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Performance: Hangers and supports for plumbing piping and equipment shall withstand the effects of gravity loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. Design supports for multiple pipes, including pipe stands, capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems, system contents, and test water.
2. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.
3. Design seismic-restraint hangers and supports for piping and equipment and obtain approval from authorities having jurisdiction.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details for the following; include Product Data for the components:

1. Hangers.
2. Equipment supports.
3. Guides

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Welding certificates.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Structural Steel Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

B. Pipe Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Carbon-Steel Pipe Hangers and Supports:

1. Description: MSS SP-58, Types 1 through 58, factory-fabricated components.
2. Galvanized Metallic Coatings: Pregalvanized or hot dipped.
3. Nonmetallic Coatings: Plastic coating, jacket, or liner.
4. Padded Hangers: Hanger with fiberglass or other pipe insulation pad or cushion to support bearing surface of piping.
5. Hanger Rods: Continuous-thread rod, nuts, and washer made of stainless steel.

B. Stainless-Steel Pipe Hangers and Supports:

1. Description: MSS SP-58, Types 1 through 58, factory-fabricated components.
2. Padded Hangers: Hanger with fiberglass or other pipe insulation pad or cushion to support bearing surface of piping.
3. Hanger Rods: Continuous-thread rod, nuts, and washer made of stainless steel.

C. Copper Pipe Hangers:

1. Description: MSS SP-58, Types 1 through 58, copper-coated-steel, factory-fabricated components.
2. Hanger Rods: Continuous-thread rod, nuts, and washer made of stainless steel.

2.2 FIBERGLASS PIPE HANGERS

A. Clevis-Type, Fiberglass Pipe Hangers:

1. Description: Similar to MSS SP-58, Type 1, steel pipe hanger except hanger is made of fiberglass or fiberglass-reinforced resin.
2. Hanger Rods: Continuous-thread rod, washer, and nuts made of stainless steel.

B. Strap-Type, Fiberglass Pipe Hangers:

1. Shall not be used.

2.3 THERMAL-HANGER SHIELD INSERTS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. National Pipe Hanger Corporation.
2. Pipe Shields Inc.
3. Piping Technology & Products, Inc.

B. Insulation-Insert Material for Cold Piping: ASTM C 552, Type II cellular glass with 100-psig or ASTM C 591, Type VI, Grade 1 polyisocyanurate with 125-psig minimum compressive strength and vapor barrier.

C. Insulation-Insert Material for Hot Piping: ASTM C 552, Type II cellular glass with 100-psig or ASTM C 591, Type VI, Grade 1 polyisocyanurate with 125-psig minimum compressive strength.

D. For Trapeze or Clamped Systems: Insert and shield shall cover entire circumference of pipe.

E. For Clevis or Band Hangers: Insert and shield shall cover lower 180 degrees of pipe.

F. Insert Length: Extend 2 inches beyond sheet metal shield for piping operating below ambient air temperature.

2.4 FASTENER SYSTEMS

A. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

B. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, stainless- steel anchors, for use in hardened portland cement concrete; with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

2.5 PIPE POSITIONING SYSTEMS

A. Description: IAPMO PS 42, positioning system of metal brackets, clips, and straps for positioning piping in pipe spaces; for plumbing fixtures in commercial applications.

2.6 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. Description: Welded, shop- or field-fabricated equipment support made from structural carbon-steel shapes.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Structural Steel: ASTM A 36/A 36M, carbon-steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

B. Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-mixed and -packaged, dry, hydraulic-cement, nonshrink and nonmetallic grout; suitable for interior and exterior applications.

1. Properties: Nonstaining, noncorrosive, and nongaseous.
2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Metal Pipe-Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-69 and MSS SP-89. Install hangers, supports, clamps, and attachments as required to properly support piping from the building structure.

B. Fiberglass Pipe-Hanger Installation: Comply with applicable portions of MSS SP-69 and MSS SP-89. Install hangers and attachments as required to properly support piping from building structure.

C. Thermal-Hanger Shield Installation: Install in pipe hanger or shield for insulated piping.

D. Fastener System Installation:
1. Install mechanical-expansion anchors in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured. Install fasteners according to manufacturer's written instructions.

E. Pipe Positioning-System Installation: Install support devices to make rigid supply and waste piping connections to each plumbing fixture.

F. Install hangers and supports complete with necessary attachments, inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers, and other accessories.

G. Equipment Support Installation: Fabricate from welded-structural-steel shapes.

H. Install hangers and supports to allow controlled thermal and seismic movement of piping systems, to permit freedom of movement between pipe anchors, and to facilitate action of expansion joints, expansion loops, expansion bends, and similar units.

I. Install lateral bracing with pipe hangers and supports to prevent swaying.

J. Install building attachments within concrete slabs or attach to structural steel. Install additional attachments at concentrated loads, including valves, flanges, and strainers, NPS 2-1/2 and larger and at changes in direction of piping. Install concrete inserts before concrete is placed; fasten inserts to forms and install reinforcing bars through openings at top of inserts.

K. Load Distribution: Install hangers and supports so that piping live and dead loads and stresses from movement will not be transmitted to connected equipment.

L. Pipe Slopes: Install hangers and supports to provide indicated pipe slopes and to not exceed maximum pipe deflections allowed by ASME B31.9 for building services piping.

M. Insulated Piping:

1. Attach clamps and spacers to piping.

   a. Piping Operating above Ambient Air Temperature: Clamp may project through insulation.
   b. Piping Operating below Ambient Air Temperature: Use thermal-hanger shield insert with clamp sized to match OD of insert.
   c. Do not exceed pipe stress limits allowed by ASME B31.9 for building services piping.

2. Install MSS SP-58, Type 39, protection saddles if insulation without vapor barrier is indicated. Fill interior voids with insulation that matches adjoining insulation.

   a. Option: Thermal-hanger shield inserts may be used. Include steel weight-distribution plate for pipe NPS 4 and larger if pipe is installed on rollers.

3. Install MSS SP-58, Type 40, protective shields on cold piping with vapor barrier. Shields shall span an arc of 180 degrees.

   a. Option: Thermal-hanger shield inserts may be used. Include steel weight-distribution plate for pipe NPS 4 and larger if pipe is installed on rollers.

4. Shield Dimensions for Pipe: Not less than the following:

   a. NPS 1/4 to NPS 3-1/2: 12 inches long and 0.048 inch thick.
   b. NPS 4: 12 inches long and 0.06 inch thick.
   c. NPS 5 and NPS 6: 18 inches long and 0.06 inch thick.
   d. NPS 8 to NPS 14: 24 inches long and 0.075 inch thick.
   e. NPS 16 to NPS 24: 24 inches long and 0.105 inch thick.

5. Pipes NPS 8 and Larger: Include wood or reinforced calcium-silicate-insulation inserts of length at least as long as protective shield.
6. Thermal-Hanger Shields: Install with insulation same thickness as piping insulation.

3.2 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. Fabricate structural-steel stands to suspend equipment from structure overhead or to support equipment above floor.

B. Grouting: Place grout under supports for equipment and make bearing surface smooth.

C. Provide lateral bracing, to prevent swaying, for equipment supports.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Hanger Adjustments: Adjust hangers to distribute loads equally on attachments and to achieve indicated slope of pipe.

B. Trim excess length of continuous-thread hanger and support rods to 1 inch.

3.4 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide a minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

3.5 HANGER AND SUPPORT SCHEDULE

A. Specific hanger and support requirements are in Sections specifying piping systems and equipment.

B. Comply with MSS SP-69 for pipe-hanger selections and applications that are not specified in piping system Sections.

C. Use hangers and supports with galvanized metallic coatings for piping and equipment that will not have field-applied finish.

D. Use nonmetallic coatings on attachments for electrolytic protection where attachments are in direct contact with copper tubing.

E. Use carbon-steel pipe hangers and supports and attachments for general service applications.

F. Use stainless-steel pipe hangers and stainless-steel or corrosion-resistant attachments for hostile environment applications.

G. Use copper-plated pipe hangers and copper or stainless-steel attachments for copper piping and tubing.

H. Use padded hangers for piping that is subject to scratching.

I. Use thermal-hanger shield inserts for insulated piping and tubing.

J. Horizontal-Piping Hangers and Supports: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Adjustable, Steel Clevis Hangers (MSS Type 1): For suspension of noninsulated or insulated, stationary pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 30.
2. Yoke-Type Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 2): For suspension of up to 1050 deg F, pipes NPS 4 to NPS 24, requiring up to 4 inches of insulation.
3. Carbon- or Alloy-Steel, Double-Bolt Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 3): For suspension of pipes NPS 3/4 to NPS 36, requiring clamp flexibility and up to 4 inches of insulation.
4. Steel Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 4): For suspension of cold and hot pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 24 if little or no insulation is required.
5. Pipe Hangers (MSS Type 5): For suspension of pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 4, to allow off-center closure for hanger installation before pipe erection.
6. Adjustable, Swivel Split- or Solid-Ring Hangers (MSS Type 6): For suspension of noninsulated, stationary pipes NPS 3/4 to NPS 8.
7. Adjustable, Steel Band Hangers (MSS Type 7): For suspension of noninsulated, stationary pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 8.
8. Adjustable Band Hangers (MSS Type 9): For suspension of noninsulated, stationary pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 8.
9. Adjustable, Swivel-Ring Band Hangers (MSS Type 10): For suspension of noninsulated, stationary pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 8.
10. Split Pipe Ring with or without Turnbuckle Hangers (MSS Type 11): For suspension of noninsulated, stationary pipes NPS 3/8 to NPS 8.
11. Extension Hinged or Two-Bolt Split Pipe Clamps (MSS Type 12): For suspension of noninsulated, stationary pipes NPS 3/8 to NPS 3.
12. U-Bolts (MSS Type 24): For support of heavy pipes NPS 1/2 to NPS 30.
13. Clips (MSS Type 26): For support of insulated pipes not subject to expansion or contraction.
14. Single-Pipe Rolls (MSS Type 41): For suspension of pipes NPS 1 to NPS 30, from two rods if longitudinal movement caused by expansion and contraction might occur.
15. Adjustable Roller Hangers (MSS Type 43): For suspension of pipes NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 24, from single rod if horizontal movement caused by expansion and contraction might occur.
16. Complete Pipe Rolls (MSS Type 44): For support of pipes NPS 2 to NPS 42 if longitudinal movement caused by expansion and contraction might occur but vertical adjustment is not necessary.
17. Pipe Roll and Plate Units (MSS Type 45): For support of pipes NPS 2 to NPS 24 if small horizontal movement caused by expansion and contraction might occur and vertical adjustment is not necessary.

18. Adjustable Pipe Roll and Base Units (MSS Type 46): For support of pipes NPS 2 to NPS 30 if vertical and lateral adjustment during installation might be required in addition to expansion and contraction.

K. Vertical-Piping Clamps: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Extension Pipe or Riser Clamps (MSS Type 8): For support of pipe risers NPS 3/4 to NPS 24.
2. Carbon- or Alloy-Steel Riser Clamps (MSS Type 42): For support of pipe risers NPS 3/4 to NPS 24 if longer ends are required for riser clamps.

L. Hanger-Rod Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Steel Turnbuckles (MSS Type 13): For adjustment up to 6 inches for heavy loads.
2. Steel Clevises (MSS Type 14): For 120 to 450 deg F piping installations.
3. Swivel Turnbuckles (MSS Type 15): For use with MSS Type 11, split pipe rings.
4. Malleable-Iron Sockets (MSS Type 16): For attaching hanger rods to various types of building attachments.
5. Steel Weldless Eye Nuts (MSS Type 17): For 120 to 450 deg F piping installations.

M. Building Attachments: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Steel or Malleable Concrete Inserts (MSS Type 18): For upper attachment to suspend pipe hangers from concrete ceiling.
2. Top-Beam C-Clamps (MSS Type 19): For use under roof installations with bar-joist construction, to attach to top flange of structural shape.
3. Side-Beam or Channel Clamps (MSS Type 20): For attaching to bottom flange of beams, channels, or angles.
4. Center-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 21): For attaching to center of bottom flange of beams.
5. Welded Beam Attachments (MSS Type 22): For attaching to bottom of beams if loads are considerable and rod sizes are large.
6. C-Clamps (MSS Type 23): For structural shapes.
7. Top-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 25): For top of beams if hanger rod is required tangent to flange edge.
8. Side-Beam Clamps (MSS Type 27): For bottom of steel I-beams.
9. Malleable-Beam Clamps with Extension Pieces (MSS Type 30): For attaching to structural steel.
10. Welded-Steel Brackets: For support of pipes from below or for suspending from above by using clip and rod. Use one of the following for indicated loads:

    a. Light (MSS Type 31): 750 lb.
    b. Medium (MSS Type 32): 1500 lb.
    c. Heavy (MSS Type 33): 3000 lb.

11. Side-Beam Brackets (MSS Type 34): For sides of steel or wooden beams.
12. Plate Lugs (MSS Type 57): For attaching to steel beams if flexibility at beam is required.

13. Horizontal Travelers (MSS Type 58): For supporting piping systems subject to linear horizontal movement where headroom is limited.

N. Saddles and Shields: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system Sections, install the following types:

1. Steel-Pipe-Covering Protection Saddles (MSS Type 39): To fill interior voids with insulation that matches adjoining insulation.
2. Protection Shields (MSS Type 40): Of length recommended in writing by manufacturer to prevent crushing insulation.
3. Thermal-Hanger Shield Inserts: For supporting insulated pipe.

O. Use mechanical-expansion anchors instead of building attachments where required in concrete construction.

P. Use pipe positioning systems in pipe spaces behind plumbing fixtures to support supply and waste piping for plumbing fixtures.

Q. Maximum hanger spacing as indicated:

Piping Material	**Maximum Horizontal Spacing (ft)**	**Maximum Vertical Spacing (ft)**
Cast iron	5	15
Copper or copper alloy	12	10
PEX	2.5	10
CPVC (1 inch and smaller)	3	10
PVC	4	10

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 11 23

FACILITY NATURAL GAS PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Sleeve, Pipe and fittings for site utility natural gas distribution.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. AASHTO T180 – Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 10-lb Rammer and an 18- in. Drop.
B. ANSI B16.3 – Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings.
C. ANSI B16.11 – Forged Steel Fittings, Socket Welding and Threaded.
D. ANSI B31.2 – Fuel Gas Piping.
E. ANSI B31.8 – Gas Transmission and Distribution Piping Systems.
F. ASME B16.18 – Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings.
G. ASME B16.22 – Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings.
H. ASME B16.26 – Cast Copper Alloy Fittings for Flared Copper Tubes.
I. ASME BPVC SEC. VIII – Pressure Vessels.
J. ASME BPVC SEC. IX – Welding and Brazing Qualifications.
K. ASTM A 53 – Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc Coated Welded and Seamless.
L. ASTM A 234 – Pipe Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and Elevated Temperatures.
M. ASTM B 32 – Solder Metal.
N. ASTM B 75 – Seamless Copper Tube.
O. ASTM B 88 – Seamless Copper Water Tube.
P. ASTM D 698 – Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures, Using 5.5 pound Rammer and 12 inch Drop.
Q. ASTM D 1557 – Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures Using 10 pound Rammer and 18 inch Drop.
R. ASTM D 2513 – Thermoplastic Gas Pressure Pipe, Tubing, and Fittings.
S. ASTM D 2517 – Reinforced Epoxy Resin Gas Pressure Pipe Fittings.
T. ASTM D 2683 – Socket Type Polyethylene Fittings For Outside Diameter Controlled Polyethylene Pipe and Tubing.
U. ASTM D 2922 – Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
V. ASTM D 3017 – Moisture Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures.
W. AWS A5.8 – Brazing Filler Metal.

X. AWWA C105 – Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile Iron Piping for Water and Other Liquids.
Y. NFPA 54 – National Fuel Gas Code.
Z. NFPA 58 – National Fuel Propane Code.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit data on pipe materials, pipe fittings, valves and accessories.
B. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.
C. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of pipe mains, sleeves, valves, connections, and invert elevations.
D. Identify and describe unexpected variations to subsoil conditions or discovery of uncharted utilities.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Call "CALL BEFORE YOU DIG" (1-800-922-4455) At least 72 hours prior to any excavation.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with the Southern Connecticut Gas Company requirements.
B. Welding Materials and Procedures: Conform to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code and applicable state regulations.
C. Welders Certification: In accordance with ASME SEC IX.
D. Conform to NFPA 54.
E. Maintain one copy of each document on site.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver and store valves in shipping containers with labeling in place.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE

A. Pipes are subject to the Southern Connecticut Gas Company requirements and current State and Federal regulations.

B. Steel Pipe Above Ground: ASTM A 53, Schedule 40 black:
   1. Fittings: ANSI B16.3, malleable iron, ANSI B16.11, forged steel, or ASTM A 234, forged steel welding type.
   2. Joints: Threaded.

C. Polyvinyl chloride plastic: ASTM D 1785, 2 inch and 4 inch. PVC Schedule 40 PVC, approved by the Southern Connecticut Gas Company.
   1. Fittings: ASTM D 2466, Schedule 40 PVC, approved by the Southern Connecticut Gas Company.
   2. Joints: Fusion Welded, approved by the Southern Connecticut Gas Company.
   3. Trace Wire: Magnetic detectable conductor, brightly colored plastic covering, imprinted with "Natural Gas Service" in large letters.

2.2 GAS COCKS

A. Gas cocks are subject to the Southern Connecticut Gas Company requirements and current State and Federal regulations.
B. Up to 2 Inches: 150 pounds per square inch-gage WOG, bronze body, bronze tapered plug, non-lubricated, Teflon packing, threaded ends with cast iron curb box, cover, and key.
C. Over 2 Inches: 125 pounds per square inch-gage WOG, steel body and tapered plug, non-lubricated, Teflon packing, threaded ends, with cast iron curb box, cover, and key.
D. Gas Cock and Pressure Regulating Valves: Manufacturer's name and pressure rating marked on valve body.

2.3 PRESSURE REGULATING VALVES

A. Gas Pressure Regulating Valves are subject to the Southern Connecticut Gas Company requirements and current State and Federal regulations.
B. Valves: Single stage, malleable iron body, corrosion-resistant, pressure regulator with atmospheric vent, elevation compensator; with threaded ends for 2 inch and smaller, flanged ends larger than 2 inch.
C. Capacity: For inlet and outlet gas pressures, specify gravity, and flow rate indicated.

2.4 PIPING SPECIALITIES

A. Appliance Flexible Connectors:
   1. Indoor, Fixed-Appliance Flexible Connectors: Comply with ANSI Z21.24.
   2. Indoor, Movable-Appliance Flexible Connectors: Comply with ANSI Z21.69.
   3. Outdoor, Appliance Flexible Connectors: Comply with ANSI Z21.75.
   4. Corrugated stainless-steel tubing with polymer coating.
   5. Operating-Pressure Rating: 0.5 psig.
   6. End Fittings: Zinc-coated steel.
   7. Threaded Ends: Comply with ASME B1.20.1.
   8. Maximum Length: 72 inches
B. Quick-Disconnect Devices: Comply with ANSI Z21.41.
   1. Copper-alloy convenience outlet and matching plug connector.
   2. Nitrile seals.
   3. Hand operated with automatic shutoff when disconnected.
   4. For indoor or outdoor applications.
   5. Adjustable, retractable restraining cable.

2.5 BEDDING AND COVER MATERIALS

A. Bedding: Fill is subject to the Southern Connecticut Gas Company requirements and current State and Federal regulations.
B. Cover: Minimum cover 2 feet over the top of the pipe. Fill is subject to the Southern Connecticut Gas Company requirements and current State and Federal regulations. Call the Southern Connecticut Gas Company for inspection before filling the pipe.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that building service connection and utility gas main size, location and invert are as indicated.

3.2 PREPARATION
Preparation for Gas service installation is subject to the Southern Connecticut Gas Company requirements and current State and Federal regulations.

A. Cut pipe ends square, ream pipe and tube ends to full pipe diameter, remove burrs. Thread ferrous pipe 2 inches diameter and under.
B. Remove scale and dirt on inside and outside before assembly.
C. Prepare piping connections with threading and unions.

3.3 BEDDING
Bedding installation for Gas service is subject to the Southern Connecticut Gas Company requirements and current State and Federal regulations.

A. Excavate pipe trench in accordance with Section 02260 and Plans and Details for Work in this Section. Hand trim excavation for accurate placement of pipe to elevations indicate.
B. Place bedding material at trench bottom, level fill materials in on continuous layer not exceeding 6 inches compacted depth, compact to 95 percent.
C. Backfill around sides and to top of pipe with minimum 2 feet cover fill, tamped in place and compacted to 95 percent.
D. Maintain optimum moisture content of bedding material to attain required compaction density.

3.4 INSTALLATION – PIPING

A. Gas pipe installation is subject to the Southern Connecticut Gas Company requirements.
B. Maintain separation of gas line from sewer and water piping in accordance with the Southern Connecticut Gas Company code.
C. Route piping in straight line as practically possible.
D. Install piping to conserve space and not interfere with use of site space.

E. Install piping to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipe or joints.
F. Install cocks and other fittings.
G. Establish elevations of buried piping to ensure not less than 24 inches of cover in driveways and parking areas.
H. Lay pipe on bedding.
I. Wrap couplings and fittings of steel pipe with polyethylene tape and heat shrink over pipe.
J. Install trace wire continuous over top of pipe above pipe line if required by utility company;
K. Backfill trench in accordance with appropriate backfill specification.
L. Center and plumb valve box over valve. Set box cover flush with finished ground surface. Prevent shock or stress from being transmitted through valve box to valve.
M. Wrap valve and valve box with polyethylene tape and heat shrink.

3.5 SERVICE CONNECTIONS

A. A gas service connection is subject to the Southern Connecticut Gas Company requirements.
B. Provide sleeve in foundation wall for gas service main. Seal enlarged sleeve watertight.
C. Anchor service main to exterior surface of foundation wall.
D. Install service regulator adjacent to building wall in specified location.
E. Install pressure regulating valve and riser pipe to prevent undue stress upon service pipe. For plastic service pipe, use steel pipe riser from below ground to regulator.
F. Provide regulator vent with rain and insect proof opening, terminating away from building openings.
G. A gas service connection is subject to the Southern Connecticut Gas Company requirements.
H. Provide sleeve in foundation wall for gas service main. Seal enlarged sleeve watertight.
I. Anchor service main to exterior surface of foundation wall.
J. Install service regulator adjacent to building wall in specified location.
K. Install pressure regulating valve and riser pipe to prevent undue stress upon service pipe. For plastic service pipe, use steel pipe riser from below ground to regulator.
L. Provide regulator vent with rain and insect proof opening, terminating away from building openings.

3.6 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Install manual gas shutoff valve for each gas appliance ahead of corrugated stainless-steel tubing, aluminum, or copper connector.
B. Install underground valves with valve boxes
C. Install regulators and overpressure protection devices with maintenance access space adequate for servicing and testing.

3.7 CONNECTIONS

A. Install natural gas piping electrically continuous, and bonded to gas appliance equipment grounding conductor of the circuit powering the appliance according to NFPA 70.

B. Install piping adjacent to appliances to allow service and maintenance of appliances.
C. Connect piping to appliances using manual gas shutoff valves and unions. Install valve within of 72 inches of each gas fired appliance and equipment. Install union between valve and appliances or equipment.
D. Install tee fitting with capped nipple in bottom to form drip as close as practical to inlet of each appliance for sediment trap.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field quality control is subject to the Southern Connecticut Gas Company requirements. Contractor shall engage the Southern Connecticut Gas Company to inspect trench, bedding, pipe, and fill at no cost to the owner.
B. Compaction testing will be performed in accordance with ASTM D 698.
C. Gas lines will be pressure tested to 150 pounds per square inch.
D. If tests indicate Work does not meet specified requirements, remove Work, replace and retest at no cost to Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 233113

METAL DUCTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Single-wall rectangular ducts and fittings.
   2. Single-wall round ducts and fittings.
   3. Sheet metal materials.
   4. Sealants and gaskets.
   5. Hangers and supports.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Duct Design: Duct construction, including sheet metal thicknesses, seam and joint construction, reinforcements, and hangers and supports, shall comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" and performance requirements and design criteria indicated in "Duct Schedule" Article.
B. Structural Performance: Duct hangers and supports shall withstand the effects of gravity loads and stresses within limits and under conditions described in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible".
C. Airstream Surfaces: Surfaces in contact with the airstream shall comply with requirements in ASHRAE 62.1.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of the following products:
   1. Liners and adhesives.
   2. Sealants and gaskets.
B. Delegated-Design Submittal:
   1. Sheet metal thicknesses.
   2. Joint and seam construction and sealing.
   3. Reinforcement details and spacing.
   4. Materials, fabrication, assembly, and spacing of hangers and supports.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:
   1. Duct installation in congested spaces, indicating coordination with general construction, building components, and other building services. Indicate proposed changes to duct layout.
B. Welding certificates.
C. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:
   1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel," for hangers and supports.
   2. AWS D1.2/D1.2M, "Structural Welding Code - Aluminum," for aluminum supports.
   3. AWS D9.1M/D9.1, "Sheet Metal Welding Code," for duct joint and seam welding.
B. ASHRAE Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 5 - "Systems and Equipment" and Section 7 - "Construction and System Start-up."
C. ASHRAE/IESNA Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1, Section 6.4.4 - "HVAC System Construction and Insulation."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SINGLE-WALL RECTANGULAR DUCTS AND FITTINGS

A. General Fabrication Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" based on indicated static-pressure class unless otherwise indicated.
B. Transverse Joints: Select joint types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 2-1, "Rectangular Duct/Transverse Joints," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."
C. Longitudinal Seams: Select seam types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 2-2, "Rectangular Duct/Longitudinal Seams," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."
D. Elbows, Transitions, Offsets, Branch Connections, and Other Duct Construction: Select types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Chapter 4, "Fittings and Other Construction," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

2.2 SINGLE-WALL ROUND DUCTS AND FITTINGS

A. General Fabrication Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Chapter 3, "Round, Oval, and Flexible Duct," based on indicated static-pressure class unless otherwise indicated.
B. Transverse Joints: Select joint types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-1, "Round Duct Transverse Joints," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."
C. Longitudinal Seams: Select seam types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-2, "Round Duct Longitudinal Seams," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."
D. Tees and Laterals: Select types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-5, "90 Degree Tees and Laterals," and Figure 3-6, "Conical Tees," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

2.3 SHEET METAL MATERIALS

A. General Material Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for acceptable materials, material thicknesses, and duct construction methods unless otherwise indicated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, and other imperfections.
B. Galvanized Sheet Steel: Comply with ASTM A 653/A 653M.
   1. Galvanized Coating Designation: G60 (Z180).
C. Aluminum Sheets: Comply with ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M) Alloy 3003, H14 temper; with mill finish for concealed ducts, and standard, one-side bright finish for duct surfaces exposed to view.
D. Reinforcement Shapes and Plates: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.
   1. Where black- and galvanized-steel shapes and plates are used to reinforce aluminum ducts, isolate the different metals with butyl rubber, neoprene, or EPDM gasket materials.
E. Tie Rods: Galvanized steel, 1/4-inch (6-mm) minimum diameter for lengths 36 inches (900 mm) or less; 3/8-inch (10-mm) minimum diameter for lengths longer than 36 inches (900 mm).

2.4 SEALANT AND GASKETS

A. General Sealant and Gasket Requirements: Surface-burning characteristics for sealants and gaskets shall be a maximum flame-spread index of 25 and a maximum smoke-developed index of 50 when tested according to UL 723; certified by an NRTL.
B. Water-Based Joint and Seam Sealant:
   1. Application Method: Brush on.
   2. Solids Content: Minimum 65 percent.

3. Shore A Hardness: Minimum 20.
4. Water resistant.
5. Mold and mildew resistant.
6. VOC: Maximum 75 g/L (less water).
7. Maximum Static-Pressure Class: 10-inch wg (2500 Pa), positive and negative.
8. Service: Indoor or outdoor.
9. Substrate: Compatible with galvanized sheet steel (both PVC coated and bare), stainless steel, or aluminum sheets.

C. Flanged Joint Sealant: Comply with ASTM C 920.
1. General: Single-component, acid-curing, silicone, elastomeric.
2. Type: S.
3. Grade: NS.
4. Class: 25.
5. Use: O.
6. For indoor applications, sealant shall have a VOC content of 250 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

D. Flange Gaskets: Butyl rubber, neoprene, or EPDM polymer with polyisobutylene plasticizer.

E. Round Duct Joint O-Ring Seals:
1. Seal shall provide maximum leakage class of 3 cfm/100 sq. ft. at 1-inch wg (0.14 L/s per sq. m at 250 Pa) and shall be rated for10-inch wg (2500-Pa) static-pressure class, positive or negative.

2.5 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Hanger Rods: Electrogalvanized, all-thread rods or galvanized rods with threads painted with zinc-chromate primer after installation.

B. Strap and Rod Sizes: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Table 5-1 (Table 5-1M), "Rectangular Duct Hangers Minimum Size," and Table 5-2, "Minimum Hanger Sizes for Round Duct."

C. Steel Cables for Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized steel complying with ASTM A 603.

D. Steel Cable End Connections: Cadmium-plated steel assemblies with brackets, swivel, and bolts designed for duct hanger service; with an automatic-locking and clamping device.

E. Duct Attachments: Sheet metal screws, blind rivets, or self-tapping metal screws; compatible with duct materials.

F. Trapeze and Riser Supports:
1. Supports for Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized-steel shapes and plates.
2. Supports for Stainless-Steel Ducts: Stainless-steel shapes and plates.
3. Supports for Aluminum Ducts: Aluminum or galvanized steel coated with zinc chromate.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DUCT INSTALLATION

A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of duct system. Indicated duct locations, configurations, and arrangements were used to size ducts and calculate friction loss for air-handling equipment sizing and for other design considerations.

Install duct systems as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Shop Drawings and Coordination Drawings.

B. Install ducts according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" unless otherwise indicated.
C. Install round ducts in maximum practical lengths.
D. Install ducts with fewest possible joints.
E. Install factory- or shop-fabricated fittings for changes in direction, size, and shape and for branch connections.
F. Unless otherwise indicated, install ducts vertically and horizontally, and parallel and perpendicular to building lines.
G. Install ducts close to walls, overhead construction, columns, and other structural and permanent enclosure elements of building.
H. Install ducts with a clearance of 1 inch (25 mm), plus allowance for insulation thickness.
I. Protect duct interiors from moisture, construction debris and dust, and other foreign materials. Comply with SMACNA's "IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings Under Construction," Appendix G, "Duct Cleanliness for New Construction Guidelines."

3.2 DUCT SEALING

A. Seal ducts for duct static-pressure, seal classes, and leakage classes specified in "Duct Schedule" Article according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Chapter 5, "Hangers and Supports."
B. Building Attachments: Use appropriate fasteners for construction materials to which hangers are being attached.
C. Hanger Spacing: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Table 5-1 (Table 5-1M), "Rectangular Duct Hangers Minimum Size," and Table 5-2, "Minimum Hanger Sizes for Round Duct," for maximum hanger spacing; install hangers and supports within 24 inches (610 mm) of each elbow and within 48 inches (1200 mm) of each branch intersection.
D. Hangers Exposed to View: Threaded rod and angle or channel supports.
E. Support vertical ducts with steel angles or channel secured to the sides of the duct with welds, bolts, sheet metal screws, or blind rivets; support at each floor and at a maximum intervals of 16 feet (5 m).
F. Install upper attachments to structures. Select and size upper attachments with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Make connections to equipment with flexible connectors complying with Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories."

B. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for branch, outlet and inlet, and terminal unit connections.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.
B. Leakage Tests:
   1. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual." Submit a test report for each test.
   2. Disassemble, reassemble, and seal segments of systems to accommodate leakage testing and for compliance with test requirements.
   3. Test for leaks before applying external insulation.
   4. Conduct tests at static pressures equal to maximum design pressure of system or section being tested. If static-pressure classes are not indicated, test system at maximum system design pressure. Do not pressurize systems above maximum design operating pressure.
C. Duct System Cleanliness Tests:
   1. Visually inspect duct system to ensure that no visible contaminants are present.
D. Duct system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.6 DUCT CLEANING

A. Clean new and existing duct system(s) before testing, adjusting, and balancing.
B. Use service openings for entry and inspection.
   1. Create new openings and install access panels appropriate for duct static-pressure class if required for cleaning access. Provide insulated panels for insulated or lined duct. Patch insulation and liner as recommended by duct liner manufacturer. Comply with Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories" for access panels and doors.
   2. Disconnect and reconnect flexible ducts as needed for cleaning and inspection.
   3. Remove and reinstall ceiling to gain access during the cleaning process.
C. Clean the following components by removing surface contaminants and deposits:
   1. Air outlets and inlets (registers, grilles, and diffusers).
   2. Supply, return, and exhaust fans including fan housings, plenums (except ceiling supply and return plenums), scrolls, blades or vanes, shafts, baffles, dampers, and drive assemblies.
   3. Air-handling unit internal surfaces and components including mixing box, coil section, air wash systems, spray eliminators, condensate drain pans, humidifiers and dehumidifiers, filters and filter sections, and condensate collectors and drains.
   4. Coils and related components.
   5. Return-air ducts, dampers, actuators, and turning vanes except in ceiling plenums and mechanical equipment rooms.
   6. Supply-air ducts, dampers, actuators, and turning vanes.
D. Mechanical Cleaning Methodology:
   1. Clean metal duct systems using mechanical cleaning methods that extract contaminants from within duct systems and remove contaminants from building.
   2. Use vacuum-collection devices that are operated continuously during cleaning. Connect vacuum device to downstream end of duct sections so areas being cleaned are under negative pressure.

3. Use mechanical agitation to dislodge debris adhered to interior duct surfaces without damaging integrity of metal ducts, duct liner, or duct accessories.
4. Clean coils and coil drain pans according to NADCA 1992. Keep drain pan operational. Rinse coils with clean water to remove latent residues and cleaning materials; comb and straighten fins.
5. Provide drainage and cleanup for wash-down procedures.

3.7 START UP

A. Air Balance: Comply with manufacturer requirements and industry standards.

3.8 DUCT SCHEDULE

A. Fabricate ducts with galvanized sheet steel except as otherwise indicated and as follows:
B. Supply Ducts and Return Ducts:
   1. Minimum sizes are indicated on drawings.
C. Intermediate Reinforcement:
   1. Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized steel.
D. Elbow Configuration:
   1. Rectangular Duct: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 4-2, "Rectangular Elbows."
      a. Radius Type RE 1 with minimum 1.5 radius-to-diameter ratio.
      b. Radius Type RE 3 with minimum 1.0 radius-to-diameter ratio and two vanes.
      c. Mitered Type RE 2 with vanes complying with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 4-3, "Vanes and Vane Runners," and Figure 4-4, "Vane Support in Elbows."
   2. Round Duct: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-4, "Round Duct Elbows."
      a. Minimum Radius-to-Diameter Ratio and Elbow Segments: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Table 3-1, "Mitered Elbows." Elbows with less than 90-degree change of direction have proportionately fewer segments.
         1) Radius-to Diameter Ratio: 1.5.
      b. Round Elbows, 12 Inches (305 mm) and Smaller in Diameter: Stamped or pleated.
      c. Round Elbows, 14 Inches (356 mm) and Larger in Diameter: Standing seam.
E. Branch Configuration:
   1. Rectangular Duct: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 4-6, "Branch Connection."
      a. Rectangular Main to Rectangular Branch: 45-degree entry.
      b. Rectangular Main to Round Branch: Spin in.
   2. Round and Flat Oval: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 3-5, "90 Degree Tees and Laterals," and Figure 3-6, "Conical Tees." Saddle taps are permitted in existing duct.
      a. Velocity 1000 fpm (5 m/s) or Lower: 90-degree tap.
      b. Velocity 1000 to 1500 fpm (5 to 7.6 m/s): Conical tap.
      c. Velocity 1500 fpm (7.6 m/s) or Higher: 45-degree lateral.

END OF SECTION 233113

SECTION 233300

AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Manual volume dampers.
   2. Flange connectors.
   3. Turning vanes.
   4. Flexible connectors.
   5. Flexible ducts.
   6. Duct accessory hardware.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.
   1. For duct silencers, include pressure drop and dynamic insertion loss data. Include breakout noise calculations for high transmission loss casings.

B. Shop Drawings: For duct accessories. Include plans, elevations, sections, details and attachments to other work.
   1. Detail duct accessories fabrication and installation in ducts and other construction. Include dimensions, weights, loads, and required clearances; and method of field assembly into duct systems and other construction. Include the following:
      a. Special fittings.
      b. Manual volume damper installations.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For air duct accessories to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ASSEMBLY DESCRIPTION

A. Comply with NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems," and with NFPA 90B, "Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems."
B. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for acceptable materials, material thicknesses, and duct construction methods unless otherwise indicated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, and other imperfections.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Galvanized Sheet Steel: Comply with ASTM A 653/A 653M.
   1. Galvanized Coating Designation: G60 (Z180).
B. Aluminum Sheets: Comply with ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), Alloy 3003, Temper H14; with mill finish for concealed ducts and standard, 1-side bright finish for exposed ducts.
C. Extruded Aluminum: Comply with ASTM B 221 (ASTM B 221M), Alloy 6063, Temper T6.
D. Reinforcement Shapes and Plates: Galvanized-steel reinforcement where installed on galvanized sheet metal ducts; compatible materials for aluminum and stainless-steel ducts.
E. Tie Rods: Galvanized steel, 1/4-inch (6-mm) minimum diameter for lengths 36 inches (900 mm) or less; 3/8-inch (10-mm) minimum diameter for lengths longer than 36 inches (900 mm).

2.3 MANUAL VOLUME DAMPERS

A. Low-Leakage, Steel, Manual Volume Dampers:
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
      a. McGill AirFlow LLC.
      b. Trox USA Inc.
      c. Vent Products Co., Inc.
   2. Comply with AMCA 500-D testing for damper rating.
   3. Low-leakage rating, with linkage outside airstream, and bearing AMCA's Certified Ratings Seal for both air performance and air leakage.
   4. Suitable for horizontal or vertical applications.
   5. Frames:
      a. 0.094-inch- (2.4-mm-) thick, galvanized sheet steel.
      b. Mitered and welded corners.
      c. Flanges for attaching to walls and flangeless frames for installing in ducts.
   6. Blades:
      a. Multiple or single blade.
      b. Parallel- or opposed-blade design.
      c. Stiffen damper blades for stability.
      d. Galvanized, roll-formed steel, 0.064 inch (1.62 mm) thick.
   7. Blade Axles: Galvanized steel.

8. Bearings:
   a. Oil-impregnated stainless-steel sleeve or Stainless-steel sleeve.
   b. Dampers in ducts with pressure classes of 3-inch wg (750 Pa) or less shall have axles full length of damper blades and bearings at both ends of operating shaft.
9. Blade Seals: Vinyl or Neoprene.
10. Jamb Seals: Cambered stainless steel.
11. Tie Bars and Brackets: Galvanized steel.

B. Jackshaft:
1. Size: 0.5-inch (13-mm) diameter.
2. Material: Galvanized-steel pipe rotating within pipe-bearing assembly mounted on supports at each mullion and at each end of multiple-damper assemblies.

C. Damper Hardware:
1. Zinc-plated, die-cast core with dial and handle made of 3/32-inch- (2.4-mm-) thick zinc-plated steel, and a 3/4-inch (19-mm) hexagon locking nut.
2. Include center hole to suit damper operating-rod size.
3. Include elevated platform for insulated duct mounting.

2.4 FLANGE CONNECTORS, TURNING VANES, AND FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
1. CL WARD & Family Inc.
2. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
3. Hardcast, Inc.
4. Nexus PDQ.
5. Ward Industries; a brand of Hart & Cooley, Inc.
6. Aero-Dyne Sound Control Co.
7. Duro Dyne Inc.
8. Elgen Manufacturing.
9. METALAIRE, Inc.
10. SEMCO LLC.
11. JP Lamborn Co.
12. Ventfabrics, Inc.

2.5 FLANGE CONNECTORS

A. Description: Add-on or roll-formed, factory-fabricated, slide-on transverse flange connectors, gaskets, and components.
B. Material: Galvanized steel.
C. Gage and Shape: Match connecting ductwork.

2.6 TURNING VANES

A. Manufactured Turning Vanes for Metal Ducts: Curved blades of galvanized sheet steel; support with bars perpendicular to blades set; set into vane runners suitable for duct mounting.

B. General Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible"; Figures 4-3, "Vanes and Vane Runners," and 4-4, "Vane Support in Elbows."
C. Vane Construction: Single wall.

2.7 FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS

A. Materials: Flame-retardant or noncombustible fabrics.
B. Coatings and Adhesives: Comply with UL 181, Class 1.
C. Metal-Edged Connectors: Factory fabricated with a fabric strip 3-1/2 inches (89 mm) wide attached to two strips of 2-3/4-inch- (70-mm-) wide, 0.028-inch- (0.7-mm-) thick, galvanized sheet steel or 0.032-inch- (0.8-mm-) thick aluminum sheets. Provide metal compatible with connected ducts.
D. Indoor System, Flexible Connector Fabric: Glass fabric double coated with neoprene.
   1. Minimum Weight: 26 oz./sq. yd. (880 g/sq. m).
   2. Tensile Strength: 480 lbf/inch (84 N/mm) in the warp and 360 lbf/inch (63 N/mm) in the filling.
   3. Service Temperature: Minus 40 to plus 200 deg F (Minus 40 to plus 93 deg C).

2.8 FLEXIBLE DUCTS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   1. Flexmaster U.S.A., Inc.
   2. JP Lamborn Co.
B. Insulated, Flexible Duct: UL 181, Class 1, multiple layers of aluminum laminate or aluminum laminate supported by helically wound, spring-steel wire; fibrous-glass insulation; aluminized vapor-barrier film.
   1. Pressure Rating: 10-inch wg (2500 Pa) positive and 1.0-inch wg (250 Pa) negative.
   2. Maximum Air Velocity: 4000 fpm (20 m/s).
   3. Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 210 deg F (Minus 29 to plus 99 deg C).
   4. Insulation R-value: 6.
C. Flexible Duct Connectors:
   1. Clamps: Stainless-steel band with cadmium-plated hex screw to tighten band with a worm-gear action in sizes 3 through 18 inches (75 through 460 mm), to suit duct size.
   2. Non-Clamp Connectors: Adhesive plus sheet metal screws.

2.9 DUCT ACCESSORY HARDWARE

A. Instrument Test Holes: Cast iron or cast aluminum to suit duct material, including screw cap and gasket. Size to allow insertion of pitot tube and other testing instruments and of length to suit duct-insulation thickness.
B. Adhesives: High strength, quick setting, neoprene based, waterproof, and resistant to gasoline and grease.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install duct accessories according to applicable details in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for metal ducts and in NAIMA AH116, "Fibrous Glass Duct Construction Standards," for fibrous-glass ducts.
B. Install duct accessories of materials suited to duct materials; use galvanized-steel accessories in galvanized-steel and fibrous-glass ducts, stainless-steel accessories in stainless-steel ducts, and aluminum accessories in aluminum ducts.
C. Install control dampers at inlet of exhaust fans or exhaust ducts as close as possible to exhaust fan unless otherwise indicated.
D. Install volume dampers at points on supply, return, and exhaust systems where branches extend from larger ducts. Where dampers are installed in ducts having duct liner, install dampers with hat channels of same depth as liner, and terminate liner with nosing at hat channel.
   1. Install steel volume dampers in steel ducts.
E. Set dampers to fully open position before testing, adjusting, and balancing.
F. Install test holes at fan inlets and outlets and elsewhere as indicated.
G. Install fire and smoke dampers according to UL listing.
H. Install duct access doors on sides of ducts to allow for inspecting, adjusting, and maintaining accessories and equipment at the following locations:
   1. Downstream from manual volume dampers, control dampers, backdraft dampers, and equipment.
   2. Control devices requiring inspection.
   3. Elsewhere as indicated.
I. Install access doors with swing against duct static pressure.
J. Access Door Sizes:
   1. One-Hand or Inspection Access: 8 by 5 inches (200 by 125 mm).
K. Install flexible connectors to connect ducts to equipment.
L. For fans developing static pressures of 5-inch wg (1250 Pa) and more, cover flexible connectors with loaded vinyl sheet held in place with metal straps.
M. Connect terminal units to supply ducts directly or with maximum 12-inch (300-mm) lengths of flexible duct. Do not use flexible ducts to change directions.
N. Connect diffusers or light troffer boots to ducts directly or with maximum 24-inch (600-mm) lengths of flexible duct clamped or strapped in place.
O. Connect flexible ducts to metal ducts with liquid adhesive plus sheet metal screws.
P. Install duct test holes where required for testing and balancing purposes.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Tests and Inspections:
   1. Operate dampers to verify full range of movement.
   2. Inspect locations of access doors and verify that purpose of access door can be performed.
   3. Operate fire, smoke, and combination fire and smoke dampers to verify full range of movement and verify that proper heat-response device is installed.
   4. Inspect turning vanes for proper and secure installation.

5. Operate remote damper operators to verify full range of movement of operator and damper.

END OF SECTION 233300

SECTION 23 54 16.13

GAS-FIRED FURNACES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Gas-fired, noncondensing and condensing furnaces and accessories complete with controls.
2. Air cleaner
3. Air filters.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings:
1. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
2. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: To include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

a. Furnace and accessories complete with controls.
b. Air filter and Air Cleaner.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. ASHRAE Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 5 - "Systems and Equipment" and Section 7 - "Construction and Startup."

B. ASHRAE/IES 90.1 Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IES 90.1, Section 6 - "Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning."

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GAS-FIRED FURNACES, CONDENSING

A. Furnace Model and Manufacturer are indicated on drawings
   1. Approved equal products acceptable.
B. Cabinet: Steel.
   1. Cabinet interior around heat exchanger shall be factory-installed insulation.
   2. Lift-out panels shall expose burners and all other items requiring access for maintenance.
   3. Factory paint external cabinets in manufacturer's standard color.
   4. Airstream Surfaces: Surfaces in contact with the airstream shall comply with requirements in ASHRAE 62.1.
C. Fan: Centrifugal, factory balanced, resilient mounted, direct drive.
   1. Special Motor Features: Electronically controlled motor (ECM) controlled by integrated furnace/blower control.
D. Type of Gas: Natural.
E. Heat Exchanger:
   1. Primary: Aluminized steel.
   2. Secondary: Stainless steel.
F. Burner:
   1. Gas Valve: 100 percent safety modulating main gas valve, main shutoff valve, pressure regulator, safety pilot with electronic flame sensor, limit control, transformer, and combination ignition/fan timer control board.
   2. Ignition: Electric pilot ignition, with hot-surface igniter or electric spark ignition.
G. Gas-Burner Safety Controls:
   1. Electronic Flame Sensor: Prevents gas valve from opening until pilot flame is proven; stops gas flow on ignition failure.
   2. Flame Rollout Switch: Installed on burner box; prevents burner operation.
   3. Limit Control: Fixed stop at maximum permissible setting; de-energizes burner on excessive bonnet temperature; automatic reset.
H. Combustion-Air Inducer: Centrifugal fan with thermally protected motor and sleeve bearings prepurges heat exchanger and vents combustion products; pressure switch prevents furnace operation if combustion-air inlet or flue outlet is blocked.
I. Furnace Controls: Solid-state board integrates ignition, heat, cooling, and fan speeds; adjustable fan-on and fan-off timing; terminals for connection to accessories; diagnostic light with viewport.
J. Accessories:

1. Combination Combustion-Air Intake and Vent: PVC plastic fitting to combine combustion-air inlet and vent through outside wall or roof as indicated on drawings.
2. PVC Plastic Vent Materials:
   a. PVC Plastic Pipe: Schedule 40, complying with ASTM D 1785.
   b. PVC Plastic Fittings: Schedule 40, complying with ASTM D 2466, socket type.
   c. PVC Solvent Cement: ASTM D 2564.
      1) PVC solvent cement shall have a VOC content of 510 g/L or less.
      2) Adhesive primer shall have a VOC content of 550 g/L or less.

2.2 ASSEMBLY DESCRIPTION

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
B. General Requirements for Gas-Fired Furnaces: Factory assembled, piped, wired, and tested; complying with ANSI Z21.47/CSA 2.3 and NFPA 54.THERMOSTATS
C. Controls shall comply with requirements in ASHRAE/IES 90.1, "Controls."
D. Two-Stage, Heating-Only Thermostat: Wall-mounted unit with fan on-automatic selector.
E. Control Wiring: Unshielded twisted-pair cabling.
   1. No. 24 AWG, 100 ohm, four pair.

2.3 AIR FILTERS

A. Disposable Filters: 1-inch- thick fiberglass media with ASHRAE 52.2 MERV rating of 6 or higher, in sheet metal frame.

2.4 AIR CLEANERS

A. Electronic Air Cleaners: Packaged system, including sheet metal housing, prefilter, power supply, and automatic control device, arranged for mounting in return-air duct at furnace; equip with on-off and test switches and pilot light.
   1. Standard: UL 586.
   2. Rating: ASHRAE 52.2, particle size to 0.01 micrometer.
   3. Static Pressure Drop: Maximum 0.14-inch wg at 300-fpm air velocity.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine factory-installed insulation before furnace installation. Reject units that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

C. Examine roughing-in for gas piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections before equipment installation.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install gas-fired furnaces and associated fuel and vent features and systems according to NFPA 54.

B. Suspended Units: Suspend from structure using threaded rods, spring hangers, and building attachments. Secure rods to unit hanger attachments. Adjust hangers so unit is level and plumb.
   1. Install seismic restraints to limit movement of furnace by resisting code-required seismic acceleration.

C. Base-Mounted Units: Secure units to substrate. Provide optional bottom closure base if required by installation conditions.
   1. Anchor furnace to substrate to resist code-required seismic acceleration.

D. Controls: Install thermostats and humidistats at mounting height of 60 inches above floor.

E. Wiring Method: Install control wiring in accessible ceiling spaces and in gypsum board partitions where unenclosed wiring method may be used. Conceal control wiring except in unfinished spaces.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Gas piping installation requirements are specified in Section 231123 "Facility Natural-Gas Piping." Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties. Connect gas piping with union or flange and appliance connector valve.

B. Install piping adjacent to equipment to allow service and maintenance.

C. Vent Connection, Noncondensing, Gas-Fired Furnaces: Connect Type B vents to furnace vent connection and extend outdoors.

D. Vent and Outside-Air Connection, Condensing, Gas-Fired Furnaces: Connect plastic piping vent material to furnace connections and extend outdoors. Terminate vent outdoors with a cap and in an arrangement that will protect against entry of birds, insects, and dirt.
   1. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.
   2. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.
   3. Plastic Piping Solvent-Cement Joints: Clean and dry joining surfaces. Join pipe and fittings according to the following:

      a. Comply with ASTM F 402 for safe-handling practice of cleaners, primers, and solvent cements.

b. PVC Pressure Piping: Join schedule number ASTM D 1785 PVC pipe and PVC socket fittings according to ASTM D 2672. Join other-than-schedule-number PVC pipe and socket fittings according to ASTM D 2855.

4. Slope pipe vent back to furnace or to outside terminal.

E. Connect ducts to furnace with flexible connector. Comply with requirements in Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Perform electrical test and visual and mechanical inspection.
2. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper operation, product capability, and compliance with requirements.
3. Verify that fan wheel is rotating in the correct direction and is not vibrating or binding.
4. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

B. Verify that vibration isolation and flexible connections properly dampen vibration transmission to structure.

3.5 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions and perform the following:

1. Inspect for physical damage to unit casings.
2. Verify that access doors move freely and are weathertight.
3. Clean units and inspect for construction debris.
4. Verify that all bolts and screws are tight.
5. Adjust vibration isolation and flexible connections.
6. Verify that controls are connected and operational.

B. Adjust fan belts to proper alignment and tension.

C. Start unit according to manufacturer's written instructions and complete manufacturer's operational checklist.

D. Measure and record airflows.

E. Verify proper operation of capacity control device.

F. After startup and performance test, lubricate bearings and adjust belt tension.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust initial temperature and humidity set points.

B. Set controls, burner, and other adjustments for optimum heating performance and efficiency. Adjust heat-distribution features, including shutters, dampers, and relays, to provide optimum heating performance and system efficiency.

3.7 CLEANING

A. After completing installation, clean furnaces internally according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.8 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain furnace

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 19

LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Building wires and cables rated 600 V and less.
2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.

B. Related Requirements:

1. 2013 Connecticut State Building Code
2. 2011 NFPA 70 National Electrical Code
3. 2009 International Residential Code

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01 33 00

B. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Member company of NETA or an NRTL.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Certified by NETA to supervise on-site testing.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Alpha Wire Company.
2. Belden Inc.
3. Cerro Wire LLC.
4. Encore Wire Corporation.
5. General Cable Technologies Corporation.
6. General Cable; General Cable Corporation.
7. Senator Wire & Cable Company.
8. Service Wire Co.
9. Southwire Company.

B. Copper Conductors: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658.

C. Conductor Insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658 for Type THHN/THWN-2. Wire of higher temperature ratings shall be used where required by NFPA 70 National Electric Code, 2011.

D. Multiconductor Cable: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658 for nonmetallic-sheathed cable, Type NM with ground wire.

2.2 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. 3M.
2. Gardner Bender.
3. Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.
4. Ideal Industries, Inc.
5. ILSCO.
6. NSi Industries LLC.
7. Tyco Electronics Corp.

B. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

2.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

A. Feeders: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

B. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

A. Exposed Branch Circuits, Including in Crawlspaces: Nonmetallic-sheathed cable, Type NM.

B. Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Nonmetallic-sheathed cable, Type NM.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated.

B. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.

C. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables.

D. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

E. Adequately support cables under provisions of the National Electric Code, NFPA 70, 2011 edition.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A-486B.

B. Make splices, terminations, and taps that are compatible with conductor material

C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches of slack.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according NFPA 70.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test service entrance and feeder conductors for compliance with requirements.

C. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare a written report to record the following:

1. Procedures used.
2. Results that comply with requirements.
3. Results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

D. Cables will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 24 16

PANELBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Distribution panelboards.
2. Lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboards.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. ATS: Acceptance testing specification.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

C. GFEP: Ground-fault equipment protection.

D. HID: High-intensity discharge.

E. MCCB: Molded-case circuit breaker.

F. SPD: Surge protective device.

G. VPR: Voltage protection rating.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of panelboard.

1. Include materials, switching and overcurrent protective devices, SPDs, accessories, and components indicated.
2. Include dimensions and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: For each panelboard and related equipment.

1. Include dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details.
2. Show tabulations of installed devices with nameplates, conductor termination sizes, equipment features, and ratings.
3. Detail enclosure types including mounting and anchorage, environmental protection, knockouts, corner treatments, covers and doors, gaskets, hinges, and locks.
4. Detail bus configuration, current, and voltage ratings.
5. Short-circuit current rating of panelboards and overcurrent protective devices.
6. Include evidence of NRTL listing for series rating of installed devices.
7. Include evidence of NRTL listing for SPD as installed in panelboard.
8. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.
9. Include wiring diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
10. Key interlock scheme drawing and sequence of operations.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

B. Panelboard Schedules: For installation in panelboards.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For panelboards and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Include the following:

1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.
2. Time-current curves, including selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device that allows adjustments.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: ISO 9001 or 9002 certified.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Relocate existing panelboard to new location in house.

B. Handle and prepare panelboards for installation according to NECA 407.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations:

1. Do not deliver or install panelboards until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, work above panelboards is complete, and temporary HVAC system is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.
2. Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:

    a. Ambient Temperature: Not exceeding 23 deg F to plus 104 deg F.

B. Service Conditions: NEMA PB 1, usual service conditions, as follows:

1. Ambient temperatures within limits specified.

C. Interruption of Existing Electric Service: Do not interrupt electric service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electric service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify MCA no fewer than 3 days in advance of proposed interruption of electric service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of electric service without Construction Manager's written permission.
3. Comply with NFPA 70E.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace panelboards that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Panelboard Warranty Period: 18 months from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace SPD that fails in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. SPD Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PANELBOARDS AND LOAD CENTERS COMMON REQUIREMENTS

A. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for panelboards including clearances between panelboards and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Comply with NEMA PB 1.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

E. Enclosures: Surface-mounted, dead-front cabinets.

1. Rated for environmental conditions at installed location.

   a. Indoor Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.
   b. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
   c. Other Wet or Damp Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4.
   d. Indoor Locations Subject to Dust, Falling Dirt, and Dripping Noncorrosive Liquids: NEMA 250, Type 5.

2. Height: 84 inches maximum.
3. Front: Secured to box with concealed trim clamps. For surface-mounted fronts, match box dimensions; for flush-mounted fronts, overlap box. Trims shall cover all live parts and shall have no exposed hardware.
4. Hinged Front Cover: Entire front trim hinged to box and with standard door within hinged trim cover. Trims shall cover all live parts and shall have no exposed hardware.
5. Skirt for Surface-Mounted Panelboards: Same gage and finish as panelboard front with flanges for attachment to panelboard, wall, and ceiling or floor.
6. Gutter Extension and Barrier: Same gage and finish as panelboard enclosure; integral with enclosure body. Arrange to isolate individual panel sections.
7. Finishes:

   a. Panels and Trim: Steel and galvanized steel, factory finished immediately after cleaning and pretreating with manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat.
   b. Back Boxes: Same finish as panels and trim.
   c. Fungus Proofing: Permanent fungicidal treatment for overcurrent protective devices and other components.

F. Incoming Mains:

1. Location: Top.
2. Main Breaker: Main lug interiors up to 400 amperes shall be field convertible to main breaker.

G. Phase, Neutral, and Ground Buses:

1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.

   a. Plating shall run entire length of bus.
   b. Bus shall be fully rated the entire length.

2. Interiors shall be factory assembled into a unit. Replacing switching and protective devices shall not disturb adjacent units or require removing the main bus connectors.

3. Equipment Ground Bus: Adequate for feeder and branch-circuit equipment grounding conductors; bonded to box.
4. Isolated Ground Bus: Adequate for branch-circuit isolated ground conductors; insulated from box.
5. Full-Sized Neutral: Equipped with full-capacity bonding strap for service entrance applications. Mount electrically isolated from enclosure. Do not mount neutral bus in gutter.
6. Extra-Capacity Neutral Bus: Neutral bus rated 200 percent of phase bus and listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authority having jurisdiction, as suitable for nonlinear loads in electronic-grade panelboards and others designated on Drawings. Connectors shall be sized for double-sized or parallel conductors as indicated on Drawings. Do not mount neutral bus in gutter.
7. Split Bus: Vertical buses divided into individual vertical sections.

H. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material and sizes.

1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
2. Terminations shall allow use of 75 deg C rated conductors without derating.
3. Size: Lugs suitable for indicated conductor sizes, with additional gutter space, if required, for larger conductors.

I. NRTL Label: Panelboards or load centers shall be labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authority having jurisdiction for use as service equipment with one or more main service disconnecting and overcurrent protective devices. Panelboards or load centers shall have meter enclosures, wiring, connections, and other provisions for utility metering. Coordinate with utility company for exact requirements.

J. Future Devices: Panelboards or load centers shall have mounting brackets, bus connections, filler plates, and necessary appurtenances required for future installation of devices.

1. Percentage of Future Space Capacity: Five percent.

K. Panelboard Short-Circuit Current Rating: Rated for series-connected system with integral or remote upstream overcurrent protective devices and labeled by an NRTL. Include label or manual with size and type of allowable upstream and branch devices listed and labeled by an NRTL for series-connected short-circuit rating.

1. Panelboards rated 240 V or less shall have short-circuit ratings but not less than 10,000 A rms symmetrical.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Surge Suppression: Factory installed as an integral part of indicated panelboards, complying with UL 1449 SPD

2.3 POWER PANELBOARDS

A. Panelboards: NEMA PB 1, distribution type.

B. Doors: Secured with vault-type latch.

C. Mains: Circuit breaker.

D. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Plug in circuit breakers where individual positive-locking device requires mechanical release for removal.

E. Contactors in Main Bus: NEMA ICS 2, Class A, mechanically held, general-purpose controller, with same short-circuit interrupting rating as panelboard.

2.4 DISCONNECTING AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

A. MCCB: Comply with UL 489, with interrupting capacity to meet available fault currents.

1. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers:
   a. Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads.
   b. Instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits.
2. GFCI Circuit Breakers: Single- and double-pole configurations with Class A ground-fault protection (6-mA trip).
3. GFEP Circuit Breakers: Class B ground-fault protection (30-mA trip).
4. Arc-Fault Circuit Interrupter Circuit Breakers: Comply with UL 1699; 120/240-V, single-pole configuration.
5. Subfeed Circuit Breakers: Vertically mounted.
6. MCCB Features and Accessories:
   a. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
   b. Breaker handle indicates tripped status.
   c. UL listed for reverse connection without restrictive line or load ratings.
   d. Lugs: Compression or Mechanical style, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor materials.
   e. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HID for feeding fluorescent and HID lighting circuits.
   f. Ground-Fault Protection: Integrally mounted and/or remote-mounted relay and trip unit with adjustable pickup and time-delay settings, push-to-test feature, and ground-fault indicator.
   g. Shunt Trip: 120-V trip coil energized from separate circuit, set to trip at 55 percent of rated voltage.
   h. Undervoltage Trip: Set to operate at 35 to 75 percent of rated voltage with field-adjustable 0.1- to 0.6-second time delay.
   i. Rating Plugs: Three-pole breakers with ampere ratings greater than 150 amperes shall have interchangeable rating plugs or electronic adjustable trip units.

j. Auxiliary Contacts: One, SPDT switch with "a" and "b" contacts; "a" contacts mimic circuit-breaker contacts and "b" contacts operate in reverse of circuit-breaker contacts.
k. Multipole units enclosed in a factory assembled to operate as a single unit.

2.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Panelboard Label: Manufacturer's name and trademark, voltage, amperage, number of phases, and number of poles shall be located on the interior of the panelboard door.

B. Breaker Labels: Faceplate shall list current rating, UL and IEC certification standards, and AIC rating.

C. Circuit Directory: Computer-generated circuit directory mounted inside panelboard door with transparent plastic protective cover.
   1. Circuit directory shall identify specific purpose with detail sufficient to distinguish it from all other circuits.

2.6 ACCESSORY COMPONENTS AND FEATURES

A. Accessory Set: Include tools and miscellaneous items required for overcurrent protective device test, inspection, maintenance, and operation.

B. Portable Test Set: For testing functions of solid-state trip devices without removing from panelboard. Include relay and meter test plugs suitable for testing panelboard meters and switchboard class relays.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify actual conditions with field measurements prior to ordering panelboards to verify that equipment fits in allocated space in, and comply with, minimum required clearances specified in NFPA 70.

B. Receive, inspect, handle, and store panelboards according to NECA 407.

C. Examine panelboards before installation. Reject panelboards that are damaged, rusted, or have been subjected to water saturation.

D. Examine elements and surfaces to receive panelboards for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of panelboards and components with other construction that penetrates walls or is supported by them, including electrical and other types of equipment, raceways, piping, encumbrances to workspace clearance requirements, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

B. Comply with NECA 1.

C. Install panelboards and accessories according to NECA 407 and NEMA PB 1.1.

D. Equipment Mounting:
   1. Attach panelboard to the vertical finished or structural surface behind the panelboard.

E. Mount top of trim 90 inches above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.

F. Mount panelboard cabinet plumb and rigid without distortion of box.

G. Mount recessed panelboards with fronts uniformly flush with wall finish and mating with back box.

H. Mount surface-mounted panelboards to steel slotted supports 5/8 inch in depth. Orient steel slotted supports vertically.

I. Install overcurrent protective devices and controllers not already factory installed.
   1. Tighten bolted connections and circuit breaker connections using calibrated torque wrench or torque screwdriver per manufacturer's written instructions.

J. Make grounding connections and bond neutral for services and separately derived systems to ground. Make connections to grounding electrodes, separate grounds for isolated ground bars, and connections to separate ground bars.

K. Install filler plates in unused spaces.

L. Stub four 1-inch empty conduits from panelboard into accessible ceiling space or space designated to be ceiling space in the future. Stub four 1-inch empty conduits into raised floor space or below slab not on grade.

M. Arrange conductors in gutters into groups and bundle and wrap with wire ties after completing load balancing.

N. Mount spare fuse cabinet in accessible location.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; install warning signs.

B. Create a directory to indicate installed circuit loads after balancing panelboard loads; incorporate Owner's final room designations. Obtain approval before installing. Handwritten directories are not acceptable. Install directory inside panelboard door.

C. Panelboard Nameplates: Label each panelboard with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Acceptance Testing Preparation:
   1. Test insulation resistance for each panelboard bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
   2. Test continuity of each circuit.

C. Tests and Inspections:
   1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test for low-voltage air circuit breakers and low-voltage surge arrestors stated in NETA ATS, Paragraph 7.6 Circuit Breakers and Paragraph 7.19.1 Surge Arrestors, Low-Voltage. Certify compliance with test parameters.
   2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.

D. Panelboards will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies panelboards included and that describes scanning results, with comparisons of the two scans. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust moving parts and operable components to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Temporary Heating: Prior to energizing panelboards, apply temporary heat to maintain temperature according to manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 27 26

WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Receptacles, receptacles with integral GFCI, and associated device plates.
2. Tamper-resistant receptacles.
3. Weather-resistant receptacles.
4. Wall-switch and exterior occupancy sensors.
5. Residential Devices
6. Wall box dimmers
7. Wall Plates
8. SPD receptacles

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

C. Pigtail: Short lead used to connect a device to a branch-circuit conductor.

D. UTP: Unshielded twisted pair.

E. SPD: Surge protective device.

1.4 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination:

1. Receptacles for Owner-Furnished Equipment: Match plug configurations.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01 33 00

B. Product Data: For each type of product.

C. Shop Drawings: List of legends and description of materials.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For wiring devices to include in all manufacturers' packing-label warnings and instruction manuals that include labeling conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device and associated wall plate from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Manufactures: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Cooper Wiring Devices, Inc.; Division of Cooper Industries, Inc.
   b. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems.
   c. Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour).

2.2 GENERAL WIRING-DEVICE REQUIREMENTS

A. Wiring Devices, Components, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Wiring Devices, Components, and Accessories: Compliant with all provisions of 2005 Connecticut State Building code and latest amendment.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

D. Devices that are manufactured for use with modular plug-in connectors may be substituted under the following conditions:

   1. Connectors shall comply with UL 2459 and shall be made with stranding building wire.
   2. Devices shall comply with the requirements in this Section.

2.3 STRAIGHT-BLADE RECEPTACLES

A. Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498, and FS W-C-596.

1. Manufacturers: Comply with Section 2.1.B of this division.

B. Isolated-Ground, Duplex Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498, and FS W-C-596.

1. Manufacturers: Comply with Section 2.1.B of this division.

2. Description: Straight blade; equipment grounding contacts shall be connected only to the green grounding screw terminal of the device and with inherent electrical isolation from mounting strap. Isolation shall be integral to receptacle construction and not dependent on removable parts.

2.4 GFCI RECEPTACLES

A. General Description:,

1. 125 V, 20 A, straight blade, feed-through type.
2. Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498, UL 943 Class A, and FS W-C-596.
3. Include indicator light that shows when the GFCI has malfunctioned and no longer provides proper GFCI protection.

2.5 SPD RECEPTACLES

A. General Description: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498, UL 1449, and FS W-C-596, with integral SPD in line to ground, line to neutral, and neutral to ground.

1. 125 V, 20 A, straight blade, type.
2. SPD Components: Multiple metal-oxide varistors; with a nominal clamp-level rating of 400 V and minimum single transient pulse energy dissipation of 240 J, according to IEEE C62.41.2 and IEEE C62.45.
3. Active SPD Indication: Visual and audible, with light visible in face of device to indicate device is "active" or "no longer in service."

2.6 TOGGLE SWITCHES

A. Comply with NEMA WD 1, UL 20, and FS W-S-896.

B. Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A:

1. Single Pole:

a. Manufacturers: Comply with section 2.1.B of this division.

2. Two Pole:

a. Manufacturers: Comply with section 2.1.B of this division.

2.7 RESIDENTIAL DEVICES

A. Residential-Grade, Tamper-Resistant Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 15 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, and UL 498.

1. Manufacturers: Comply with section 2.1.B of this division.

2. Description: Labeled to comply with NFPA 70, "Receptacles, Cord Connectors, and Attachment Plugs (Caps)" Article, "Tamper-Resistant Receptacles in Dwelling Units" Section.

2.8 WALL PLATES

A. Single and combination types shall match corresponding wiring devices.

1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
2. Material for Finished Spaces: Smooth, high-impact thermoplastic.

B. Wet-Location, Weatherproof Cover Plates: NEMA 250, complying with Type 3R, weather-resistant thermoplastic with lockable cover.

2.9 FINISHES

A. Device Color:

1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: Almond unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70 or device listing.

B. Wall Plate Color: For plastic covers, match device color.

2.8 METAL BOXES

A. Interior Outlet Boxes: Provide galvanized flat rolled sheet steel interior outlet wiring boxes of types, shapes, and sizes, including box depths to suit each respective location and installation. Construction with stamped knockouts on back and sides, and with threaded screw holes for securing box covers and wiring devices

B. Box Accessories: Provide outlet box accessories as required for each installation.

C. Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following
1. Raco
2. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Devices Kellems
3. Thomas and Betts Corp.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NFPA 70, including mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Coordination with Other Trades:

1. Protect installed devices and their boxes. Do not place wall finish materials over device boxes and do not cut holes for boxes with routers that are guided by riding against outside of boxes.
2. Keep outlet boxes free of plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust, paint, and other material that may contaminate the raceway system, conductors, and cables.
3. Install device boxes in brick or block walls so that the cover plate does not cross a joint unless the joint is troweled flush with the face of the wall.
4. Install wiring devices after all wall preparation, including painting, is complete.

C. Conductors:

1. Do not strip insulation from conductors until right before they are spliced or terminated on devices.
2. Strip insulation evenly around the conductor using tools designed for the purpose. Avoid scoring or nicking of solid wire or cutting strands from stranded wire.
3. The length of free conductors at outlets for devices shall meet provisions of NFPA 70, Article 300, without pigtails.
4. Existing Conductors:

a. Cut back and pigtail, or replace all damaged conductors.
b. Straighten conductors that remain and remove corrosion and foreign matter.
c. Pigtailing existing conductors is permitted, provided the outlet box is large enough.

D. Device Installation:

1. Replace devices that have been in temporary use during construction and that were installed before building finishing operations were complete.
2. Keep each wiring device in its package or otherwise protected until it is time to connect conductors.

3. Do not remove surface protection, such as plastic film and smudge covers, until the last possible moment.
4. Connect devices to branch circuits using pigtails that are not less than 6 inches (152 mm) in length.
5. When there is a choice, use side wiring with binding-head screw terminals. Wrap solid conductor tightly clockwise, two-thirds to three-fourths of the way around terminal screw.
6. Use a torque screwdriver when a torque is recommended or required by manufacturer.
7. When conductors larger than No. 12 AWG are installed on 15- or 20-A circuits, splice No. 12 AWG pigtails for device connections.
8. Tighten unused terminal screws on the device.
9. When mounting into metal boxes, remove the fiber or plastic washers used to hold device-mounting screws in yokes, allowing metal-to-metal contact.
10. Fasten boxes rigidly to substrate or structural surfaces.

E. Receptacle Orientation:

1. Install ground pin of vertically mounted receptacles down, and on horizontally mounted receptacles to the right.

F. Device Plates: Do not use oversized or extra-deep plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.

G. Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent switches under single, multigang wall plates.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Test Instruments: Use instruments that comply with UL 1436.
2. Test Instrument for Convenience Receptacles: Digital wiring analyzer with digital readout or illuminated digital-display indicators of measurement.

B. Tests for Convenience Receptacles:

1. Line Voltage: Acceptable range is 105 to 132 V.
2. Percent Voltage Drop under 15-A Load: A value of 6 percent or higher is unacceptable.
3. Ground Impedance: Values of up to 2 ohms are acceptable.
4. GFCI Trip: Test for tripping values specified in UL 1436 and UL 943.
5. Using the test plug, verify that the device and its outlet box are securely mounted.
6. Tests shall be diagnostic, indicating damaged conductors, high resistance at the circuit breaker, poor connections, inadequate fault current path, defective devices, or similar problems. Correct circuit conditions, remove malfunctioning units and replace with new ones, and retest as specified above.

C. Wiring device will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 20 00

EARTH MOVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Excavating and filling for rough grading the Site.
2. Preparing subgrades for slabs-on-grade, walks, pavements, turf and grasses, and plants.
3. Excavating and backfilling for buildings and structures.
4. Drainage course for concrete slabs-on-grade.
5. Subbase course for concrete walks and pavements.
6. Subbase course and base course for asphalt paving.
7. Subsurface drainage backfill for walls and trenches.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 32 00 "Construction Progress Documentation" for recording pre-excavation and earth-moving progress.
2. Section 31 10 00 "Site Clearing" for site stripping, grubbing, stripping and stockpiling topsoil, and removal of above- and below-grade improvements and utilities.
3. Section 31 23 19 "Dewatering" for lowering and disposing of ground water during construction.
4. Section 31 50 00 "Excavation Support and Protection" for shoring, bracing, and sheet piling of excavations.
5. Section 32 92 00 "Turf and Grasses" for finish grading in turf and grass areas, including preparing and placing planting soil for turf areas.
6. Section 32 93 00 "Trees and Shrubs" for finish grading in planting areas and tree and shrub pit excavation and planting.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Backfill: Soil material or controlled low-strength material used to fill an excavation.

1. Initial Backfill: Backfill placed beside and over pipe in a trench, including haunches to support sides of pipe.

2. Final Backfill: Backfill placed over initial backfill to fill a trench.

B. Base Course: Aggregate layer placed between the subbase course and hot-mix asphalt paving.

C. Bedding Course: Aggregate layer placed over the excavated subgrade in a trench before laying pipe.

D. Borrow Soil: Satisfactory soil imported from off-site for use as fill or backfill.

E. Excavation: Removal of material encountered above subgrade elevations and to lines and dimensions indicated.

F. Fill: Soil materials used to raise existing grades.

G. Rock: Rock material in beds, ledges, unstratified masses, conglomerate deposits, and boulders of rock material 1.5 cu. yd. or more in volume that exceed a standard penetration resistance of 100 blows/2 inches when tested by a geotechnical testing agency, according to ASTM D 1586.

H. Structures: Buildings, footings, foundations, retaining walls, slabs, tanks, curbs, mechanical and electrical appurtenances, or other man-made stationary features constructed above or below the ground surface.

I. Subbase Course: Aggregate layer placed between the subgrade and base course for hot-mix asphalt pavement, or aggregate layer placed between the subgrade and a cement concrete pavement or a cement concrete or hot-mix asphalt walk.

J. Subgrade: Uppermost surface of an excavation or the top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below subbase, drainage fill, drainage course, or topsoil materials.

K. Unauthorized Excavation: Excavation Beyond indicated elevations, dimensions, and lines. Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions without direction by MCA. Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by MCA, shall be without additional compensation.

L. Unsatisfactory Soil: Soil determined not to meet the intent of the project needs.

M. Utilities: On-site underground pipes, conduits, ducts, and cables as well as underground services within buildings.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct preexcavation conference at Project site.

1. Review methods and procedures related to earthmoving, including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Personnel and equipment needed to make progress and avoid delays.
b. Coordination of Work with utility locator service.

c. Coordination of Work and equipment movement with the locations of tree- and plant-protection zones.
d. Extent of trenching by hand or with air spade.
e. Field quality control.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of the following manufactured products required:

1. Geotextiles.
2. Controlled low-strength material, including design mixture.
3. Geofoam.
4. Warning tapes.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency.

B. Material Test Reports: For each on-site and borrow soil material proposed for fill and backfill as follows:

1. Classification according to ASTM D 2487.
2. Laboratory compaction curve according to ASTM D 1557.

C. Preexcavation Photographs: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces that might be misconstrued as damage caused by earth-moving operations. Submit before earth moving begins.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Geotechnical Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM E 329 and ASTM D 3740 for testing indicated.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during earth-moving operations.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Improvements on Adjoining Property: Not Allowed

C. Utility Locator Service: Notify "Call Before You Dig" for area where Project is located before beginning earth-moving operations.

D. Do not commence earth-moving operations until temporary site fencing and erosion- and sedimentation-control measures specified in Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls", Section 31 25 13 “Erosion Controls”, and Section 31 10 00 "Site Clearing" are in place.

E. Do not commence earth-moving operations until plant-protection measures are in place as specified in drawings and Section 31 1000 “Site Clearing”.

F. The following practices are prohibited within protection zones:

1. Storage of construction materials, debris, or excavated material.
2. Parking vehicles or equipment.
3. Foot traffic.
4. Erection of sheds or structures.
5. Impoundment of water.
6. Excavation or other digging unless otherwise indicated.
7. Attachment of signs to or wrapping materials around trees or plants unless otherwise indicated.

G. Do not direct vehicle or equipment exhaust towards protection zones.

H. Prohibit heat sources, flames, ignition sources, and smoking within or near protection zones.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

A. General: Provide borrow soil materials when sufficient satisfactory soil materials are not available from excavations.

B. Satisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups GW, GP, GM, SW, SP, and SM according to ASTM D 2487, or a combination of these groups; free of rock or gravel larger than 3 inches in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, and other deleterious matter.

C. Unsatisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups GC, SC, CL, ML, OL, CH, MH, OH, and PT according to ASTM D 2487, or a combination of these groups.

1. Unsatisfactory soils also include satisfactory soils not maintained within 2 percent of optimum moisture content at time of compaction.

D. Subbase Material: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940/D 2940M; with at least 90 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 12 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

E. Base Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940/D 2940M; with at least 95 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

F. Processed Aggregate (3/4" size): Material shall consist of sound, tough, durable particles of crushed or uncrushed gravel, free from soft, thin, elongated or laminated pieces and vegetable or other deleterious substances. It shall be hard and durable enough to resist weathering, traffic abrasion and crushing. Use materials conforming to the requirements of Articles M.02.02 and M.02.06 of CT-DOT Form 816. Grading "C" shall be used.

Grading "C" (in accordance w/ CT-DOT Form 816)	
Sieve Size	Percent Passing
1.5 inch	100
3/4"	45-80
1/4"	25-60
#10	15-45
#40	5-25
#100	0-10
#200	0-5

G. Requirements for Offsite Soils: Offsite soils brought in for use as backfill shall be tested for TPH, BTEX and full TCLP including ignitability, corrosivity and reactivity. Backfill shall not be able to be described as polluted soil and must have no detectable level of total hydrocarbons (TPH), Benzene, Toluene, Ethyl Benzene, and Xylene (BTEX). TPH concentrations shall be determined by using EPA 600/4-79/020 Method 418.1. BTEX concentrations shall be determined by using EPA SW-846.3-3a Method 5030/8020. TCLP shall be performed in accordance with EPA SW-846.3-3a Method 1311. Provide Borrow Site Testing for TPH, BTEX and TCLP from a composite sample of material from the borrow site, with at least one test from each borrow site for a maximum of one sample for each 100 cubic yards.

H. Engineered Fill: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940/D 2940M; with at least 90 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 12 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

I. Bedding Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940/D 2940M; except with 100 percent passing a 1-inch sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

J. Drainage Course: Narrowly graded mixture of washed crushed stone, or crushed or uncrushed gravel; ASTM D 448; coarse-aggregate grading Size 57; with 100 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and zero to 5 percent passing a No. 8 sieve.

K. Filter Material: Narrowly graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, or crushed stone and natural sand; ASTM D 448; coarse-aggregate grading Size 67; with 100 percent passing a 1-inch sieve and zero to 5 percent passing a No. 4 sieve.

L. Sand: ASTM C 33/C 33M; fine aggregate.

M. Impervious Fill: Clayey gravel and sand mixture capable of compacting to a dense state.

2.2 GEOTEXTILES

A. The geotextile shall be non-woven, non-rotting, acid and alkali resistant and have sufficient strength and permeability for the purpose intended, including handling and backfilling operations. Fibers shall be low water absorbent. The fiber network must be dimensionally stable and resistant to delamination. The geotextile shall be free of any chemical treatment or coating that will reduce its permeability. The geotextile shall also be free of any flaws or defects, which will alter its physical properties. Torn or punctured geotextiles shall not be used. For each specific use, only geotextiles, which are already on the Connecticut Department of Transportation's "Qualified Products List" for the geotextile type, will be used. For Subsurface drainage, Class B shall be used. For Separation (including use in construction entrance), high survivalibility shall be used. The Engineer reserves the right to reject any geotextile, which he deems unsatisfactory for a specific use. The brand name shall be labeled on the geotextile or the geotextile container. Geotextiles, which are susceptible to damage from sunlight or heat, shall be so identified by suitable warning information on the packaging material.

2.3 CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL (CLSM)

A. Controlled Low-Strength Material or Flowable Fill: Self-compacting, low-density, flowable concrete material produced from the following:

1. Portland Cement: Type I/ Type II
2. Fly Ash: None
3. Normal-Weight Aggregate: ASTM C 33/C 33M, 3/8-inch nominal maximum aggregate size.
4. Foaming Agent: ASTM C 869/C 869M.
5. Water: ASTM C 94/C 94M.
6. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260/C 260M.

B. Produce low-density, controlled low-strength material with the following physical properties:

1. Unit Weight (wet): 70-110 lb/cf or as specified by MCA, at point of placement, when tested according to ASTM C 138/C 138M.
2. Compressive Strength: 70-100 psi or as specified when necessary for project work, when tested according to ASTM C 495/C 495M.

3. Air Entrainment: 15-30%

2.4 ACCESSORIES

A. Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant, polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility; colored as follows:

1. Red: Electric.
2. Yellow: Gas, oil, steam, and dangerous materials.
3. Orange: Telephone and other communications.
4. Blue: Water systems.
5. Green: Sewer systems.

B. Detectable Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant, polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, a minimum of 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility, with metallic core encased in a protective jacket for corrosion protection, detectable by metal detector when tape is buried up to 30 inches deep; colored as follows:

1. Red: Electric.
2. Yellow: Gas, oil, steam, and dangerous materials.
3. Orange: Telephone and other communications.
4. Blue: Water systems.
5. Green: Sewer systems.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earth-moving operations.

B. Protect and maintain erosion and sedimentation controls during earth-moving operations.

C. Protect subgrades and foundation soils from freezing temperatures and frost. Remove temporary protection before placing subsequent materials.

3.2 DEWATERING

A. Prevent surface water and ground water from entering excavations, from ponding on prepared subgrades, and from flooding Project site and surrounding area.

B. Protect subgrades from softening, undermining, washout, and damage by rain or water accumulation.

1. Reroute surface water runoff away from excavated areas. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Do not use excavated trenches as temporary drainage ditches.

3.3 EXPLOSIVES

A. Explosives: Do not use explosives.

3.4 EXCAVATION, GENERAL

A. Unclassified Excavation: Excavate to subgrade elevations regardless of the character of surface and subsurface conditions encountered. Unclassified excavated materials may include rock, soil materials, and obstructions. No changes in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time will be authorized for rock excavation, unauthorized excavation, or removal of obstructions.

1. If excavated materials intended for fill and backfill include unsatisfactory soil materials and rock, replace with satisfactory soil materials.
2. Remove rock to lines and grades indicated to permit installation of permanent construction without exceeding the following dimensions:

a. 24 inches outside of concrete forms other than at footings.
b. 16 inches outside of concrete forms at footings.
c. 6 inches outside of minimum required dimensions of concrete cast against grade.
d. Outside dimensions of concrete walls indicated to be cast against rock without forms or exterior waterproofing treatments.
e. 6 inches beneath bottom of concrete slabs-on-grade.
f. 6 inches beneath pipe in trenches and the greater of 24 inches wider than pipe or 42 inches wide.

3.5 EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES

A. Excavate to indicated elevations and dimensions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1 inch. If applicable, extend excavations a sufficient distance from structures for placing and removing concrete formwork, for installing services and other construction, and for inspections.

1. Excavations for Footings and Foundations: Do not disturb bottom of excavation. Excavate by hand to final grade just before placing concrete reinforcement. Trim bottoms to required lines and grades to leave solid base to receive other work.
2. Pile Foundations: Stop excavations 6 to 12 inches above bottom of pile cap before piles are placed. After piles have been driven, remove loose and displaced material. Excavate to final grade, leaving solid base to receive concrete pile caps.

B. Excavations at Edges of Tree- and Plant-Protection Zones:

1. Excavate by hand or with an air spade to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades. If excavating by hand, use narrow-tine spading forks to comb soil and expose roots. Do not break, tear, or chop exposed roots. Do not use mechanical equipment that rips, tears, or pulls roots.

3.6 EXCAVATION FOR PAVEMENTS

A. Excavate surfaces under walks and pavements to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades.

3.7 EXCAVATION FOR UTILITY TRENCHES

A. Excavate trenches to indicated gradients, lines, depths, and elevations.

1. Beyond building perimeter, excavate trenches to allow installation of top of pipe below frost line.

B. Excavate trenches to uniform widths to provide the following clearance on each side of pipe or conduit. Excavate trench walls vertically from trench bottom to 12 inches higher than top of pipe or conduit unless otherwise indicated.

1. Clearance: 12 inches each side of pipe or conduit.

C. Trench Bottoms: Excavate and shape trench bottoms to provide uniform bearing and support of pipes and conduit. Shape subgrade to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits. Remove projecting stones and sharp objects along trench subgrade.

1. For pipes and conduit less than 6 inches in nominal diameter, hand-excavate trench bottoms and support pipe and conduit on an undisturbed subgrade.
2. For pipes and conduit 6 inches or larger in nominal diameter, shape bottom of trench to support bottom 90 degrees of pipe or conduit circumference. Fill depressions with tamped sand backfill.
3. For flat-bottomed, multiple-duct conduit units, hand-excavate trench bottoms and support conduit on an undisturbed subgrade.
4. Excavate trenches 6 inches deeper than elevation required in rock or other unyielding bearing material to allow for bedding course.

D. Trench Bottoms: Excavate trenches 4 inches deeper than bottom of pipe and conduit elevations to allow for bedding course. Hand-excavate deeper for bells of pipe.

1. Excavate trenches 6 inches deeper than elevation required in rock or other unyielding bearing material to allow for bedding course.

E. Trenches in Tree- and Plant-Protection Zones:

1. Hand-excavate to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades. Use narrow-tine spading forks to comb soil and expose roots. Do not break, tear, or chop exposed roots. Do not use mechanical equipment that rips, tears, or pulls roots.
2. Do not cut main lateral roots or taproots; cut only smaller roots that interfere with installation of utilities.
3. Cut and protect roots.

3.8 SUBGRADE INSPECTION

A. Notify MCA when excavations have reached required subgrade.

B. If MCA determines that unsatisfactory soil is present, continue excavation and replace with compacted backfill or fill material as directed.

C. Proof-roll subgrade beneath pavements to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding. Do not proof-roll wet or saturated subgrades.

1. Completely proof-roll subgrade in one direction. Limit vehicle speed to 3 mph.
2. Excavate soft spots, unsatisfactory soils, and areas of excessive pumping or rutting, as determined by MCA, and replace with compacted backfill or fill as directed.

D. Authorized additional excavation and replacement material will be paid for according to Contract provisions for changes in the work as set forth in other divisions. Unit Prices set forth in Section 01 22 00 “Unit Prices” shall be ineffect.

E. Reconstruct subgrades damaged by freezing temperatures, frost, rain, accumulated water, or construction activities, as directed by MCA, without additional compensation.

3.9 UNAUTHORIZED EXCAVATION

A. Fill unauthorized excavation under foundations or wall footings by extending bottom elevation of concrete foundation or footing to excavation bottom, without altering top elevation. Lean concrete fill, with 28-day compressive strength of 2500 psi may be used when approved by MCA.

1. Fill unauthorized excavations under other construction, pipe, or conduit as directed by MCA at no additional compensation.

3.10 STORAGE OF SOIL MATERIALS

A. Stockpile borrow soil materials and excavated satisfactory soil materials without intermixing. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.

1. Stockpile soil materials away from edge of excavations. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.

3.11 BACKFILL

A. Place and compact backfill in excavations promptly, but not before completing the following:

1. Construction below finish grade including, where applicable, subdrainage, damp proofing, waterproofing, and perimeter insulation.
2. Surveying locations of underground utilities for Record Documents.
3. Testing and inspecting underground utilities.
4. Removing concrete formwork.
5. Removing trash and debris.
6. Removing temporary shoring, bracing, and sheeting.
7. Installing permanent or temporary horizontal bracing on horizontally supported walls.

B. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.12 UTILITY TRENCH BACKFILL

A. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

B. Place and compact bedding course on trench bottoms and where indicated. Shape bedding course to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits.

C. Trenches under Footings: Backfill trenches excavated under footings and within 18 inches (450 mm) of bottom of footings with satisfactory soil; fill with concrete to elevation of bottom of footings. Concrete is specified in Section 03 30 53 "Miscellaneous Cast-in-Place Concrete."

D. Backfill voids with satisfactory soil while removing shoring and bracing.

E. Initial Backfill: Shall be one of the following;

1. Soil Backfill: Place and compact initial backfill of satisfactory soil, free of particles larger than 1 inch in any dimension, to a height of 12 inches over the pipe or conduit.

   a. Carefully compact initial backfill under pipe haunches and compact evenly up on both sides and along the full length of piping or conduit to avoid damage or displacement of piping or conduit. Coordinate backfilling with utilities testing.

2. Controlled Low-Strength Material: Place initial backfill of controlled low-strength material to a height of 12 inches over the pipe or conduit. Coordinate backfilling with utilities testing.

F. Final Backfill :Shall be one of the following;

1. Soil Backfill: Place and compact final backfill of satisfactory soil to final subgrade elevation.
2. Controlled Low-Strength Material: Place final backfill of controlled low-strength material to final subgrade elevation.

3.13 SOIL FILL

A. Plow, scarify, bench, or break up sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal so fill material will bond with existing material.

B. Place and compact fill material in layers to required elevations as follows:

1. Under grass and planted areas, use satisfactory soil material.
2. Under walks and pavements, use satisfactory soil material.
3. Under steps and ramps, use engineered fill.
4. Under building slabs, use engineered fill.
5. Under footings and foundations, use engineered fill.

C. Place soil fill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.14 SOIL MOISTURE CONTROL

A. Uniformly moisten or aerate subgrade and each subsequent fill or backfill soil layer before compaction to within 2 percent of optimum moisture content.

1. Do not place backfill or fill soil material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.
2. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry, otherwise satisfactory soil material that exceeds optimum moisture content by 2 percent and is too wet to compact to specified dry unit weight.

3.15 COMPACTION OF SOIL BACKFILLS AND FILLS

A. Place backfill and fill soil materials in layers not more than 12 inches in loose depth for material compacted by heavy compaction equipment and not more than 4 inches in loose depth for material compacted by hand-operated tampers.

B. Place backfill and fill soil materials evenly on all sides of structures to required elevations and uniformly along the full length of each structure.

C. Compact soil materials to not less than the following percentages of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 1557:

1. Under structures, building slabs, steps, and pavements, scarify and recompact top 12 inches of existing subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 95 percent.
2. Under walkways, scarify and recompact top 6 inches below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 92 percent.
3. Under turf or unpaved areas, scarify and recompact top 6 inches below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 85 percent.

3.16 GRADING

A. General: Uniformly grade areas to a smooth surface, free of irregular surface changes. Comply with compaction requirements and grade to cross sections, lines, and elevations to restore site substantially to the condition it existed prior to commencement of construction activity.

1. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.
2. Cut out soft spots, fill low spots, and trim high spots to comply with required surface tolerances.

B. Site Rough Grading: Slope grades to direct water away from buildings and to prevent ponding. Finish subgrades to elevations required to achieve restoration of site to conditions that existed prior to the commencement of construction, within the following subgrade tolerances:

1. Turf or Unpaved Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch and as directed by MCA.
2. Walks: Plus or minus 1 inch and as directed by MCA.
3. Pavements: Plus or minus 1 inch and as directed by MCA.

C. Grading inside Building Lines: As directed by MCA.

3.17 SUBBASE AND BASE COURSES UNDER PAVEMENTS AND WALKS

A. Place subbase course and base course on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

B. On prepared subgrade, place subbase course and base course if directed by MCA under pavements and walks as follows:
1. Place base course material over subbase course under hot-mix asphalt pavement.
2. Shape subbase course and base course to required crown elevations and cross-slope grades.
3. Place subbase course and base course 6 inches or less in compacted thickness in a single layer.
4. Place subbase course and base course that exceeds 6 inches in compacted thickness in layers of equal thickness, with no compacted layer more than 6 inches thick or less than 3 inches thick.
5. Compact subbase course and base course at optimum moisture content to required grades, lines, cross sections, and thickness to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 1557.

C. Pavement Shoulders: Place shoulders along edges of subbase course and base course to prevent lateral movement. Construct shoulders, at least 12 inches wide, of satisfactory soil materials and compact simultaneously with each subbase and base layer to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 1557.

3.18 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Contractor will engage at their expense a qualified special inspector to perform the following special inspections:

1. Determine (prior to placement of fill) that site has been prepared in compliance with requirements.
2. Determine that fill material classification and maximum lift thickness comply with requirements.
3. Determine, during placement and compaction, that in-place density of compacted fill complies with requirements.

B. Testing Agency: Contractor will engage at their expense a qualified geotechnical engineering testing agency to perform tests and inspections. Coordinate with MCA.

C. Allow testing agency to inspect and test subgrades and each fill or backfill layer. Proceed with subsequent earth moving only after test results for previously completed work comply with requirements.

D. Footing Subgrade: At footing subgrades, at least one test of each soil stratum will be performed to verify design bearing capacities. Subsequent verification and approval of other footing subgrades may be based on a visual comparison of subgrade with tested subgrade when approved by MCA.

E. Testing agency will test compaction of soils in place according to ASTM D 1556, ASTM D 2167, ASTM D 2937, and ASTM D 6938, as applicable. Tests will be performed at the following locations and frequencies:

1. Paved and Building Slab Areas: At subgrade and at each compacted fill and backfill layer, at least one test for every 500 square feet or less of paved area or building slab but in no case fewer than three tests.
2. Foundation Wall Backfill: At each compacted backfill layer, at least one test for every 50 feet or less of wall length but no fewer than two tests.
3. Trench Backfill: At each compacted initial and final backfill layer, at least one test for every 75 feet or less of trench length but no fewer than two tests.

F. When testing agency reports that subgrades, fills, or backfills have not achieved degree of compaction specified, scarify and moisten or aerate, or remove and replace soil materials to depth required; recompact and retest until specified compaction is obtained.

3.19 PROTECTION

A. Protecting Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic, freezing, and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.

B. Repair and reestablish grades to specified tolerances where completed or partially completed surfaces become eroded, rutted, settled, or where they lose compaction due to subsequent construction operations or weather conditions.

1. Scarify or remove and replace soil material to depth as directed by MCA; reshape and recompact.

C. Where settling occurs before Project correction period elapses, remove finished surfacing, backfill with additional soil material, compact, and reconstruct surfacing.

1. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of finished surfacing to match adjacent work, and eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.

3.20 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

A. Remove surplus satisfactory soil and waste materials, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 05 00

COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Piping joining materials.
2. Transition fittings.
3. Dielectric fittings.
4. Sleeves.
5. Identification devices.
6. Piped utility demolition.
7. Piping system common requirements.
8. Equipment installation common requirements.
9. Metal supports and anchorages.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Exposed Installations: Exposed to view outdoors or subject to outdoor ambient temperatures and weather conditions.

B. Concealed Installations: Concealed from view and protected from weather conditions and physical contact by building occupants but subject to outdoor ambient temperatures. Examples include installations within unheated shelters.

C. CPVC: Chlorinated polyvinyl chloride plastic.

D. PE: Polyethylene plastic.

E. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride plastic.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Dielectric fittings.
2. Identification devices.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Welding certificates.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Steel Support Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

B. Steel Piping Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications."

1. Comply with provisions in ASME B31 Series, "Code for Pressure Piping."
2. Certify that each welder has passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and that certification is current.

C. Comply with ASME A13.1 for lettering size, length of color field, colors, and viewing angles of identification devices.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver pipes and tubes with factory-applied end caps. Maintain end caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe end damage and to prevent entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.

B. Store plastic pipes protected from direct sunlight. Support to prevent sagging and bending.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components as they are constructed.

B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices after completing covering and painting if devices are applied to surfaces.

C. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Formwork, reinforcement, and concrete requirements are specified in Section 033053 "Miscellaneous Cast-in-Place Concrete.".

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPING JOINING MATERIALS

A. Pipe-Flange Gasket Materials: Suitable for chemical and thermal conditions of piping system contents.

1. ASME B16.21, nonmetallic, flat, asbestos free, 1/8-inch maximum thickness, unless otherwise indicated.

a. Full-Face Type: For flat-face, Class 125, cast-iron and cast-bronze flanges.
b. Narrow-Face Type: For raised-face, Class 250, cast-iron and steel flanges.

2. AWWA C110, rubber, flat face, 1/8 inch thick, unless otherwise indicated; and full-face or ring type, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Flange Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Plastic, Pipe-Flange Gasket, Bolts, and Nuts: Type and material recommended by piping system manufacturer, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Solder Filler Metals: ASTM B 32, lead-free alloys. Include water-flushable flux according to ASTM B 813.

E. Brazing Filler Metals: AWS A5.8, BCuP Series, copper-phosphorus alloys for general-duty brazing, unless otherwise indicated; and AWS A5.8, BAg1, silver alloy for refrigerant piping, unless otherwise indicated.

F. Welding Filler Metals: Comply with AWS D10.12/D10.12M for welding materials appropriate for wall thickness and chemical analysis of steel pipe being welded.

G. Solvent Cements for Joining Plastic Piping:
1. CPVC Piping: ASTM F 493.
2. PVC Piping: ASTM D 2564. Include primer according to ASTM F 656.
3. PVC to ABS Piping Transition: ASTM D 3138.

H. Fiberglass Pipe Adhesive: As furnished or recommended by pipe manufacturer.

2.2 TRANSITION FITTINGS

A. Transition Fittings, General: Same size as, and with pressure rating at least equal to and with ends compatible with, piping to be joined.

B. Transition Couplings NPS 1-1/2 and Smaller:

1. Underground Piping: Manufactured piping coupling or specified piping system fitting.
2. Aboveground Piping: Specified piping system fitting.

C. AWWA Transition Couplings NPS 2 and Larger:
   1. Description: AWWA C219, metal sleeve-type coupling for underground pressure piping.

D. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Fittings:
   1. Description: CPVC and PVC, one-piece fitting with manufacturer's Schedule 80 equivalent dimensions; one end with threaded brass insert, and one solvent-cement-joint or threaded end.

E. Plastic-to-Metal Transition Unions:
   1. Description: MSS SP-107, CPVC and PVC four-part union. Include brass or stainless-steel threaded end, solvent-cement-joint or threaded plastic end, rubber O-ring, and union nut.

F. Flexible Transition Couplings for Underground Nonpressure Drainage Piping:
   1. Description: ASTM C 1173 with elastomeric sleeve, ends same size as piping to be joined, and corrosion-resistant metal band on each end.

2.3 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

A. Dielectric Fittings, General: Assembly of copper alloy and ferrous materials or ferrous material body with separating nonconductive insulating material suitable for system fluid, pressure, and temperature.

B. Dielectric Unions:
   1. Description: Factory fabricated, union, NPS 2 and smaller.
      a. Pressure Rating: 150 psig minimum at 180 deg F.
      b. End Connections: Solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous; threaded ferrous.

C. Dielectric Flanges:
   1. Description: Factory-fabricated, bolted, companion-flange assembly, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4 and larger.
      a. Pressure Rating: 150 psig minimum.
      b. End Connections: Solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous; threaded solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous.

D. Dielectric-Flange Kits:
   1. Description: Nonconducting materials for field assembly of companion flanges, NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
      a. Pressure Rating: 150 psig minimum.
      b. Gasket: Neoprene or phenolic.
      c. Bolt Sleeves: Phenolic or polyethylene.
      d. Washers: Phenolic with steel backing washers.

E. Dielectric Couplings:

1. Description: Galvanized-steel coupling with inert and noncorrosive, thermoplastic lining, NPS 3 and smaller.

   a. Pressure Rating: 300 psig at 225 deg F.
   b. End Connections: Threaded.

F. Dielectric Nipples:
   1. Description: Electroplated steel nipple with inert and noncorrosive, thermoplastic lining.

      a. Pressure Rating: 300 psig at 225 deg F.
      b. End Connections: Threaded or grooved.

2.4 SLEEVES

A. Mechanical sleeve seals for pipe penetrations are specified in Section 220517 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Plumbing Piping."

B. Galvanized-Steel Sheet Sleeves: 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint.

C. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized, plain ends.

D. Cast-Iron Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe" equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Molded PVC Sleeves: Permanent, with nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.

F. PVC Pipe Sleeves: ASTM D 1785, Schedule 40.

G. Molded PE Sleeves: Reusable, PE, tapered-cup shaped, and smooth outer surface with nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.

2.5 IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

A. General: Products specified are for applications referenced in other utilities Sections. If more than single type is specified for listed applications, selection is Installer's option.

B. Equipment Nameplates: Metal permanently fastened to equipment with data engraved or stamped.

   1. Data: Manufacturer, product name, model number, serial number, capacity, operating and power characteristics, labels of tested compliances, and essential data.
   2. Location: Accessible and visible.

C. Stencils: Standard stencils prepared with letter sizes complying with recommendations in ASME A13.1. Minimum letter height is 1-1/4 inches for ducts, and 3/4 inch for access door signs and similar operational instructions.

1. Material: Fiberboard.
2. Stencil Paint: Exterior, oil-based, alkyd-gloss black enamel, unless otherwise indicated. Paint may be in pressurized spray-can form.
3. Identification Paint: Exterior, oil-based, alkyd enamel in colors according to ASME A13.1, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Snap-on Plastic Pipe Markers: Manufacturer's standard preprinted, semi rigid, snap-on type. Include color-coding according to ASME A13.1, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Pressure-Sensitive Pipe Markers: Manufacturer's standard preprinted, color-coded, pressure-sensitive-vinyl type with permanent adhesive.

F. Pipes with OD, Including Insulation, Less Than 6 Inches: Full-band pipe markers, extending 360 degrees around pipe at each location.

G. Pipes with OD, Including Insulation, 6 Inches and Larger: Either full-band or strip-type pipe markers, at least three times letter height and of length required for label.

H. Lettering: Manufacturer's standard preprinted captions as selected by MCA.

I. Lettering: Use piping system terms indicated and abbreviate only as necessary for each application length.

1. Arrows: Either integrally with piping system service lettering to accommodate both directions of flow, or as separate unit on each pipe marker to indicate direction of flow.

J. Plastic Tape: Manufacturer's standard color-coded, pressure-sensitive, self-adhesive vinyl tape, at least 3 mils thick.

1. Width: 1-1/2 inches on pipes with OD, including insulation, less than 6 inches; 2-1/2 inches for larger pipes.
2. Color: Comply with ASME A13.1, unless otherwise indicated.

K. Valve Tags: Stamped or engraved with 1/4-inch letters for piping system abbreviation and 1/2-inch sequenced numbers. Include 5/32-inch hole for fastener.

1. Material: 0.032-inch-thick, polished brass.
2. Material: 0.0375-inch-thick stainless steel.
3. Material: 3/32-inch-thick plastic laminate with 2 black surfaces and a white inner layer.
4. Material: Valve manufacturer's standard solid plastic.
5. Size: 1-1/2 inches in diameter, unless otherwise indicated.
6. Shape: As indicated for each piping system.

L. Valve Tag Fasteners: Brass, wire-link or beaded chain; or brass S-hooks.

M. Engraved Plastic-Laminate Signs: ASTM D 709, Type I, cellulose, paper-base, phenolic-resin-laminate engraving stock; Grade ES-2, black surface, black phenolic core, with white melamine subcore, unless otherwise indicated. Fabricate in sizes required for message. Provide holes for mechanical fastening.

1. Engraving: Engraver's standard letter style, of sizes and with terms to match equipment identification.
2. Thickness: 1/8”, unless otherwise indicated.
3. Thickness: 1/16 inch, for units up to 20 sq. in. or 8 inches in length, and 1/8 inch for larger units.
4. Fasteners: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or contact-type permanent adhesive.

N. Plastic Equipment Markers: Manufacturer's standard laminated plastic, in the following color codes:

1. Green: Cooling equipment and components.
2. Yellow: Heating equipment and components.
3. Brown: Energy reclamation equipment and components.
4. Blue: Equipment and components that do not meet criteria above.
5. Hazardous Equipment: Use colors and designs recommended by ASME A13.1.
6. Terminology: Match schedules as closely as possible. Include the following:

   a. Name and plan number.
   b. Equipment service.
   c. Design capacity.
   d. Other design parameters such as pressure drop, entering and leaving conditions, and speed.

7. Size: 2-1/2 by 4 inches for control devices, dampers, and valves; 4-1/2 by 6 inches for equipment.

O. Plasticized Tags: Preprinted or partially preprinted, accident-prevention tags, of plasticized card stock with mat finish suitable for writing.

1. Size: 3-1/4 by 5-5/8 inches.
2. Fasteners: Brass grommets and wire.
3. Nomenclature: Large-size primary caption such as DANGER, CAUTION, or DO NOT OPERATE.

P. Lettering and Graphics: Coordinate names, abbreviations, and other designations used in piped utility identification with corresponding designations indicated. Use numbers, letters, and terms indicated for proper identification, operation, and maintenance of piped utility systems and equipment.

1. Multiple Systems: Identify individual system number and service if multiple systems of same name are indicated.

2.6 GROUT

A. Description: ASTM C 1107, Grade B, nonshrink and nonmetallic, dry hydraulic-cement grout.

1. Characteristics: Post hardening, volume adjusting, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous, and recommended for interior and exterior applications.

2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.
3. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPED UTILITY DEMOLITION

A. Refer to Section 02 41 19 "Selective Demolition" for general demolition requirements and procedures.

B. Disconnect, demolish, and remove piped utility systems, equipment, and components indicated to be removed.

1. Piping to Be Removed: Remove portion of piping indicated to be removed and cap or plug remaining piping with same or compatible piping material.
2. Piping to Be Abandoned in Place: Drain piping. Fill abandoned piping with flowable fill, and cap or plug piping with same or compatible piping material.
3. Equipment to Be Removed: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment.
4. Equipment to Be Removed and Reinstalled: Disconnect and cap services and remove, clean, and store equipment; when appropriate, reinstall, reconnect, and make operational.
5. Equipment to Be Removed and Salvaged: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment and deliver to Owner.

C. If pipe, insulation, or equipment to remain is damaged in appearance or is unserviceable, remove damaged or unserviceable portions and replace with new products of equal capacity and quality.

3.2 DIELECTRIC FITTING APPLICATIONS

A. Dry Piping Systems: Connect piping of dissimilar metals with the following:

1. NPS 2 and Smaller: Dielectric unions.
2. NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 12: Dielectric flanges or dielectric flange kits.

B. Wet Piping Systems: Connect piping of dissimilar metals with the following:

1. NPS 2 and Smaller: Dielectric couplings or dielectric nipples.
2. NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Dielectric nipples.
3. NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 8: Dielectric nipples or dielectric flange kits.
4. NPS 10 and NPS 12: Dielectric flange kits.

3.3 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Install piping according to the following requirements and the sections of utility specifications pertaining to piping systems.

B. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on the Coordination Drawings.

C. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.

D. Install piping to permit valve servicing.

E. Install piping at indicated slopes.

F. Install piping free of sags and bends.

G. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

H. Select system components with pressure rating equal to or greater than system operating pressure.

I. Sleeves are not required for core-drilled holes.

J. Permanent sleeves are not required for holes formed by removable PE sleeves.

K. Install sleeves for pipes passing through concrete and masonry walls and concrete floor and roof slabs.

1. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.

a. Exception: Extend sleeves installed in floors of equipment areas or other wet areas 2 inches above finished floor level.

2. Install sleeves in new walls and slabs as new walls and slabs are constructed.

a. Steel Pipe Sleeves: For pipes smaller than NPS 6.
b. Steel Sheet Sleeves: For pipes NPS 6 and larger, penetrating gypsum-board partitions.

L. Verify final equipment locations for roughing-in.

M. Refer to equipment specifications in other Sections for roughing-in requirements.

3.4 PIPING JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Join pipe and fittings according to the following requirements and utilities Sections specifying piping systems.

B. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.

C. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.

D. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:

1. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads unless dry seal threading is specified.
2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.

E. Welded Joints: Construct joints according to AWS D10.12/D10.12M, using qualified processes and welding operators according to Part 1 "Quality Assurance" Article.

F. Flanged Joints: Select appropriate gasket material, size, type, and thickness for service application. Install gasket concentrically positioned. Use suitable lubricants on bolt threads.

G. Grooved Joints: Assemble joints with grooved-end pipe coupling with coupling housing, gasket, lubricant, and bolts according to coupling and fitting manufacturer's written instructions.

H. Soldered Joints: Apply ASTM B 813 water-flushable flux, unless otherwise indicated, to tube end. Construct joints according to ASTM B 828 or CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook," using lead-free solder alloy (0.20 percent maximum lead content) complying with ASTM B 32.

I. Brazed Joints: Construct joints according to AWS's "Brazing Handbook," "Pipe and Tube" Chapter, using copper-phosphorus brazing filler metal complying with AWS A5.8.

J. Pressure-Sealed Joints: Assemble joints for plain-end copper tube and mechanical pressure seal fitting with proprietary crimping tool to according to fitting manufacturer's written instructions.

K. Plastic Piping Solvent-Cemented Joints: Clean and dry joining surfaces. Join pipe and fittings according to the following:

1. Comply with ASTM F 402 for safe-handling practice of cleaners, primers, and solvent cements.
2. ABS Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2235 and ASTM D 2661 appendixes.
3. CPVC Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2846/D 2846M Appendix.
4. PVC Pressure Piping: Join schedule number ASTM D 1785, PVC pipe and PVC socket fittings according to ASTM D 2672. Join other-than-schedule-number PVC pipe and socket fittings according to ASTM D 2855.
5. PVC Nonpressure Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2855.
6. PVC to ABS Nonpressure Transition Fittings: Join according to ASTM D 3138 Appendix.

L. Plastic Pressure Piping Gasketed Joints: Join according to ASTM D 3139.

M. Plastic Nonpressure Piping Gasketed Joints: Join according to ASTM D 3212.

N. Plastic Piping Heat-Fusion Joints: Clean and dry joining surfaces by wiping with clean cloth or paper towels. Join according to ASTM D 2657.

1. Plain-End PE Pipe and Fittings: Use butt fusion.
2. Plain-End PE Pipe and Socket Fittings: Use socket fusion.

O. Bonded Joints: Prepare pipe ends and fittings, apply adhesive, and join according to pipe manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 PIPING CONNECTIONS

A. Make connections according to the following, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Install unions, in piping NPS 2 and smaller, adjacent to each valve and at final connection to each piece of equipment.
2. Install flanges, in piping NPS 2-1/2 and larger, adjacent to flanged valves and at final connection to each piece of equipment.
3. Install dielectric fittings at connections of dissimilar metal pipes.

3.6 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

A. Install equipment level and plumb, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Install equipment to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components. Connect equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum interference with other installations. Extend grease fittings to an accessible location.

C. Install equipment to allow right of way to piping systems installed at required slope.

3.7 PAINTING

A. Painting of piped utility systems, equipment, and components is specified in Section 099000 "Painting and Coatings".

B. Damage and Touchup: Repair marred and damaged factory-painted finishes with materials and procedures to match original factory finish.

3.8 IDENTIFICATION

A. Piping Systems: Install pipe markers on each system. Include arrows showing normal direction of flow.

1. Stenciled Markers: According to ASME A13.1.
2. Plastic markers, with application systems. Install on insulation segment if required for hot noninsulated piping.

3. Locate pipe markers on exposed piping according to the following:

    a. Near each valve and control device.
    b. Near each branch, excluding short takeoffs for equipment and terminal units. Mark each pipe at branch if flow pattern is not obvious.
    c. Near locations where pipes pass through walls or floors or enter inaccessible enclosures.
    d. At manholes and similar access points that permit view of concealed piping.
    e. Near major equipment items and other points of origination and termination.

B. Equipment: Install engraved plastic-laminate sign or equipment marker on or near each major item of equipment.

1. Lettering Size: Minimum 1/4 inch high for name of unit if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch high for distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater distances. Provide secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths of size of principal lettering.
2. Text of Signs: Provide name of identified unit. Include text to distinguish among multiple units, inform user of operational requirements, indicate safety and emergency precautions, and warn of hazards and improper operations.

C. Adjusting: Relocate identifying devices that become visually blocked by work of this or other Divisions.

END OF SECTION